

2017 Fall Estimates:

Ministry of Education

Budget Information

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: *Budget 2017 Update Overview*

Revised: *August 18, 2017*

Issue: Budget 2017 Update

Response:

- BC's total education operating budget is \$6.1 billion in fiscal 2017/18; a \$491 million increase from fiscal 2016/17 (8.8%).
- The *Budget 2017 Update* provided an additional \$681 million in operating funding over the three-year fiscal plan (2017/18 - 2019/20). *Budget 2017's* additional \$681 million is comprised of:
 - \$521 million for the final Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF
 - \$51 million to fund enrolment growth
 - \$44 million for the *Economic Stability Mandate*
 - \$57 million for independent schools
 - \$8 million for the BC Training and Education Savings Program
- For fiscal 2017/18, the ministry received an additional \$177 million in operating funding. This includes:
 - \$137 million for the final Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF
 - \$17 million to fund enrolment growth
 - \$15 million for independent schools
 - \$8 million for the BC Training and Education Savings Program
- B.C.'s total capital budget for education is \$524 million in fiscal 2017/18; this is a \$69 million (15%) increase from fiscal 2016/17. The Capital budget is comprised of:
 - \$205 million for school expansion and replacement
 - \$159 million for seismic mitigation
 - \$87 million Annual Facilities Grant
 - \$51 million school enhancement
 - \$10 million Bus Replacement Program
 - \$7 million Building Envelope Program
 - \$5 million Carbon Neutral Program

Background/Status:

New Budget items

- **Final Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF (\$521M)**

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- On March 3rd, the Ministry, the BC Teachers Federation (BCTF), the BC Public School Employers Association (BCPSEA) and the Public Sector Employers Council (PSEC) signed a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) on the implementation of the Supreme Court of Canada's decision regarding restored language related to class size and composition that was in effect before 2002
- Total annualized costs to fund the implementation of the MoA is an estimated \$376 million
- This funding envelope, called the Classroom Enhancement Fund, is made up of new funding (\$196 million annually), as well as existing funding sources, which includes the Teacher Education Fund component of the Learning Improvement Fund (\$80 million annually), and the interim funding that was announced in January (\$100 million annually)
- **Enrolment growth (\$51M)**
 - After 17 years of enrolment decline, starting in 2015, BC has seen year over year increases in enrolment growth
 - A commitment has been made to Boards of Education to fund student enrolment at existing published per-pupil rates. In the current climate of rising enrolment in BC's education system, this has increased cost pressures to the Ministry
 - The budget lift for enrolment growth for the *Budget 2017 Update* only reflects the costs associated to enrolment growth in the latter half of the 2016/17 school year that exceeded school district projections (\$36 million over the three year period), as well as \$15 million over the three year period for the compounding effects that the MoA has on enrolment growth pressures
- **Economic Stability Mandate (\$44M)**
 - Following through on government's pledge to fully fund the labour agreement that are currently in effect, a total of \$44 million has been added as part of the *Budget 2017 Update*
 - The mandate provides employers the ability to negotiate longer-term agreements within a fixed fiscal envelope to create certainty and stability throughout the public sector, and offers public sector employees an opportunity to participate in the province's economic growth through the Economic Stability Dividend
- **Independent Schools (\$57M)**
 - The lift to the Independent Schools sub-vote reflects the funding entitlement to independent schools associated to increases in funding to public schools, as per the Independent Schools Regulations

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Of the \$57 million for Independent Schools, \$54 million is tied to the Classroom Enhancement Fund, while the remaining \$3 million is tied to the funding increase for enrolment growth pressures in public schools
- **BC Training and Education Savings Plan (\$8M)**
 - The lift to the BC Training and Education Savings Program Special Account is to more accurately reflect the expected uptake of the grant for the 2011 cohort (children that turn 6 in 2017/18)
 - The lift is in line with previous lifts to the Special Account provided in prior years

Budget 2017

- *Budget 2017* provided an additional \$740 million in operating funding over the three-year fiscal plan (2017/18 - 2019/20). *Budget 2017's* additional \$740 million was comprised of:
 - \$320 million annualized cost of the interim agreement with the BCTF
 - \$228 million to fund enrolment growth
 - \$45 million for student transportation
 - \$44 million to fund the *Economic Stability Dividend*
 - \$68 million for school district administration
 - \$24 million for independent schools
 - \$9 million to fund the *Rural Education Enhancement Fund*
 - An additional \$2 million for the *Learning Improvement Fund* in 2019/2020

Budget 2017 and Budget 2017 Update combined (\$1.42B):

- \$841 million for the Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF
- \$279 million to fund enrolment growth
- \$88 million to fund the *Economic Stability Dividend* and the *Economic Stability Mandate*
- \$68 million for school district administration
- \$45 million for student transportation
- \$81 million for independent schools
- \$9 million to fund the *Rural Education Enhancement Fund*
- \$8 million for the BC Training and Education Savings Program
- An additional \$2 million for the *Learning Improvement Fund* in 2019/2020

Contact:

Tiffany Ma

Executive Director RMEFO
& CFO

(250) 217-9165

Ministry of Education

Budget 2017 Update Overview

September 2017

Table of Contents

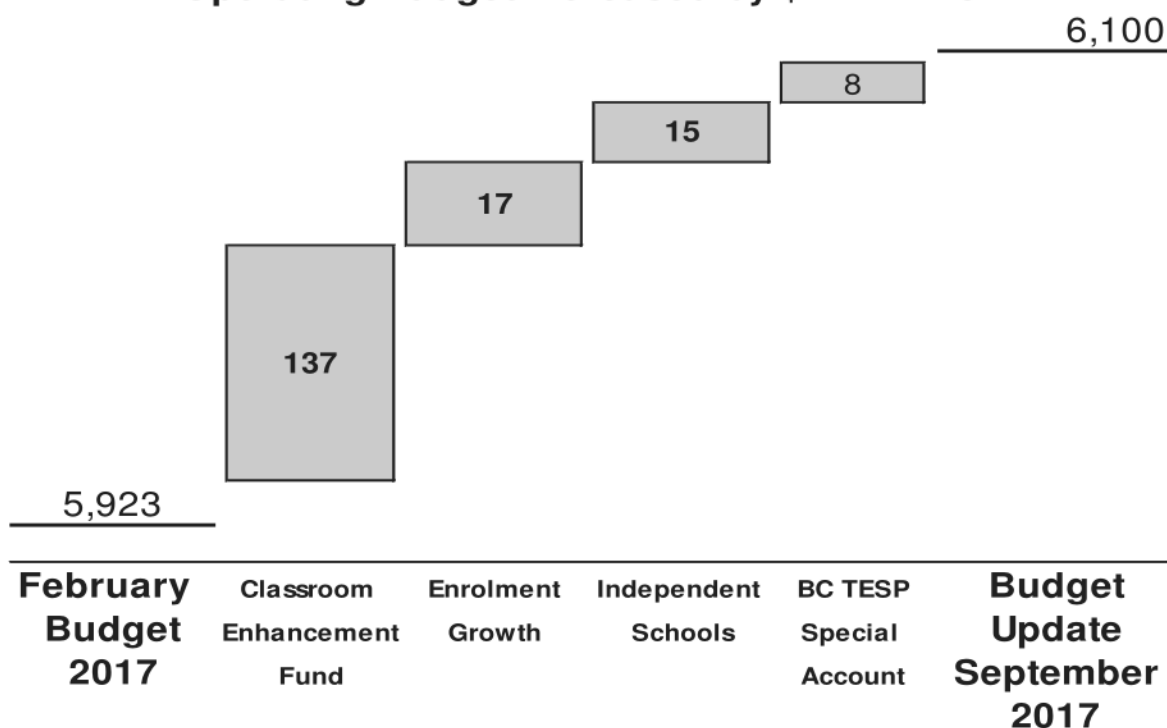
| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Operating Budget Changes from Budget 2017 to Update 2017 | 1 |
| Budget Update 2017 Funding Announcements (3 Year Total) | 2 |
| Funding Lifts for 2017/18 | 4 |
| Appendices | 5 |
| ➤ A – Service Plan 3 Year Resource Summary | |
| ➤ B – Comparison to 16/17 Budget and Sub-vote Allocation | |
| ➤ C – Link Between School Year and Fiscal Year | |

Budget 2017 Update

Ministry of Education Operating Budget changes from Budget 2017 to Budget Update 2017

\$ millions

Operating Budget Increased by \$177 million



The **Budget 2017 Update** provided an additional \$681 million in operating funding over the three-year fiscal plan (2017/18 - 2019/20). **Budget 2017's** additional \$681 million is comprised of:

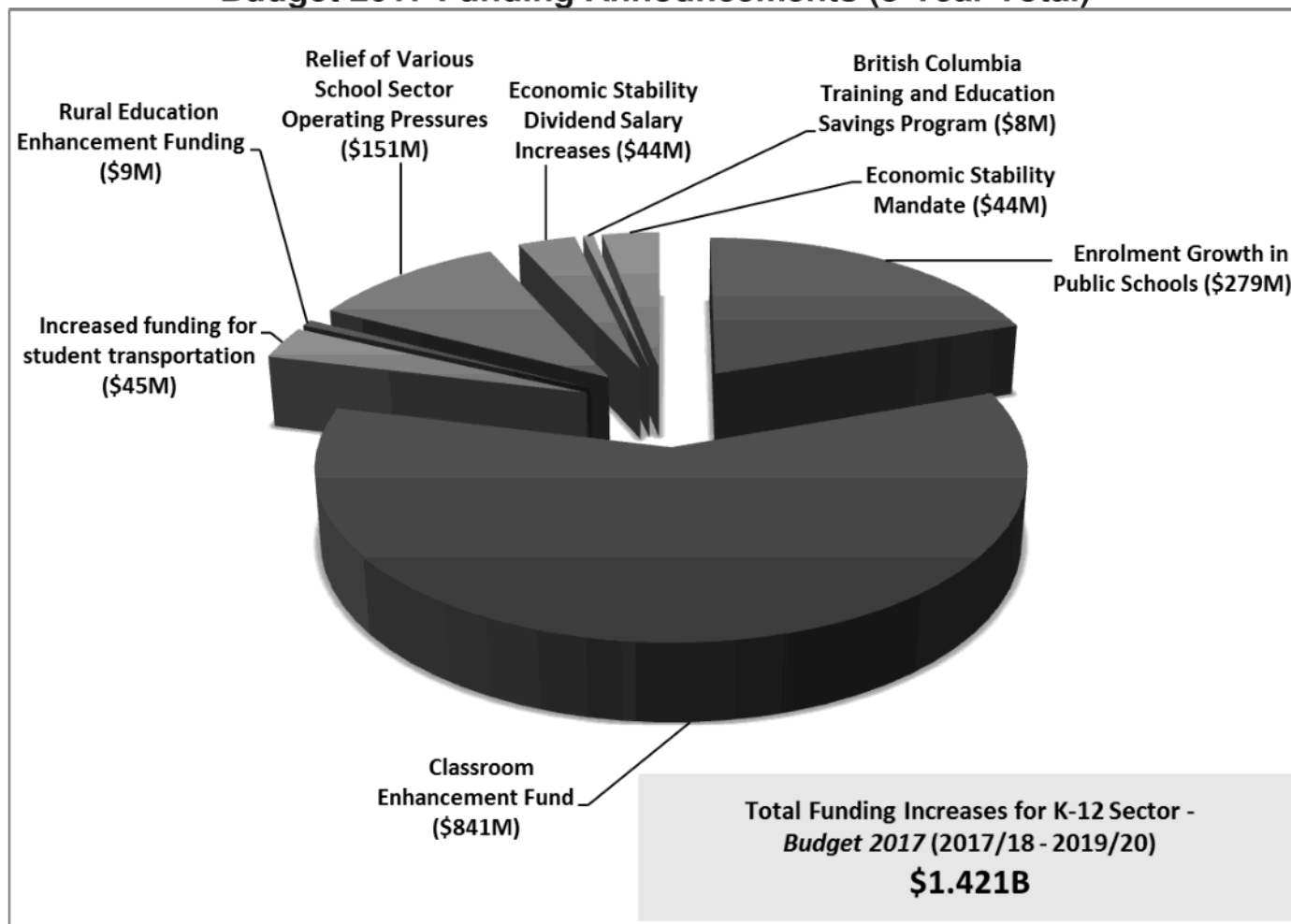
- \$521 million for the final Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF
- \$51 million to fund enrolment growth
- \$44 million for the *Economic Stability Mandate*
- \$57 million for independent schools
- \$8 million for the BC Training and Education Savings Program

For fiscal 2017/18, the ministry received an additional \$177 million in operating funding. This includes:

- \$137 million for the final Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF
- \$17 million to fund enrolment growth
- \$15 million for independent schools
- \$8 million for the BC Training and Education Savings Program

Ministry of Education - Budget 2017 Update

Budget 2017 Funding Announcements (3-Year Total)



Total Funding Increases for the K-12 Sector - Budget 2017

| (\$ millions) | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 3 yr. total |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Enrolment Growth in Public Schools (\$279M) | 93 | 93 | 93 | 279 M |
| Classroom Enhancement Fund (\$841M) | 257 | 293 | 291 | 841 M |
| Increased funding for student transportation (\$45M) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 45 M |
| Rural Education Enhancement Funding (\$9M) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 9 M |
| Relief of Various School Sector Operating Pressures (\$151M) | 43 | 53 | 55 | 151 M |
| Economic Stability Dividend Salary Increases (\$44M) | 14 | 15 | 15 | 44 M |
| British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program (\$8M) | 8 | - | - | 8 M |
| Economic Stability Mandate (\$44M) | - | 6 | 38 | 44 M |
| Total | 433 | 478 | 510 | 1,421 |

Ministry of Education - Budget 2017 Update

Funding Increases for the K-12 Sector - *Budget 2017*

| (\$ millions) | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 3 yr. total |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Enrolment Growth in Public Schools (\$228M) | 76 | 76 | 76 | 228 M |
| Annualized cost of Interim Agreement with BCTF (MoA) (\$320M) | 120 | 100 | 100 | 320 M |
| Increased funding for student transportation (\$45M) | 15 | 15 | 15 | 45 M |
| Rural Education Enhancement Funding (\$9M) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 9 M |
| Relief of Various School Sector Operating Pressures (\$94M) | 28 | 32 | 34 | 94 M |
| Economic Stability Dividend Salary Increases (\$44M) | 14 | 15 | 15 | 44 M |
| Total | 256 | 241 | 243 | 740 |

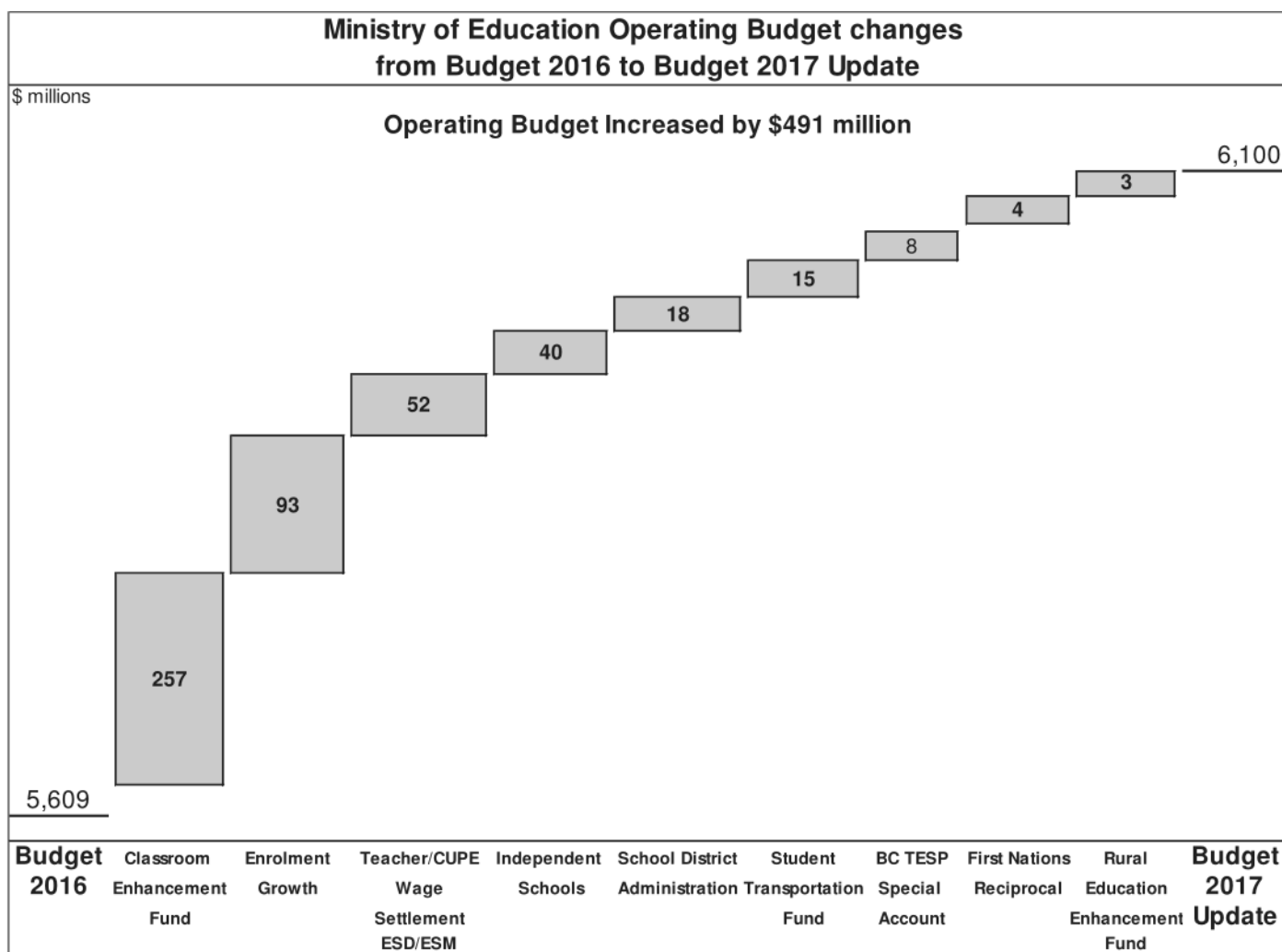
Funding Increases for the K-12 Sector - *Budget 2017 Update*

| | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 3 yr. total |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Classroom Enhancement Fund (MoA) (\$521M) | 137 | 193 | 191 | 521 M |
| Enrolment Growth in Public Schools (\$51M) | 17 | 17 | 17 | 51 M |
| Economic Stability Mandate (\$44M) | - | 6 | 38 | 44 M |
| Independent Schools (\$57M) | 15 | 21 | 21 | 57 M |
| British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program | 8 | - | - | 8 M |
| Total | 177 | 237 | 267 | 681 |

Funding Increases from *Budget 2015* and *Budget 2016*

| | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 3 yr. total |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Economic Stability Mandate/Dividend (<i>Budget 2016</i>) | 38 | 94 | 94 | 226 M |
| Learning Improvement Fund (<i>Budget 2016</i>) | - | 5 | 5 | 10 M |
| Independent Schools (<i>Budget 2015</i>) | 16 | 16 | 16 | 48 M |
| First Nations Reciprocal (<i>Budget 2015</i>) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 M |
| Total..... | 58 | 119 | 119 | 296 |
| Total Funding increases from 2016/17 | 491 | 597 | 629 | 1,717 |

Operating Budget Changes



Capital Highlights

BC's total capital budget for education is \$524 million in fiscal year 2017/18

- This is a \$69 million increase from fiscal 2016/17

K-12 capital investment is \$1.7 billion over the fiscal plan and includes:

- Expansion and Replacement Projects (\$704M)
- Seismic Mitigation Program (\$522M)
- Routine Capital (\$484M)

Ministry of Education - Budget 2017 Update

Appendix A – Resource Summary

The Resource Summary is the Ministry's three year budget plan as presented in the Service Plan.

| Core Business Area | 2016/17 Restated Estimates ¹ | 2017/18 Estimates | 2018/19 Plan | 2019/20 Plan |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Operating Expenses (\$000) | | | | |
| Public Schools | 5,087,660 | 5,525,163 | 5,636,058 | 5,667,683 |
| Independent Schools | 358,100 | 398,500 | 403,000 | 403,000 |
| Transfers to Other Partners | 82,275 | 86,475 | 86,475 | 86,475 |
| Executive and Support Services | 43,211 | 44,238 | 43,805 | 43,805 |
| British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program Special Account | 30,001 | 38,001 | 30,001 | 30,001 |
| Teachers Act Special Account | 7,607 | 7,620 | 6,454 | 6,454 |
| Total | 5,608,854 | 6,099,997 | 6,205,793 | 6,237,418 |
| Ministry Capital Expenditures (Consolidated Revenue Fund) (\$000) | | | | |
| Executive and Support Services | 1,138 | 924 | 428 | 2 |
| Capital Plan (\$000) | | | | |
| Public Schools | 454,385 | 523,657 | 616,946 | 569,367 |

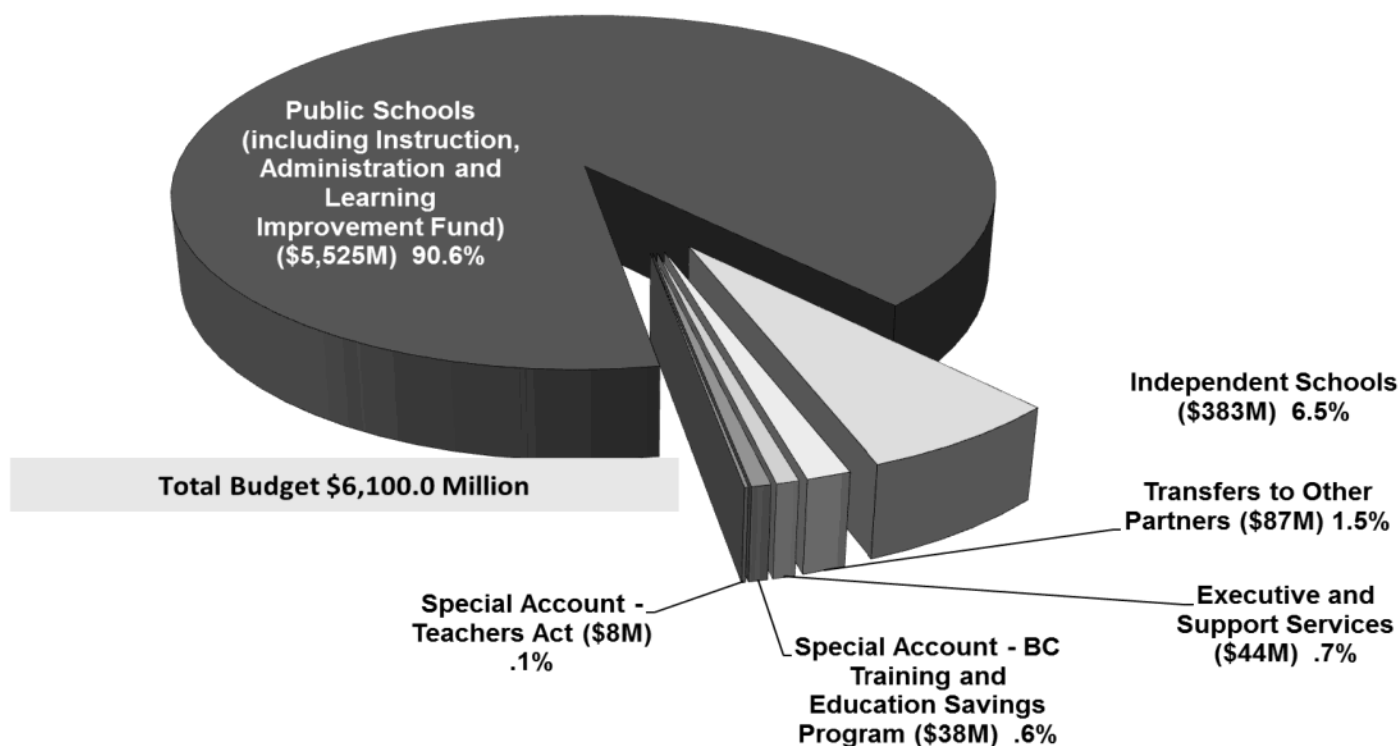
¹For comparative purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 Estimates.

*Further information on program funding and vote recoveries is available in the [Estimates and Supplement to the Estimates.](#)

Appendix B - Comparison of 2017/18 Budget to Prior Year (\$000)

| | 2016/17 Estimates (Restated)* | 2017/18 Estimates | Change \$ | Change % |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Public Schools | 5,087,660 | 5,525,163 | 437,503 | 8.6 |
| Independent Schools | 358,100 | 398,500 | 40,400 | 11.3 |
| Transfers to Other Partners | 82,275 | 86,475 | 4,200 | 5.1 |
| Executive and Support Services | 43,211 | 44,238 | 1,027 | 2.4 |
| Ministry Operations | 5,571,246 | 6,054,376 | 483,130 | 8.7 |
| BC Training and Education Savings Program Special Account | 30,001 | 38,001 | 8,000 | 27 |
| Teachers Act Special Account | 7,607 | 7,620 | 13 | 0.2 |
| Total | 5,608,854 | 6,099,997 | 491,143 | 8.8 |

2017/18 Budget Allocation



*Note, figures for 2016/17 represent amounts from 2016/17 Estimates. They are not necessarily representative of actual Ministry of Education investment in 2016/17.

Appendix C – Public Schools: Link between School Year and Fiscal Year

Appendix C Ministry of Education Link Between School Year and Fiscal Year

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|-----------------------|--|
| Calendar Year | 2016 | | | | | | 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2018 | | | | | | | |
| | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | Aug | Sept | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | April | May | June | | |
| School Year | 2016/17 School Year \$4.93B | | | | | | | | | | | | 2017/18 School Year \$4.99B ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | \$0.05B | |
| | 7/10 | | | | | | 3/10 | | | | | | 7/10 | | | | | | 3/10 | | | | | | \$50M | |
| | Charged to 2016/17 Fiscal | | | | | | Charged to 2017/18 Fiscal | | | | | | Charged to 2017/18 Fiscal | | | | | | Charged to 2018/19 Fiscal | | | | | | held for enrolment | |
| | \$3.47B | | | | | | \$1.46B | | | | | | \$3.54B | | | | | | \$1.51B | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2017/18 Provincial Fiscal Year \$1.46B plus \$3.54B = \$5.00B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹ March 15, 2017 announced 17/18 SY funding \$4.99B; Estimates budget holds funds for anticipated enrolment growth.

Notes: All dollar amounts are in billions.

The figures above do not include funding for the Learning Improvement Fund or Classroom Enhancement Fund.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Budget 2017 Update Q&As

Revised: August 16, 2017

Issue: Budget 2017 Update Q&As

Response:

Contents

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| General Budget | 1 |
| Supreme Court Ruling | 4 |
| Enrolment | 8 |
| Independent Schools | 9 |
| Economic Stability Mandate | 9 |
| BC Education and Training Savings Program | 10 |
| Minister's Office | 10 |
| Cost Pressures in Public Schools | 10 |
| Adult Education | 12 |
| Capital | 12 |
| Curriculum (Learning Modernization Project) | 13 |
| Student Transportation | 14 |

General Budget

1. What has been included in the Budget 2017 Update?

- The Budget 2017 Update provides an additional \$681 million in operating over the three years.
- In addition to this, the Budget 2017 Update provides \$1.7 billion in capital funding over the three years to replace aging facilities, build more student spaces in growing communities and improve seismic safety.

2. What is the Ministry of Education's budget for fiscal 2017/18?

- The Ministry of Education's Operating Budget is \$6.1 billion for 2017/18.
- This is a \$491 million increase from fiscal 2016/17 and a \$177 million increase from Budget 2017.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

3. How much is the Ministry investing in Capital projects for 17/18?

- The Ministry plans to invest \$524 million to replace aging facilities, build more student spaces in growing communities and improve seismic safety.

4. Has any funding from *Budget 2017* been repurposed?

- No; all funding that was provided as part of *Budget 2017* has been allocated as originally intended.

5. What is the 2017/18 school year budget allocation for operating grants, annual facility grants?

- The operating grant allocation to boards of education is estimated to be \$5 billion, an increase of \$74 million compared to 2016/17. The Classroom Enhancement Fund of \$376 million annually, as well as several other Special Purpose Grants, are not included in the operating grant.
- The Annual Facility Grant will continue to be provided at a total of \$110 million during school year 2017/18.

6. How have the special grants, such as Pay Equity, been provided for in this budget?

- The special grants, including Pay Equity, have been fully funded and provided for in the Public Schools sub-vote.
- There are no changes to funding for Pay Equity as part of the Budget 2017 Update.
- Pay Equity is paid to all 60 school districts to achieve the targeted pay equity wage rates for K-12 support staff (CUPE) as outlined in the agreement signed in April '05 by MEd, BCPSEA, and CUPE in 2005, although pay equity grants date back to at least 2002. The agreement requires payment to SDs to establish pay rates under the principal of equal pay for equal work and reduce pay differentials between traditionally female jobs and male jobs.
- This is targeted funding which SDs would not otherwise pay.

7. Are there any changes to cash flow (timing) of the grants anticipated in this budget?

- No.

| Special Purpose Grants – Public Schools Instruction | 2017/18 (\$000) | Special Purpose Grants – Public Schools Admin | 2017/18 (\$000) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Classroom Enhancement Fund | 249,099 | Classroom Enhancement Fund | 14,101 |
| Priority Measures (16/17 SY) | | Annual Facility Grant | 25,000 |
| Pay Equity | 50,000 | | |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| Special Purpose Grants – Public Schools Instruction | 2017/18 (\$000) | Special Purpose Grants – Public Schools Admin | 2017/18 (\$000) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | 50,877 | | |
| CommunityLINK | 48,564 | Student Transportation Fund | 14,740 |
| Provincial Resource Programs | 27,824 | Debt Service Interim Financing | 65 |
| Graduated Adult Enrolment | 4,100 | Carbon Tax Reimbursement | 4,815 |
| Strong Start Centres | 10,400 | Leases | 1,500 |
| Ready Set Learn | 2,750 | Education Resource Acquisition Consortium | 720 |
| Rural Education Enhancement Fund | 2,363 | MyEDBC (net of recovery) | 5,889 |
| Rural Strategy | <u>300</u> | SD Administration | <u>17,500</u> |
| Total | <u>446,277</u> | Total | <u>84,330</u> |

8. How have the special grants been provided for in this budget?

- The province is committed to ongoing funding.
- For fiscal 2017/18, the province provides an additional \$177 million in operating funding. This includes:
 - \$137 million for the final Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF;
 - \$51million to fund enrolment growth;
 - \$15 million for independent schools; and,
 - \$8 million for the BC Training and Education Savings Program.
- The mechanism for funding will remain the same. The Ministry has already begun the process to review the funding model for the K-12 education system. Although full cost implications will not be known for some time, it is expected that the new funding model will have implications on the Ministry's funding envelope and approach to funding.

9. Are there any changes to the funding allocations system anticipated in this budget?

- No changes are planned to the operating grant allocation formula for the 2017/18 school year; as a result, the *Budget 2017 Update* does not include the effects of any changes to the funding allocation system.
- The Ministry of Education has begun the process of launching a review of the funding model for the K-12 education system and will be seeking Cabinet direction in September. It is anticipated that the ministry will engage in a full funding model review later this fiscal year.
- Although full cost implications will not be known for some time, it is expected that the new funding model will have implications on EDUC's approach to funding and its funding envelope.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Supreme Court Ruling

10. How has the Supreme Court Ruling been provided for in the Budget 2017 Update?

- On March 3rd, the Ministry, the BC Teachers Federation (BCTF), the BC Public School Employers Association (BCPSEA) and the Public Sector Employers Council (PSEC) signed a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) on the implementation of the Supreme Court of Canada's decision regarding restored language related to class size and composition that was in effect before 2002.
- Total annualized costs to fund the implementation of the MoA is an estimated \$376 million to hire up to 3,500 new teacher FTEs.
- This funding envelope, called the Classroom Enhancement Fund, is made up of new funding (\$196 million annually), as well as existing funding sources, which includes the Teacher Education Fund component of the Learning Improvement Fund (\$80 million annually), and the interim funding that was announced in February (\$100 million annually).
- The 2017/18 fiscal year cost for the Classroom Enhancement Fund is \$263.2 million, which represents 70% of the annual school year costs.
- The total impact to the Ministry of Education's budget is a total lift of \$521 million over the next three years.
- Capital funding of approximately \$50M has also been allocated to ensure that immediate space requirements for September 2017 are addressed, and new classrooms are made available to accommodate the reduced classroom sizes.
- Government is committed to fully funding the MoA and will manage any incremental costs, to the extent required, from within the fiscal plan.

11. How has the funding been allocated?

- The \$376 million has been allocated to School Districts according to their 2017/18 staffing plans that were submitted and approved by the Ministry, in consultation with BCPSEA.

12. What is the funding being used for?

- The funding is being used to implement the restoration of more than 1,400 clauses removed from teachers' collective agreements.
- This includes funding for
 - Additional classroom teachers;
 - Additional specialist teachers (e.g. Teacher-Counsellors, Teacher-Librarians, Special Education Teachers, Learning Assistance Teachers, English Language Learner teachers);
 - Teachers-on-call to provide release time for class preparation;
 - Educational Assistants when required by collective agreement language; and,
 - Overhead and administration costs associated with the above hiring; and,

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

13. What is the impact of the Classroom Enhancement Fund on the Learning Improvement Fund?

- The Learning Improvement Fund (LIF) was implemented in 2012 and is to be used to address class organization issues in public schools in remediation of Bill 28.
- Bill 28 was enacted in 2002 and removed class size and composition provisions from the teacher's collective agreement.
- In the recent Memorandum of Agreement with the BCTF, it was agreed that as the LIF funds were an interim resolution of Bill 28, the teacher portion would be applied to the total allocation for CEF. The teacher portion, also known as the Teacher Education Fund, is 80% of the total LIF (approximately \$80 million annually) and has been applied to the annualized CEF total of \$376 million.
- The portion of LIF that pertains to CUPE support staff (\$20 million annually) will remain in LIF.

14. Will school districts be able to hire enough teachers by September? (3,500 FTE)

- Reports from school districts indicate that many metro districts have completed their required hiring.
- As is usual in September, actual hiring is continuing as school districts continue to organize classrooms, and the final requirements will not be known until this process is concluded.

15. How has the Ministry helped school districts hire? Is teacher recruitment an issue?

- Under the School Act, school districts are responsible for all recruitment and hiring decisions—and the Ministry respects that autonomy.
- We've been advised that most school districts are successfully hiring the teachers they need to be in compliance with the MOA with the BCTF—and also to meet local enrollment growth.
- However, there are some recruitment and retention challenges – especially for specialist positions and replenishing teacher-on-call lists.
- These challenges become more acute in rural and remote areas, where it can be difficult to attract and retain staff.
- The Ministry is helping rural school districts in hiring qualified educators through the \$2.0M Rural and Remote Workforce Sustainability Fund (RRWSF), administered by BCPSEA.
 - Of this \$1.5M is targeted for local incentives to attract and retain qualified education sector professionals (i.e. moving allowances, housing supports, and training).
 - \$500,000 is provided to BCPSEA to offer recruitment supports to rural school districts, including a far-reaching national/international effort to attract qualified educational professionals to rural areas.
 - Those supports can include moving expenses.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The Ministry is working with school districts and continues to monitor the situation.
- Discussions around wages and any other terms and conditions of employment are decided through negotiations between the employer bargaining agent, BCPSEA, and the BCTF.
- BCPSEA and BCTF have established a joint committee to explore issues related to teacher compensation. The committee is scheduled to meet this fall to examine teacher compensation issues to inform the next round of collective bargaining between BCPSEA and BCTF.

16. What if school districts need to hire additional teachers, over and above those funded?

- If school districts have additional staffing needs to comply with the restored language, then these costs will be funded from within government's fiscal plan.
- School districts will report these to the Ministry in the fall and the additional funding will flow through recalculated grants in January 2018.

17. What if school districts have additional overhead costs?

- If school districts have additional overhead costs related to their hiring, then these costs will be funded from within government's fiscal plan.
- The Ministry will work with school districts in the fall to determine the appropriate process.

18. Will school districts have enough room for these teachers in September?

- The Capital Division instructed districts to submit their requests for funding to create additional spaces to implement the MoA. The Capital Division did not assess these requests against staffing plans, as the Ministry does not determine how the space will be utilized; this would be the responsibility of the school districts.

19. Are school districts going to be able to complete all of their capital work by September?

- The majority of the work will be complete for the start of the school year or shortly thereafter. In a few cases, districts will require additional time due to delays in portable manufacturing and delivery.

20. Isn't Christmas too late to have portables in place?

- There are very few cases where portables and renovations won't be installed/complete by the start of the school year. While it is not ideal to experience any delay, the space will be functional for the balance of the school year and future years.

21. Why portables – why not permanent structures?

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Given the limited time for planning, design and construction, the focus of capital projects to create educational space for the beginning of the 2017/18 school year was:
 - Undertaking renovations within an existing structure that will convert non-educational space to educational space, or divide large spaces into smaller, multiple educational spaces, or re-activate surplus, unused classroom space.
 - Relocating portable classrooms from one school to another or re-purposing surplus portable classrooms from non-educational space to educational space.
 - Purchasing and installing new portable classrooms.
 - Where appropriate, include basic furnishings, white boards and audio visual equipment in the costs for establishing new educational space.
- Future year, permanent, capital needs are to be addressed through the annual capital planning cycle.

22. Were any childcare centres in B.C. displaced by the new smaller class sizes?

- Yes, there are four districts reporting space pressures on childcare facilities based in their schools – Vancouver, Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows, Coquitlam and Greater Victoria.
- The restored contract requires 550 more classrooms across the province and perhaps up to one-third of those will be in portables. Not all of those are new portables, some will be renovated.

23. How does Enrolment growth relate to CEF?

- The Ministry expects around 4,200 more students in schools in September, across the whole province.
- While funding for this estimate was provided for in Budget 2017, the restored language means that these students will need more teachers and classrooms than they would have previously.
- The increased enrolment will therefore drive the hiring of more non-enrolling (specialist) teachers where the staffing level is driven by a school-district wide student-teacher ratio.
- The Budget 2017 Update provides an additional \$5 million to offset these expected costs.

24. When will you know what those costs are?

- Actual costs will be known in December when actual enrolment growth and class organization is known.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Enrolment

25. What provincial enrolment number is the budget based on and how has enrolment growth been provided for in the budget?

- After almost two decades of enrolment decline, the number of students in BC schools is now increasing.
- In-migration of families from other jurisdictions, combined with reduced drop-out rates, is causing significant increases in enrolment.
- Budget 2017 provided \$228 million over three years in new funding to school districts to fund the expected growth in student numbers in September 2017.
- The Budget 2017 Update provides a further \$17 million for enrolment growth in public schools, as February and May 2017 enrolment was higher than anticipated. The result was 831 more students than originally forecast.
- The budget increase fully funds school districts for the cost of those additional students.
- Government will continue to monitor enrollment and will manage any further growth from within the fiscal plan.

26. If enrolment in Public Schools is continuing to increase, why haven't you including further funding for enrolment growth?

- Budget 2017 provided funding for the known enrolment cost pressures due to the realized September 2016 enrolment growth, as well as the cost pressures resulting from the estimated increase in enrolment in September 2017.
- Government has previously committed to fund enrolment growth and will manage any further growth from within the fiscal plan.

27. How has the expected growth in unique student needs funding been provided for in this budget?

- \$10 million was provided, as part of the \$76 million in Budget 2017 for enrolment growth, to fund the expected growth in students with special needs.
- This budget lift from Budget 2017 is expected to fully fund the September 2017 increase in students with special needs.
- Government will continue to monitor enrollment and will manage any further growth from within the fiscal plan.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Independent Schools

28. Why is government increasing funding to independent schools?

- The funding lift of \$57 million to Independent Schools provided for in the Budget 2017 Update is related to the base budget lifts for Public Schools for the Classroom Enhancement Fund and enrolment growth.
- Under the Independent School Regulation, Section 3(4), funding for eligible Independent Schools depends on the level of funding for the public school district in which the independent school resides. This linkage is based on a formula that has been in place for over 25 years.
- While independent school funding is rising, note that:
 - Eligible schools are funded at either 50% or 35% of the funding for their local school district, depending on the classification of the independent school. Supplementary special needs funding is paid at 100%;
 - Independent schools provide education programs to 13% of the K-12 population for 6.5% of the overall education budget; and
 - Government does not fund capital projects for independent schools.
- As a rule of thumb, an increase in the public school “Block” results in a 7.3% increase to Independent schools funding.

Economic Stability Mandate

29. How much will we receive for the Economic Stability Mandate in 2017 and the out years?

- The Budget 2017 Update provides a total of \$44 million for the Economic Stability Mandate.
- The Economic Stability Mandate (ESM) covers all provincial public sector labour negotiations with agreements that expired December 31, 2013 or later. The ESM in EDUC’s budget corrects a small error in the Budget 2015 allocation and funds the K-12 costs in the last year of the fiscal plan.
- This lift of \$44 million is in addition to the \$226 million that was provided for in Budget 2015 and 2016 for ESM.

30. How has the Economic Stability Dividend been provided for in this budget?

- The Budget 2017 Update does not include lifts for the Economic Stability Dividend; this is because lifts for each of the three years, of \$13.7 million, \$15.02 million, and \$15.02 million were provided for in Budget 2017.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The Economic Stability Dividend is included in the Public Schools sub-vote and included as part of the funding formula used to determine operating grants to school districts.

31. How much will we receive for the Economic Stability Mandate in fiscal 2017/18 and the out years?

- As previously announced in Budget 2016, the operating grant will include \$38 million for the Economic Stability Mandate for 17/18 through to 19/20, with an additional \$62 million for fiscal 18/19 and \$94 million for fiscal 19/20.

BC Education and Training Savings Program

32. Why did the BC Training and Education Savings Program Special Account increase by \$8M in 2017/18?

- The amount in the Special Account represents the applicable cohort's expected uptake of the program. In 2017/18, this is based on the uptake of children that were born in 2011.
- This lift is in line with previous lifts to the Special Account provided in prior years.

Minister's Office

33. Why is the ministers' office budget increasing?

- The budget increase for the ministers' office is being funded from within the existing Education allocation, not from a budget lift.
- The budget for the minister's office will include about 5 staff. This is a reasonable number.
- Further, the Ministry of Education has a very ambitious agenda that requires ministers to have the appropriate assistance in order to ensure that the information flow with the civil service, Cabinet committees, and other ministries is clear and timely.

Cost Pressures in Public Schools

34. What funding has been provided for cost pressures, i.e.: labour settlements, hydro, etc.?

- In Budget 2017, the province provided additional funding to the school districts to support operating costs. These included:
 - \$76M Enrolment growth
 - \$52M for labour settlement & economic stability
 - \$18M Operating pressures

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- \$15M Transportation funds
- \$3M Rural Education Enhancement Fund
- The Budget 2017 Update provides further funding in fiscal 2017/18 of \$137.2 million for the Classroom Enhancement Fund and \$17.0 million for cost pressures related to enrolment growth.

35. What is the Ministry's perspective of the unfunded cost pressures that the sector is facing?

- The ministry provides per-pupil funding to cover the cost of education and does not fund direct costs.
- There is no single source of agreed-upon information on cost pressure within the system, as different stakeholder groups report different numbers.
- The BC Association of School Business Officials (BCASBO), and other sector stakeholder organizations, have been working with Ministry of Education staff to identify and prioritize the pressures being managed by school districts across the Province.
- The most recent analysis and estimation of the cost pressures indicates the provincial summary of district challenges are estimated at \$98.2 million for 2017/18 alone, and include:
 - General inflation (@ 2%) – \$10.0 million
 - BC Hydro rate increase – \$2.2 million
 - CPP and EI rate increase – \$4.5 million
 - Restructuring of exempt staff wage grids – \$20.5 million
 - Estimated Management Compensation increase (@ 2%) – \$10.0 million
 - Next Generation Network costs – \$22.0 million
 - Administrative Savings – \$29.0 million
- Growing districts with increasing funding are better-able to manage these pressures – those in funding protection and experiencing flat enrolment are comparatively worse-off.

36. Is there still an expectation for administration reductions or other reductions?

- School districts have made the reductions to manage this pressure up to 2016/17, but they will need to make additional reductions in 2017/18 in order to continue to manage.
- In Budget 2017, the province committed to provide \$25 million to alleviate school district operating pressures annually on an ongoing basis to school districts.

37. Are there changes in fees in the provincial budget that affect school districts, e.g. MSP?

- Inflationary pressures continue to be an area of concern for school districts – inflation, benefit plan rate increases, utilities, etc.
- In Budget 2017, the province provided additional funding to the school districts to support operating costs. These included:

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- \$76M Enrolment growth
 - \$52M for labour settlement & economic stability
 - \$18M Operating pressures
 - \$15M Transportation funds
 - \$3M Rural Education Enhancement Fund
- The Budget 2017 Update provides further funding in fiscal 2017/18 of \$137.2 million for the Classroom Enhancement Fund and \$17.0 million for cost pressures related to enrolment growth.

Adult Education

38. How does Premier Horgan's announcement on eliminating fees for Adult Basic Education affect K-12?

- Effective September 1, 2017, the Ministry of Education reversed the May 2015 policy decision that removed tuition-free delivery of upgrading courses for adults that have already graduated from high school.
- Therefore, adults that have graduated will now be able to access academic upgrading courses in K-12 tuition-free; this is in addition to foundations courses that are already tuition-free in K-12.

39. Why has Education not seen a budget increase as a result of this announcement?

- ABE is demand-driven, which means costs depend on enrolment uptake.
- As increases in enrolment as a result of the policy change will not be known until later in the school year, the funding to implement the policy change in K-12 has not been added to the Ministry of Education's budget. Funding for this initiative has been provided for within government's fiscal plan.

Capital

40. Why did the Capital budget decrease in 17/18 from Budget 2017?

- The Ministry has re-profiled our expected cash flow from current year into future years, due to some projects not moving as quickly as originally anticipated.
- This does not mean that government is not investing in capital projects, just that spend in the current fiscal year is lower. Note, the capital budget of \$1.7 billion over the fiscal plan has not changed.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

41. What is the total envelope for the Seismic Mitigation Program?

- To date, government has spent or committed \$1.5 billion to seismically upgrade or replace 165 high-risk schools.
- Over the current fiscal plan (2017/18 – 2019/20), expected provincial spend on the program is \$522M.

42. How many seismic projects are currently underway?

- There are 346 total projects in the Seismic Mitigation Program.
- Of these, 165 schools have been completed; 14 are under construction; 12 are proceeding to construction; and 155 are in business case development stage.
- To date, government has spent or committed \$1.5 billion to seismically upgrade or replace 165 high-risk schools.

43. How many school districts are completed under the SMP?

- Nine school districts have completed all of their high-risk schools; 12 school districts have 50% or more of their high-risk schools completed; and, 12 districts have less than 50% completed.
- Completed school districts are:
 - SD33 – Chilliwack
 - SD46 – Sunshine Coast
 - SD47 – Powell River
 - SD50 – Haida Gwaii
 - SD64 – Gulf Islands
 - SD69 – Qualicum
 - SD78 – Fraser-Cascade
 - SD84 – Vancouver Island West
 - SD85 – Vancouver Island North

Curriculum (Learning Modernization Project)

44. What support is being provided to teachers to implement the new curriculum in the classroom?

Curriculum Support for Teachers – news release

- 3 year \$100 million support for teachers as follows:
 - 15/16 - 10 hours (2 days) non-instructional time for teachers to familiarize themselves with new curriculum - \$50 million;
 - 16/17 - 5 hours (1 day) non-instructional time for teachers - \$25 million plus \$2 million in teacher release time plus 1 provincial pro-d day for new curriculum;
 - 17/18 - 5 hours (1day) non-instructional time for teachers - \$25 million plus \$2 million in teacher release time (from Coding announcement plus 1 provincial pro-d day for new curriculum.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Student Transportation

45. Why don't more school districts outsource their busing services (or other services) to achieve greater savings?

- 13 school districts have either fully- or partially-contracted out transport services (partially = special education or special purpose).
- Those that have contracted out have had these models in place for years – either they don't have non-contract out language in their collective agreements or they do now but didn't when the service was initially contracted out.
- Most districts currently have non-contract out language in their collective agreements, and the language varies in level of severity (SD23 and SD22 have the most restrictive).
- In 2012, Deloitte estimated provincial savings for contracting out busing at \$30M; however, these estimates were based on limited data and extrapolated costing (also didn't factor in risk or cost). The Ministry believes that these savings estimates were highly overstated - \$30M savings on a \$100M spend is not realistic, given research on other jurisdictions (i.e. notably Ontario).
- The Ministry is working with the sector to ensure appropriate and efficient use of transportation dollars, including launching bus route optimization initiatives, where districts achieve efficiencies in their busing systems through better planning and management of the overall service.
- Nine school districts took part in wave 1 of the bus route optimization project in the 2016/17 school year. Another 10-14 school districts are onboarding to the project in the 2017/18 school year. Optimization reports for the wave 1 school districts will be available this school year.
- If flexibility is achieved in collective agreements during the next round of bargaining, MEd can begin to explore other alternative service delivery models.

Contact:

Tiffany Ma

*Executive Director RMEFO
& CFO*

(250) 217-9165

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Ministry Staffing Summary

Revised: August 18, 2017

Issue: Ministry Staffing Summary – A breakdown of the number of Ministry FTEs by division at the Ministry of Education (EDUC)

Response:

- As of July 31, 2017, EDUC has 303 Ministry FTEs and 56 FTEs in the Teacher Regulation Branch (TRB), for a total of 356 FTEs
- EDUC has a ratio of 34% excluded management staff compared to 66% bargaining unit staff
- EDUC has 5 Assistant Deputy Ministers
- The number of FTEs at EDUC has increased by 6% since July 2016 (+20 new FTEs)

Background/Status:

Ministry of Education FTEs – July 31, 2017

| Division | FTEs | % of EDUC Total | % Included | % Excluded |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Minister's Office | 3 | 0.8% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| Deputy Minister's Office | 6 | 1.7% | 16.7% | 83.3% |
| Resource Management and Executive Financial Office | 70 | 19.7% | 62.9% | 37.1% |
| Governance & Analytics | 30 | 8.4% | 63.3% | 36.7% |
| Learning Division | 43 | 12.1% | 72.1% | 27.9% |
| Intl Education, Independent Schools, Partner Relations | 35 | 9.8% | 74.3% | 25.7% |
| Services & Technology | 82 | 23.0% | 85.4% | 14.6% |
| Learning Modernization Project | 34 | 9.6% | 61.8% | 38.2% |
| Ministry | 303 | 85.1% | 70.0% | 30.0% |
| Teacher Regulation Branch | 53 | 14.9% | 43.4% | 56.6% |
| EDUC Total | 356 | 100% | 66.0% | 34.0% |

Data as of July 31, 2017

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Ministry Excluded Management, by position – July 2016 to July 2017

| Division | FTEs |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Deputy Minister | 1 |
| Assistant Deputy Minister | 5 |
| Inspector – Independent Schools | 1 |
| Executive Directors | 18 |
| All other excluded employees | 66 |
| Ministry | 91 |
| Special Advisor – TRB | 1 |
| Executive Director – TRB | 1 |
| All other excluded employees – TRB | 28 |
| EDUC Total | 121 |

Change in Ministry of Education FTEs – July 2016 to July 2017

| Division | July 2017 FTEs | July 2016 FTEs | % Change |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Minister's Office | 3 | 4 | -25.0% |
| Deputy Minister's Office | 6 | 5 | +20.0% |
| Resource Management and Executive Financial Office | 70 | 67 | +4.5% |
| Governance & Analytics | 30 | 27 | +11.1% |
| Learning Division | 43 | 42 | +2.4% |
| Intl Education, Independent Schools, Partner Relations | 35 | 35 | - |
| Services & Technology | 82 | 89 | -7.9% |
| Learning Modernization Project | 34 | 21 | +61.9% |
| Ministry | 303 | 290 | +4.5% |
| Teacher Regulation Branch | 53 | 46 | +15.2% |
| EDUC Total | 356 | 336 | +6.0% |

Data as of July 31, 2017 compared to data as of July 31, 2016
For comparative purposes, Capital Division FTEs have been combined with Resource Management

Contact:

Tiffany Ma

*Executive Director RMEFO
& CFO*

(250) 217-9165

Tab 2:

Divisions

Resource Management and EFO Division

Reg Bawa ADM

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Classroom Enhancement Fund

Revised: September 14, 2017

Issue: Implementation of the Memorandum of Agreement with the BC Teachers' Federation restoring 2002 Collective Agreement Language

Response:

- Our government is committed to fully funding the implementation of the Memorandum of Agreement between government and the British Columbia Teachers Federation (BCTF).
- The Classroom Enhancement Fund (CEF) will allow school districts to hire over 3,500 additional teachers for the new school year, allowing students to learn in smaller classes and returning specialist teachers to schools.
- Government is also funding the additional overhead costs of employing these teachers, ensuring that these costs are not downloaded onto Boards of Education.
- Currently, the CEF is estimated at \$376 million; actual funding will depend on actual hiring for the 2017/18 school year.

Current Status:

- Funding started to flow in September to Boards of Education to fund the teachers that they have hired, and the necessary overhead costs.
- When classrooms are more fully organized, at the end of September, school districts will be reporting their actual hiring to the Ministry of Education. Based on this hiring and their actual costs, their funding will be adjusted.

Background:

- The *Public Education Flexibility and Choice Act (2002)* and the *Education Improvement Act (2012)* removed clauses respecting class size and composition from the BCTF collective agreement. On November 10, 2016, the Supreme Court of Canada (SCC) agreed with the dissenting Justice (Donald J.A.) regarding the 2015 B.C. Court of Appeal ruling.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The deleted clauses have been restored to the current BCTF collective agreement by the ruling of the SCC, covering the period 2013-2019. The Ministry of Education and the British Columbia Public School Employers' Association (BCPSEA) signed a final Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) with the BCTF on March 3, 2017 which fully and finally resolves all matters related to the implementation of the SCC decision and includes flexibility for employers.
- The MoA includes limits on staffing ratios for enrolling and non-enrolling teachers, class size and composition standards, compliance measures, remedies, and dispute resolution processes. The necessary hiring will be funded through the CEF.
- CEF is currently estimated at \$376 million; \$330 million to hire additional teachers and \$46 million for associated administrative and overhead costs.
- This funding is the result of an in-depth review of school district staffing plans by sector experts, assisted by Ministry staff.
- Funding will be adjusted based on actual class organization, and the known costs of hiring teachers, which will be reported to the Ministry in the fall of 2017.
- We expect 2017/18 to be a transition year, as more than 1,400 collective agreement clauses are restored, and will be monitoring the impacts of the MoA on classrooms and students.
- At the end of the school year, as part of their year-end financial reporting, school districts will report their actual spending to the Ministry.

Contact:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Jonathan Foweraker</i> | <i>Director, Funding and Allocation</i> | <i>Resource Management and Executive Financial Office Division</i> | <i>250-876-2673</i> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Operating Funding and Enrolment

Revised: *September 14, 2017*

Issue: Operating Funding and Enrolment

Response:

- 2017/18 preliminary operating grant funding for school districts was announced on March 15, 2017 at \$4.99 billion, a \$66 million increase over 2016/17.
- In addition there is over \$560 million of other supplemental operating funding that flows to school districts outside of core operating grants.
- Provincially, student enrollment is expected to increase this year with 38 of British Columbia's 60 school districts expected to serve more students in 2017/18 than they did in 2016/17.
- This would be the third consecutive year of enrolment increases after 17 consecutive years of enrolment decline since 1998/99.
- Fall enrolment is expected to be higher than projected by school districts in the spring. When actual fall enrolment is known operating grants will be recalculated and the operating grant funding will be revised.

Background:

- Operating funding is based on the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) students estimated to be enrolled by Boards of Education for the 2017/18 school year.
- Approximately 80 percent of a district's operating funding is based on enrolment. The other 20 percent calculated in a series of additional streams to meet district specific needs, including:
 - Unique Student Needs: for students with special needs, English Language Learning, Aboriginal students, and vulnerable students;
 - Enrolment Decline;
 - Salary Differential, for districts that have higher average educator salaries; and,
 - Unique Geographic Factors, to assist districts that operate schools in rural and remote areas.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Funding Protection is in place to ensure that no school district will experience a funding decline of greater than 1.5 percent when comparing estimated September 2017 operating grants to September 2016 operating grants.

Current Status:

- As of June 2017, districts are expecting to enroll 535,545 school-age FTE in September 2017 (1,167 FTE more than the spring estimate and 3,432 FTE more than actual enrolment in September 2016).
- The Ministry estimates that enrolment will actually increase between 4,200 and 6,900 student FTE in September 2017, greater than the generally conservative estimate provided by school districts in June 2017.
- Actual enrolment will be known in the fall once enrolment is counted at the end of September 2017.
- Based upon actual fall 2017 enrolment, funding to school districts will be adjusted using the rates published in the 2017/18 Operating Grants Manual.
- The June 2017 enrolment estimates are forecast to add an extra \$50M to the operating block; the Ministry predicts that actual enrolment in September will be higher, meaning this figure will increase.
- The rates published in the 2017/18 Operating Grants Manual include funding for labour settlements with unionized staff and funding for those school districts experiencing significant or prolonged enrolment decline.
- In general, rural districts have been more heavily affected by enrolment decline than urban areas.
- Boards of Education are in the best position to make local decisions around how to manage a decline in their student population and utilize the additional funding provided to them.
- The Ministry of Education is tasked with working on a review of the funding model and will consider the cost impacts of enrolment change on districts of all sizes across the whole Province as part of this review.

Contact:

Jonathan Foweraker *Director, Funding and Allocation* *Resource Management and Executive Financial Office Division* 250-876-2673

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Funding Model Review

Revised: *September 14, 2017*

Issue: BC K-12 Funding for Public Schools

Response:

- Our government is committed to reviewing the funding formula and moving BC's school system to a better, stable and sustainable model so ensuring equitable access for students.
- The review will seek input from key stakeholder groups, through a broad consultation process.
- The review will develop options so that the K-12 public sector funding system aligns with, and supports, education transformation, vulnerable students and those with special needs, and enrolment increases in public schools, as well as accounting for the effects of the Classroom Enhancement Fund.

Current Status:

- The Ministry is putting the scope and terms of reference into place for a comprehensive review of the education funding model to be completed within the next year. It's an ambitious time frame for such a complex issue - the last time a review was done was 25 years ago, and we need to get this right.
- We expect the review and consultation will begin this fall.
- The Ministry is also analyzing how BC compares to other jurisdictions in Canada to help inform consultations and recommendations going forward.

Key Facts Regarding the Issue:

- The current funding allocation system was introduced by the Liberal government in 2002/03 and has been substantially unchanged since then, despite changes in enrolment and educational practice.
- In 2017/18 public schools in BC are forecast to receive \$5.0B operating funding through an allocation system based mainly on a per-student allocation method,

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

together with over \$560M of additional grants, including the Classroom Enhancement Fund.

- For the first time in 18 years, public school enrolment increased provincially in 2015, and again in 2016. This trend is expected to continue to increase in the future. However, some districts are continuing to see declining or flat enrolment.
- Currently, there exists inequities across districts of different sizes and rates of enrolment, for example:
 - School districts suffering enrolment decline are being supported by funding protection for prolonged periods;
 - School districts with significance population growth receive the same per student funding, no matter the cost of the additional students; and
 - School districts that experience flat growth are facing inflationary pressures, which compound year-over-year.
- In recent years, Boards of Education have raised concerns about the perceived lack of stability, predictability and sustainability of funding, making it difficult to plan and budget strategically in the best interest of students.
- Review of the public school funding allocation system is not anticipated to include independent school funding and the link through the Independent School Act and Regulations to public school funding and the requirement for the ministry to pay independent schools a percentage of total funding for public schools (currently estimated at approximately 7.3%).
- The review will consider the Tripartite Education Framework Agreement, which connects funding through the K-12 public school funding allocation formula to Federal funding for on reserve First Nations students. This link was formalized in 2004 and is currently being reaffirmed.

Contact:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Jonathan Foweraker</i> | <i>Director, Funding and Allocation</i> | <i>Resource Management and Executive Financial Office Division</i> | <i>250-876-2673</i> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: School District Financial Health

Revised: *October 5, 2017*

Issue: School Districts Across the Province Face Challenging Budgetary Decisions

Response:

- In the 2017/18 school year, the preliminary operating grant is calculated at \$4.9 billion; this amount is expected to increase with actual enrolment growth. In addition, \$560 million is provided in special purpose grants such as the Classroom Enhancement Funding and CommunityLINK.
- School districts across the province face challenging budgetary decisions. Despite pressures that have been created over the past 10 years of approximately \$300 million (cumulative), school districts have managed their financial affairs well.
- Through the Funding Model review and ongoing assessment of financial pressures, the Ministry of Education will be able to chart the best way forward to create a sustainable fiscal environment that supports well-performing school districts.

Background/Status:

- MSP is estimated to cost approximately \$63M for the 17/18 SY; a 50% reduction would equate to an estimated \$31.5M savings province wide.
- In Budget 2017 Update, Government announced a carbon tax increase, effective April 1, 2018.
 - School districts currently pay approximately \$4.5M per year in carbon taxes.
 - The ministry reimburses SDs for actual costs incurred; the tax increase would have a fiscal impact on the ministry.
- The BC Association of School Business Officials (BCASBO), and other sector stakeholder organizations, has been working with Ministry of Education staff to identify and prioritize the pressures being managed by school districts across the Province.
- The most recent analysis and estimation of the cost pressures indicates the provincial summary of district challenges are estimated at \$98.2 million for 2017/18 alone, and include:
 - General inflation (@ 2%) – \$10.0 million
 - BC Hydro rate increase – \$2.2 million
 - CPP and EI rate increase – \$4.5 million
 - Restructuring of exempt staff wage grids – \$20.5 million

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Estimated Management Compensation increase (@ 2%) – \$10.0 million
- Next Generation Network costs – \$22.0 million
- Administrative Savings – \$29.0 million
- The incremental \$25 million administrative savings amount was removed in 2016/17 – it was returned in the form of reduced operating charges for things like internet and insurance costs.
- School districts have historically managed their finances in a prudent manner. Accumulating surpluses in some years permits flexibility to absorb future year one-time costs, unforeseen expenditures or reduced revenue due to unexpected enrolment declines.
- The Ministry of Education has been working to categorize school districts into three 'financial' groups. The categorization considers estimated operating surplus, cost pressures, and general operating costs. The three financial groups are: Secure; Facing Uncertainty; and High Risk.

High Risk –

Two districts were in deficit as at June 30, 2016 [SD43 (Coquitlam) and SD62 (Sooke)]. Both of these districts eliminated their deficits in SY2016/17. As at July 1, 2017 there are no school districts with an accumulated Operating deficit. With increasing financial pressures, it is conceivable that as many as five districts could be in deficit as at June 30, 2018.

SD50 (Haida Gwaii), SD62 (Sooke), SD71 (Comox Valley), SD82 (Coast Mountains), SD92 (Nisga'a)

Facing Uncertainty –

Overall, school districts are financially resilient. With good planning and strong leadership most have been able to save money in some years to mitigate pressures in difficult times through cost-saving measures such as:

- Losing school-based clerical staff who were responsible for acting as a liaison with parents;
- Reduction in teaching and support staff positions with work distributed to principals and vice-principals or other existing staff;
- Cancellation of programs: from formal Library programs to music and drama programs;
- Changes to transportation programs resulting in longer ride times or decreased service levels;
- Reduction in school supply budgets and, in some cases, the transfer of costs to Parent Advisory Councils;
- Increased reliance on fundraising by Parent Advisory Councils for extra- and co-curricular activities;
- Reduction in the transfer of operating funds to local capital; and,

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Cancellation of technology upgrades in schools.

In addition to the five high risk districts, as many as six districts may not be able to absorb all upcoming financial pressures without going into an accumulated deficit position. Announcing funding as early as possible to provide districts the opportunity to plan can help mitigate deficits. The Ministry of Education is closely monitoring the financial health of the following districts facing financial uncertainty:

- SD28 (Quesnel)
- SD52 (Prince Rupert)
- SD63 (Saanich)
- SD67 (Okanagan Skaha)
- SD70 (Alberni)
- SD83 (North Okanagan-Shuswap)

Contact:

| | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Ian Aaron</i> | <i>Director, School District Financial Reporting</i> | <i>Resource Management Division</i> | <i>250-415-1073</i> |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|

| | Estimated Total Pressures for 2017/18 | Pressures Related to General Cost Increases | | | | | | Other Pressures | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | General Inflation Increase (2% per year) | MSP Rate Increase (Increase Cancelled) | BC Hydro Rate Increase | CPP and EI Increase in Maximum Insurable Earnings | Restructuring of Exempt Staff Wage Grids (2016/17) | Estimated Management Compensation Increase @ 2% Increment | NGN Chargeback (2017/18) | Administrative Savings |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | s.13,s.17 | \$99,616 | \$0 | \$21,916 | \$44,827 | \$101,906 | \$99,616 | \$223,962 | \$310,851 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | | \$57,203 | \$0 | \$12,585 | \$25,741 | \$393,365 | \$57,203 | \$127,955 | \$190,658 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | | \$88,085 | \$0 | \$19,379 | \$39,638 | \$190,771 | \$88,085 | \$195,807 | \$293,484 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | | \$7,797 | \$0 | \$1,715 | \$3,508 | \$43,618 | \$7,797 | \$17,662 | \$43,549 |
| 19 Revelstoke | | \$17,629 | \$0 | \$3,878 | \$7,933 | \$109,091 | \$17,629 | \$39,934 | \$59,150 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | | \$70,266 | \$0 | \$15,459 | \$31,620 | \$151,866 | \$70,266 | \$158,432 | \$210,467 |
| 22 Vernon | | \$154,881 | \$0 | \$34,074 | \$69,696 | \$324,611 | \$154,881 | \$345,329 | \$437,019 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | | \$411,366 | \$0 | \$90,500 | \$185,114 | \$433,132 | \$411,366 | \$920,723 | \$1,107,058 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | | \$83,818 | \$0 | \$18,440 | \$37,718 | \$73,346 | \$83,818 | \$188,041 | \$311,474 |
| 28 Quesnel | | \$55,660 | \$0 | \$12,245 | \$25,047 | \$248,350 | \$55,660 | \$123,956 | \$202,670 |
| 33 Chilliwack | | \$256,785 | \$0 | \$56,493 | \$115,553 | \$325,447 | \$256,785 | \$556,697 | \$680,714 |
| 34 Abbotsford | | \$361,753 | \$0 | \$79,586 | \$162,789 | \$708,076 | \$361,753 | \$803,797 | \$973,063 |
| 35 Langley | | \$378,898 | \$0 | \$83,357 | \$170,504 | \$533,211 | \$378,898 | \$831,442 | \$982,005 |
| 36 Surrey | | \$1,311,935 | \$0 | \$288,626 | \$590,371 | \$2,088,566 | \$1,311,935 | \$2,887,168 | \$3,546,091 |
| 37 Delta | | \$287,776 | \$0 | \$63,311 | \$129,499 | \$521,943 | \$287,776 | \$636,124 | \$800,877 |
| 23 Richmond | | \$363,047 | \$0 | \$79,870 | \$163,371 | \$1,046,556 | \$363,047 | \$790,273 | \$1,049,340 |
| 39 Vancouver | | \$940,636 | \$0 | \$206,940 | \$423,286 | \$1,159,366 | \$940,636 | \$2,028,722 | \$2,680,956 |
| 40 New Westminster | | \$131,284 | \$0 | \$28,883 | \$59,078 | \$267,835 | \$131,284 | \$268,383 | \$347,486 |
| 41 Burnaby | | \$446,782 | \$0 | \$98,292 | \$201,052 | \$124,076 | \$446,782 | \$967,564 | \$1,189,041 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | | \$266,589 | \$0 | \$58,650 | \$119,965 | \$428,516 | \$266,589 | \$589,936 | \$719,652 |
| 43 Coquitlam | | \$576,746 | \$0 | \$126,884 | \$259,536 | \$1,217,194 | \$576,746 | \$1,260,155 | \$1,553,073 |
| 44 North Vancouver | | \$275,658 | \$0 | \$60,645 | \$124,046 | \$557,022 | \$275,658 | \$612,910 | \$760,017 |
| 45 West Vancouver | | \$124,628 | \$0 | \$27,418 | \$56,083 | \$135,944 | \$124,628 | \$276,864 | \$333,668 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | | \$57,121 | \$0 | \$12,567 | \$25,704 | \$255,604 | \$57,121 | \$128,202 | \$205,044 |
| 47 Powell River | | \$36,521 | \$0 | \$8,035 | \$16,434 | \$114,683 | \$36,521 | \$78,222 | \$126,910 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | | \$88,053 | \$0 | \$19,372 | \$39,624 | \$430,970 | \$88,053 | \$196,378 | \$250,098 |
| 49 Central Coast | | \$4,044 | \$0 | \$890 | \$1,820 | \$86,283 | \$4,044 | \$9,160 | \$32,062 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | | \$9,555 | \$0 | \$2,102 | \$4,300 | \$48,932 | \$9,555 | \$21,408 | \$60,934 |
| 51 Boundary | | \$23,190 | \$0 | \$5,102 | \$10,435 | \$169,053 | \$23,190 | \$52,491 | \$91,880 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | | \$36,003 | \$0 | \$7,921 | \$16,201 | \$288,024 | \$36,003 | \$81,474 | \$148,900 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | | \$43,913 | \$0 | \$9,661 | \$19,761 | \$130,484 | \$43,913 | \$94,607 | \$141,689 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | | \$36,348 | \$0 | \$7,997 | \$16,357 | \$42,671 | \$36,348 | \$81,721 | \$132,765 |
| 57 Prince George | | \$234,521 | \$0 | \$51,595 | \$105,535 | \$594,001 | \$234,521 | \$524,787 | \$727,135 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | | \$40,860 | \$0 | \$8,989 | \$18,387 | \$237,719 | \$40,860 | \$86,744 | \$145,328 |
| 59 Peace River South | | \$62,046 | \$0 | \$13,650 | \$27,921 | \$216,098 | \$62,046 | \$137,629 | \$246,997 |
| 60 Peace River North | | \$110,762 | \$0 | \$24,368 | \$49,843 | \$181,030 | \$110,762 | \$245,722 | \$340,541 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | | \$347,683 | \$0 | \$76,490 | \$156,457 | \$906,359 | \$347,683 | \$779,796 | \$947,714 |
| 62 Sooke | | \$194,199 | \$0 | \$42,724 | \$87,390 | \$431,100 | \$194,199 | \$428,083 | \$485,491 |
| 63 Saanich | | \$132,636 | \$0 | \$29,180 | \$59,686 | \$206,164 | \$132,636 | \$285,345 | \$379,055 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | | \$31,714 | \$0 | \$6,977 | \$14,271 | \$284,966 | \$31,714 | \$71,223 | \$117,163 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | | \$105,252 | \$0 | \$23,156 | \$47,364 | \$231,003 | \$105,252 | \$234,460 | \$320,011 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | | \$251,803 | \$0 | \$55,397 | \$113,311 | \$487,507 | \$251,803 | \$558,730 | \$689,765 |
| 69 Qualicum | | \$76,238 | \$0 | \$16,772 | \$34,307 | \$209,915 | \$76,238 | \$165,501 | \$237,629 |
| 70 Alberni | | \$69,983 | \$0 | \$15,396 | \$31,493 | \$218,360 | \$69,983 | \$154,318 | \$220,184 |
| 71 Comox Valley | | \$149,186 | \$0 | \$32,821 | \$67,134 | \$478,138 | \$149,186 | \$325,321 | \$426,932 |
| 72 Campbell River | | \$99,468 | \$0 | \$21,883 | \$44,761 | \$328,008 | \$99,468 | \$218,857 | \$294,753 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | | \$261,664 | \$0 | \$57,566 | \$117,749 | \$557,960 | \$261,664 | \$576,320 | \$786,719 |
| 74 Gold Trail | | \$20,414 | \$0 | \$4,491 | \$9,186 | \$181,757 | \$20,414 | \$45,904 | \$117,582 |
| 75 Mission | | \$111,261 | \$0 | \$24,477 | \$50,067 | \$153,666 | \$111,261 | \$247,140 | \$312,903 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | | \$30,678 | \$0 | \$6,749 | \$13,805 | \$172,961 | \$30,678 | \$69,412 | \$113,350 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | | \$140,613 | \$0 | \$30,935 | \$63,276 | \$288,735 | \$140,613 | \$313,672 | \$415,587 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | | \$12,941 | \$0 | \$2,847 | \$5,823 | \$101,266 | \$12,941 | \$29,295 | \$58,476 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | | \$76,044 | \$0 | \$16,730 | \$34,220 | \$140,860 | \$76,044 | \$169,330 | \$299,817 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | | \$110,938 | \$0 | \$24,406 | \$49,922 | \$379,279 | \$110,938 | \$250,078 | \$362,784 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | | \$7,724 | \$0 | \$1,699 | \$3,476 | \$113,647 | \$7,724 | \$17,085 | \$47,039 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | | \$24,499 | \$0 | \$5,390 | \$11,024 | \$63,037 | \$24,499 | \$55,291 | \$107,280 |
| 87 Stikine | | \$3,053 | \$0 | \$672 | \$1,374 | \$61,705 | \$3,053 | \$6,916 | \$32,824 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | | \$77,567 | \$0 | \$17,065 | \$34,905 | \$434,664 | \$77,567 | \$153,366 | \$302,056 |
| 92 Nisga'a | | \$7,429 | \$0 | \$1,634 | \$3,343 | \$16,902 | \$7,429 | \$16,097 | \$48,233 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | | \$105,243 | \$0 | \$23,154 | \$47,359 | \$133,527 | \$105,243 | \$238,078 | \$444,009 |
| Provincial Totals | | \$10,000,000 | \$0 | \$2,200,000 | \$4,500,000 | \$20,560,846 | \$10,000,000 | \$22,000,000 | \$29,000,000 |

Estimates have been developed in collaboration with BCASBO.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Rural Education Review

Revised: September 19, 2017

Issue: Student Equity and Education Opportunities

Response:

- A draft rural education report was completed prior to the end of the 2016/17 school year and was provided by the then Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Education. The report was not released.
- Findings in the report are consistent with challenges in the broader K-12 sector, such as student equity and educational opportunities, as well as other operational and facilities issues.
- The draft rural education report made a series of recommendations to address rural educational challenges. Although some recommendations are specific to rural areas, many recommendations are applicable across all school districts.
- The review of K-12 public education funding will take into account the needs of rural school districts, including their unique logistical challenges and cost pressures, when addressing the per-pupil based funding model.

Current Status:

- Some rural schools have been supported through the Rural Education Enhancement Fund (REEF), which keep rural schools open where closure would result in substantial community impacts
- The Rural and Remote Workforce Sustainability Fund (RRWSF) is a one-time \$1.5 million fund that has been created to help address recruitment and retention issues in rural school districts, with another \$0.5 million provided to the British Columbia Public School Employers' Association (BCPSEA) to offer centrally-coordinated recruitment supports to rural school districts, such as regional marketing and attending recruitment fairs.
- The findings of the report will inform the wider review of the funding model.

Background:

Why was there a rural education review?

- Approximately 32 percent of B.C. students attend schools located outside of the Greater Victoria, Lower Mainland, and Kelowna areas.
- Outside of these regions, there is a wide variation in communities ranging from

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

cities the size of Kamloops with satellite communities such as Barriere; small towns like Terrace and Nelson acting as regional centers; and very small and remote communities like Port Renfrew operating small schools.

- As a result, the Ministry of Education recognized that rural schools and communities have different needs than highly-populated areas, and the government launched a rural education review to better understand those needs and the challenges facing rural education.

What was the scope of the review?

- The rural review examined challenges in rural education, including public school funding, facilities, and the role education and schools play in rural communities.

Rural Education Consultation Process

- The rural education review worked with the K-12 education sector, the public, and community stakeholders to identify challenges in rural education, including funding related issues. The Rural Education Review was a comprehensive two-phase engagement process.
 - Phase 1: Online Discussion, Formal Submissions, Technical Survey
 - Phase 2: Summary Report of Online Discussion, 9 Regional Open Houses
- Over 32 school districts were represented and more than 400 stakeholders attended the Regional Open Houses. There were over 8,000 visits to the Rural Education Review website, and almost 370 comments in the online discussion forum. More than 100 school district employees completed a technical survey, and the review received over 50 Formal Submissions from stakeholder groups.

Key Findings of the Review

- An education gap exists between rural and urban students with another gap between aboriginal students and non-aboriginal students.
- The need for REEF, RRWSF and the Student Transportation Fund (STF - to address transportation service issues) reveals underlying concerns about how rural school districts are currently being funded.
- Themes identified through the review include: funding, staff recruitment and retention, the quality and availability of educational programs, the state and use of facilities, partnerships, shared services, transportation and housing.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Contact:

Jonathan Foweraker *Director, Funding and Allocation* *Resource Management and Executive Financial Office Division* *250-876-2673*

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Capital Program

Revised: September 11, 2017

Issue: Capital Program Summary

Response:

- Budget 2017 Update provides \$1.7 billion [\$2.0 B w/ SD contribution] over 3 years; the total budget is \$524 million for fiscal 2017/18.
- The priorities for capital investment are:
 - Make schools safer by accelerating the seismic mitigation program,
 - build and upgrade schools in every region of the province, and
 - build more student spaces in growing communities.
- There are 1,566 public schools, owned by 60 school districts in BC.
- There are 44 projects currently in progress, including 7 new schools, 5 facility replacements, 5 additions, and 23 seismic upgrades.
- The ministry is working on a plan to accelerate the Seismic Mitigation Program (SMP) and ensure that the use of portables to address growth pressures is not a long-term solution.

Background/Status:

- The Ministry has re-profiled our expected cash flow from current year into future years, due to some projects not moving as quickly as originally anticipated.
- This does not mean that government is not investing in capital projects, just that spend in the current fiscal year is lower. Note, the capital budget of \$1.7 billion over the fiscal plan has not changed.
- The Ministry continues to invest in improving and adding student space across BC and manages a number of public school Capital Programs including (17/18 Estimates):
 - Seismic Mitigation Program (\$159M) – strengthening, replacing or eliminating schools determined to be high seismic risk,
 - Expansion Program (\$196M) – adding student space in areas of rapid growth through adding classrooms or new schools,
 - BCTF Memorandum of Agreement (\$50.5M) – to provide additional capital requirements to comply with the restored language around class size and composition.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- School Enhancement Program (\$51M) – launched in August 2015 to address investments needed to ensure schools are well-functioning and last,
- School Replacement (\$8M) – to replace aging facilities with non-seismic safety concerns
- Annual Facilities Grants (\$110M of which \$87M in capital funding) – direct annual grants to SDs to manage the day to day wear and tear of schools,
- Building Envelope Program (\$7M) – to address building envelope issues associated with Building Code issues between 1985 and 2000,
- Carbon Neutral Capital Program (\$5M) – to improve the efficiency of schools and reduce operating costs and energy consumption,
- Bus Acquisition Program (\$10M) – to replace aging buses and add buses in priority areas; and
- The Ministry annually requests submissions from school districts of board approved Annual Five-Year Capital Plans (rolling). The Ministry reviews all 60 school districts' Capital Plans, compares priorities and determines which projects are eligible for funding in each program area; based on available funding.
- The Ministry responded to each school district in March 2017, regarding the November 2016/17 Five-Year Annual Capital Plan submissions. Notional priorities have been determined and school districts have been informed to either advance further work on business case development or resubmit in future years.
- School districts prepare detailed business cases and submit those for future project specific approval. Once approved, individual projects are announced.
- Over the next three years the Ministry has the following funding available:

| CAPITAL PROGRAMS | 17/18 (\$M) | 18/19 (\$M) | 19/20 (\$M) | TOTAL (\$M) |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Seismic Mitigation Program - <i>Safety</i> | \$158.7 | \$181.6 | \$181.4 | \$521.7 |
| School Expansion – <i>Fast Growth</i> | \$196.3 | \$190.0 | \$174.2 | \$560.5 |
| School Enhancement – <i>Rehabilitation</i> | \$51.2 | \$64.5 | \$73.0 | \$188.7 |
| School Replacement – <i>Safety</i> | \$8.4 | \$74.1 | \$30.8 | \$113.3 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Annual Facilities Grant – <i>Rehabilitation</i> | \$87.0 | \$87.0 | \$87.0 | \$261.0 |
| Building Envelope – <i>Rehabilitation</i> | \$7.0 | \$4.7 | \$8.0 | \$19.7 |
| School Bus – <i>Safety</i> | \$10.0 | \$10.0 | \$10.0 | \$30.0 |
| Carbon Neutral – <i>Rehabilitation</i> | \$5.1 | \$5.0 | \$5.0 | \$15.1 |
| TOTAL | \$523.7 | \$616.9 | \$569.4 | \$1.7B |

Attachments:

Contact:

Ryan Spillett *Executive Director* *Capital* 250-882-3699

School District Profile

Province of British Columbia



Minister of Education
Deputy Minister of Education

Honourable Rob Fleming
D. Scott MacDonald

Partner Group

BC School Trustees' Association

BC Confederation of
Parent Advisory Councils

BC Teachers' Federation

BC School Superintendents
Association

BC Principals' and Vice
Principals' Association

Federation of Independent
Schools Association

First Nations Education
Steering Committee

President

Gordon Swan

Jen Mezei

Glen Hansman

Tom Longridge

Kevin Reimer

Doug Lauson

Tyrone McNeil

Student Enrolment (2016/17)

| Elementary | Secondary | Graduated Adult Students | Total |
|------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|
| 371,763 | 265,135 | 4,229 | 641,127 |

Public School Count (2016/17)

| Elementary | Elementary-Junior Secondary | Elementary-Secondary | Junior Secondary | Middle | Secondary | Senior Secondary | Total |
|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|------------------|-------|
| 983 | 45 | 108 | 9 | 76 | 331 | 14 | 1,566 |

Class Size

There were 7,868 (85%) fewer classes with more than 30 students in 2016/17 than in 2005/06.

Enrolment and Funding

| Year | September | Full-Year | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | Enrolment (FTE) | Enrolment (FTE) | Operating Funding | Per Pupil |
| 2000/01 | 597,948 | 597,948 | \$3,744,145,497 | \$6,262 |
| 2001/02 | 595,157 | 595,157 | \$3,793,878,997 | \$6,375 |
| 2002/03 | 587,247 | 587,247 | \$3,790,399,854 | \$6,455 |
| 2003/04 | 580,484 | 580,484 | \$3,790,284,553 | \$6,530 |
| 2004/05 | 574,230 | 574,230 | \$3,878,459,026 | \$6,754 |
| 2005/06 | 567,823 | 567,823 | \$4,027,604,000 | \$7,091 |
| 2006/07 | 555,414 | 560,325 | \$4,219,191,067 | \$7,573 |
| 2007/08 | 550,582 | 557,090 | \$4,344,900,000 | \$7,796 |
| 2008/09 | 545,269 | 557,901 | \$4,467,000,000 | \$8,002 |
| 2009/10 | 541,917 | 555,706 | \$4,551,363,400 | \$8,182 |
| 2010/11 | 538,636 | 555,072 | \$4,663,363,400 | \$8,393 |
| 2011/12 | 539,219 | 555,377 | \$4,721,363,400 | \$8,493 |
| 2012/13 | 531,516 | 546,832 | \$4,725,363,400 | \$8,600 |
| 2013/14 | 527,910 | 543,034 | \$4,725,363,400 | \$8,690 |
| 2014/15 | 522,938 | 531,509 | \$4,725,363,400 | \$8,848 |
| 2015/16 | 527,785 | 543,166 | \$4,827,352,200 | \$8,908 |
| 2016/17 Interim as at December 2016 | 532,113 | 548,074 | \$4,915,612,146 | \$8,969 |

Total Capital Investment

Since 2001, the Province has invested more than \$2.055B to complete 108 new and replacement schools, 159 additions, 30 renovation projects, and 165 seismic upgrade or replacement projects, and 268 School Enhancement Program projects across B.C.

Completed Capital Projects

| Year | New | Replace | Addt's | Reno | Site | Seismic Mitigation Project | School Enhancement Project | Total Cost | Buses |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| 2001/02 | 6 | 5 | 73 | 7 | 1 | - | - | \$184,871,544 | 89 |
| 2002/03 | 6 | 7 | 40 | 12 | 1 | - | - | 268,012,029 | 78 |
| 2003/04 | 3 | 7 | 14 | 5 | 4 | - | - | \$133,525,039 | 108 |
| 2004/05 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 6 | - | - | \$168,253,541 | 123 |
| 2005/06 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | 82,305,260 | 80 |
| 2006/07 | 4 | 3 | 5 | - | 5 | 3 | - | \$154,874,671 | 30 |
| 2007/08 | - | 8 | 6 | - | - | 11 | - | 243,730,206 | 92 |
| 2008/09 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 18 | - | 241,054,463 | 79 |
| 2009/10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 27 | - | 231,826,947 | 79 |
| 2010/11 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 9 | - | 97,764,733 | 98 |
| 2011/12 | 6 | 3 | - | - | 1 | 15 | - | 317,916,581 | 2 |
| 2012/13 | 3 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 11 | - | 528,549,104 | 131 |
| 2013/14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 5 | - | 149,829,582 | 85 |
| 2014/15 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 17 | - | 414,146,540 | 102 |
| 2015/16 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 37 | 125 | 201,732,810 | 65 |
| 2016/17 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 12 | 146 | 317,530,900 | 78 |
| Total | 51 | 56 | 159 | 29 | 32 | 165 | 271 | \$ 3,735,923,950 | 1319 |

StrongStart BC Programs

StrongStart BC is a free drop-in early learning program children age 0-5 accompanied by a parent or caregiver. A qualified early childhood educator leads activities, including stories, music, and arts, to help children grow linguistically, emotionally and socially, and become comfortable in a school-like setting.

In B.C. there are 326 StrongStart BC programs (centres and outreach programs), with \$10.4M in annual funding. Each program receives annual funding of \$32,000 with a total commitment of \$85.65M.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Seismic Mitigation Program

Revised: September 12, 2017

Issue: Review of Seismic Mitigation Program

Response:

- The primary objective of the Seismic Mitigation Program (SMP) is to achieve a life-safety standard for public schools by minimizing the probability of local structural collapse as a result of a seismic event (for assessment purposes, a magnitude 7.0 event is used).
- There are 346 total projects in the Seismic Mitigation Program, of these:
 - 165 schools completed;
 - 14 under construction;
 - 12 proceeding to construction; and
 - 155 in project development (supported).
- The current fiscal plan provides \$522 million for the SMP. The Ministry is undertaking a review to determine how much the remaining 155 high-risk schools in the province will cost to mitigate to today's standards.
- The ministry is working on a plan to accelerate delivery of the seismic mitigation program.

Background/Status:

- To date, government has spent and/or committed \$1.5 billion to seismically upgrade or replace high-risk schools.
- In 2004, the Ministry engaged the Association of Professional Engineers and Geoscientists of BC (APEGBC) to assist with the development and implementation of seismic upgrades for BC schools, known as the Seismic Mitigation Program (SMP).
- In March 2004, the Ministry initiated seismic assessments of 877 schools within 37 school districts located in high-risk seismic zones.
- In November 2004, Government committed to a \$1.5 billion plan for the seismic upgrading of 749 schools (Phase 1) over 15 years to make BC schools earthquake safe.

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In 2005, the SMP approved 95 projects (out of the 749) to proceed as part of a 3-year SMP capital plan.
- Since 2005, a technical team with members from the APEGBC and UBC's Earthquake Engineering Research Facility has continued to refine the risk assessment and mitigation strategies through experience in actual seismic upgrade projects, extensive laboratory testing at UBC's world-class shake table lab, and peer review by leading international structural experts.
- Although the SMP had been continually worked on with schools being seismically mitigated since 2005, APEGBC's work was the basis of a new assessment methodology that led to a reassessment of the remaining high-risk schools in 2010. Schools were categorized as:
 - **High 1 (H1)** - Most vulnerable structures; at highest risk of widespread damage or structural failure; not repairable after event. Structural and non-structural upgrades required.
 - **High 2 (H2)** - Vulnerable structures; at high risk of widespread damage or structural failure; likely not repairable after event. Structural and non-structural upgrades required.
 - **High 3 (H3)** - Isolated failure to building elements such as walls are expected; building likely not repairable after event. Structural and non-structural upgrades required.
 - **Medium** - Isolated damage to building elements is expected; non-structural elements (such as bookshelves, lighting) are at risk of failure. Non-structural upgrades required.
Buildings to be upgraded or replaced within the Capital Plan when it has reached the end of its useful life.
 - **Low** - Least vulnerable structure. Would experience isolated damage and would probably be repairable after an event. Non-structural upgrades may be required.
- In May 2012, the APEGBC's new reassessment results were made public, along with the role APEGBC had been fulfilling under contract with the Ministry. The results reduced the number of projects to be addressed in the SMP from 522 to 152 at that time.
 - The 152 remaining projects were identified as Phase 2 of the SMP with an estimated total cost of \$1.3 billion.
14 projects were supported to proceed at an estimated cost of \$122 million.
- Since 2012, the SMP has focused on addressing schools with high-risk (H1/H2/H3) blocks.

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In May 2013, Government approved a three-year spending plan and announced an additional 45 projects to proceed at an estimated cost of \$584 million.
- By late 2014, feedback from school districts increased the number of remaining Phase 2 projects from 152 to 183. At that point in time there were a total of 342 schools (both Phase 1 and Phase 2) in the SMP. In 2016, feedback from school districts added 4 more high-risk schools to the SMP, for a total of 346.
- In 2015, Natural Resources Canada updated seismic risk mapping and increased expected magnitude and duration of an event in BC; mainly affecting Vancouver Island, Haida Gwaii, and some areas on the Sunshine Coast. These changes are represented in the 2015 National Building Code of Canada, which triggered required updates to the Seismic Retrofit Guidelines (SRG) and Analyser developed by APEGBC, with the third edition (SRG3) recently brought into effect as of July 1, 2017.
- The Ministry has been working with APEGBC to determine the effects of this change on the risk rating of schools and is undertaking a reassessment of schools in the SMP that are located in the affected areas of change (Vancouver Island, Haida Gwaii, and some areas on the Sunshine Coast) which were previously rated as medium-risk to determine if they would now be rated as high. This analysis should be completed by spring 2018.
- As of August 2017, the following numbers represent progress of schools that have been or are in progress of being seismically upgraded, either through the SMP, or through the capital plan:

| SMP Status (as of August 2017) | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Completed schools | 165 |
| Under construction | 14 |
| Proceeding to construction | 12 |
| Moving to approval | 53 |
| Total in Progress | 244 |
| In business case development | 102 |

- The Ministry currently has 53 high-risk seismic projects advancing through for funding approval over the next 18 months. This represents 15% of the overall program in just 18 months.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- 55% of the program has been advanced since 2004, which equates to approximately 15 projects / year or 4% of the program annually.
- The Seismic Retrofit Guidelines have received a number of awards from the engineering community, both provincially and nationally:
 - The ***Champions of Earthquake Resilience Award*** in the category of ***“Extraordinary Innovation in Seismic Protection of Buildings”*** from the Applied Technology Council (ATC) and Structural Engineering Institute (SEI) of the American Society of Civil Engineers on December 11, 2015.
 - In 2013, the Ministry (in partnership with APEGBC, UBC’s Earthquake Engineering Research Facility and four structural engineering firms) won the following awards:
 - The ***Award of Excellence*** and the ***Engineering a Better Canada Award*** at the 2013 Canadian Consulting Engineering Awards Gala; and,
 - The ***Lieutenant Governor’s Award for Engineering Excellence*** and an ***Award of Excellence*** at the 2013 Awards for Engineering Excellence in British Columbia.
 - The ***Excellence in Innovation in Civil Engineering*** from the Canadian Society of Civil Engineering in 2010.
- The Ministry of Education, APEGBC and UBC agreed to share the Seismic Retrofit Guidelines with the US Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

Attachments: Seismic Mitigation Program Progress Report – August 2017
Seismic Mitigation Report – November 2016
Status of Phase 1 & 2 Projects
SD % Completion Table
Seismic Spending to Date by SD

Contact:

Michael Nyikes Director Capital 250-893-6268

SUMMARY

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 165 | Schools Completed |
| 14 | Under Construction |
| 12 | Proceeding to Construction |
| 155 | In Business Case Development Stage |
| 346 | TOTAL PROJECTS IN SEISMIC MITIGATION PROGRAM |

| 165 SCHOOLS COMPLETED | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| # | SD# | SCHOOL DISTRICT | SCHOOL |
| 1 | 33 | Chilliwack | Chilliwack Central Community Elementary |
| 2 | 33 | Chilliwack | Chilliwack Secondary |
| 3 | 33 | Chilliwack | Rosedale Elementary |
| 4 | 33 | Chilliwack | Rosedale Middle |
| 5 | 33 | Chilliwack | Yarrow Community |
| 6 | 34 | Abbotsford | Abbotsford Senior Secondary |
| 7 | 34 | Abbotsford | Aberdeen Elementary |
| 8 | 34 | Abbotsford | Jackson Elementary |
| 9 | 34 | Abbotsford | William A. Fraser Elementary |
| 10 | 34 | Abbotsford | W J Mouat Secondary |
| 11 | 34 | Abbotsford | Yale Secondary |
| 12 | 35 | Langley | Belmont Elementary |
| 13 | 35 | Langley | Fort Langley Elementary |
| 14 | 35 | Langley | Langley Fine Arts |
| 15 | 35 | Langley | Peterson Road Elementary |
| 16 | 36 | Surrey | A H P Matthew Elementary |
| 17 | 36 | Surrey | Clayton Elementary |
| 18 | 36 | Surrey | Colebrook Elementary |
| 19 | 36 | Surrey | Discovery Elementary |
| 20 | 36 | Surrey | Dr F D Sinclair Elementary |
| 21 | 36 | Surrey | East Kensington Elementary |
| 22 | 36 | Surrey | Ellendale Elementary |
| 23 | 36 | Surrey | Frank Hurt Secondary |
| 24 | 36 | Surrey | Green Timbers Elementary |
| 25 | 36 | Surrey | Guildford Park Secondary |
| 26 | 36 | Surrey | Halls Prairie Elementary |
| 27 | 36 | Surrey | J T Brown Elementary |
| 28 | 36 | Surrey | K B Woodward Elementary |
| 29 | 36 | Surrey | Kennedy Trail Elementary |
| 30 | 36 | Surrey | McLeod Road Elementary |
| 31 | 36 | Surrey | Mountainview Montessori |
| 32 | 36 | Surrey | Senator Reid Elementary |
| 33 | 36 | Surrey | Sullivan Elementary |
| 34 | 36 | Surrey | Sunnyside Elementary |
| 35 | 36 | Surrey | Surrey Traditional |
| 36 | 36 | Surrey | T E Scott Elementary |
| 37 | 37 | Delta | Burnsview Jr Secondary |
| 38 | 37 | Delta | Delta Secondary |
| 39 | 37 | Delta | Delview Jr Secondary |
| 40 | 37 | Delta | Devon Gardens Elementary |
| 41 | 37 | Delta | Pinewood Elementary |
| 42 | 37 | Delta | Port Guichon Elementary |
| 43 | 37 | Delta | South Delta Secondary |
| 44 | 37 | Delta | Sunshine Hills Elementary |
| 45 | 38 | Richmond | Garden City Elementary |
| 46 | 38 | Richmond | Steveston Secondary |
| 47 | 38 | Richmond | Samuel Brighthouse Elementary |
| 48 | 39 | Vancouver | Britannia Community Elementary |

| | | | |
|-----|----|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 49 | 39 | Vancouver | Captain James Cook Elementary |
| 50 | 39 | Vancouver | Charles Dickens Elementary |
| 51 | 39 | Vancouver | École Jules Quesnel Elementary |
| 52 | 39 | Vancouver | General Brock Annex |
| 53 | 39 | Vancouver | General Gordon Elementary |
| 54 | 39 | Vancouver | John Norquay Elementary |
| 55 | 39 | Vancouver | J.W. Sexsmith Community Elementary |
| 56 | 39 | Vancouver | Kerrisdale Elementary |
| 57 | 39 | Vancouver | Laura Secord Elementary |
| 58 | 39 | Vancouver | L'École Bilingue Elementary |
| 59 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Kitchener Elementary |
| 60 | 39 | Vancouver | Queen Mary Elementary |
| 61 | 39 | Vancouver | Simon Fraser Elementary |
| 62 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir James Douglas Annex |
| 63 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir James Douglas Elementary |
| 64 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Richard McBride Elementary |
| 65 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Wilfrid Laurier Annex |
| 66 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Wilfrid Laurier Elementary |
| 67 | 39 | Vancouver | Trafalgar Elementary |
| 68 | 39 | Vancouver | University Hill Secondary |
| 69 | 39 | Vancouver | Vancouver Technical Secondary |
| 70 | 39 | Vancouver | Walter Moberly Elementary |
| 71 | 40 | New Westminster | Qayqayt Elementary (formerly John Robson Elementary) |
| 72 | 41 | Burnaby | Brantford Elementary |
| 73 | 41 | Burnaby | Burnaby Central Secondary |
| 74 | 41 | Burnaby | Capitol Hill Elementary |
| 75 | 41 | Burnaby | Cariboo Hill Secondary |
| 76 | 41 | Burnaby | Chaffey-Burke Elementary |
| 77 | 41 | Burnaby | Douglas Road Elementary |
| 78 | 41 | Burnaby | Edmonds Community |
| 79 | 41 | Burnaby | Gilmore Community Elementary |
| 80 | 42 | Maple Ridge / Pitt Meadows | Garibaldi Secondary |
| 81 | 43 | Coquitlam | Anmore Elementary |
| 82 | 43 | Coquitlam | Baker Drive Elementary |
| 83 | 43 | Coquitlam | Eagle Ridge Elementary |
| 84 | 43 | Coquitlam | R C Macdonald Elementary |
| 85 | 43 | Coquitlam | James Park Elementary |
| 86 | 43 | Coquitlam | Lord Baden-Powell Elementary |
| 87 | 43 | Coquitlam | Maillard Middle |
| 88 | 43 | Coquitlam | Meadowbrook Elementary |
| 89 | 43 | Coquitlam | Miller Park Community |
| 90 | 43 | Coquitlam | Parkland Elementary |
| 91 | 43 | Coquitlam | Pitt River Middle |
| 92 | 43 | Coquitlam | Pleasantville Elementary |
| 93 | 43 | Coquitlam | Porter Street Elementary |
| 94 | 43 | Coquitlam | Ranch Park Elementary |
| 95 | 43 | Coquitlam | Rochester Elementary |
| 96 | 43 | Coquitlam | Roy Stibbs Elementary |
| 97 | 43 | Coquitlam | Seaview Community |
| 98 | 43 | Coquitlam | Westwood Elementary |
| 99 | 44 | North Vancouver | Canyon Heights Elementary |
| 100 | 44 | North Vancouver | Carisbrooke Elementary |
| 101 | 44 | North Vancouver | Carson Graham Secondary |
| 102 | 44 | North Vancouver | Highlands Elementary |
| 103 | 44 | North Vancouver | Queen Mary Elementary |
| 104 | 44 | North Vancouver | Ridgeway Elementary |
| 105 | 44 | North Vancouver | Westview Elementary |
| 106 | 44 | North Vancouver | Windsor Secondary |
| 107 | 45 | West Vancouver | West Vancouver Secondary |
| 108 | 46 | Sunshine Coast | Gibsons Elementary |
| 109 | 46 | Sunshine Coast | Madeira Park Elementary |

| | | | |
|-----|----|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 110 | 47 | Powell River | Henderson Elementary |
| 111 | 47 | Powell River | Westview Elementary (formerly Grief Point) |
| 112 | 48 | Sea to Sky | Myrtle Philip Community |
| 113 | 50 | Haida Gwaii | Port Clements Elementary |
| 114 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Central Middle |
| 115 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Cloverdale Elementary |
| 116 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Doncaster Elementary |
| 117 | 61 | Greater Victoria | George Jay Elementary |
| 118 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Gordon Head Middle |
| 119 | 61 | Greater Victoria | James Bay Community |
| 120 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Lansdowne Middle |
| 121 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Margaret Jenkins Elementary |
| 122 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Mckenzie Elementary |
| 123 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Monterey Middle |
| 124 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Mount Douglas Secondary |
| 125 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Quadra Elementary |
| 126 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Tillicum Elementary |
| 127 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Victoria West Elementary |
| 128 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Willows Elementary |
| 129 | 62 | Sooke | Belmont Secondary |
| 130 | 62 | Sooke | Dunsmuir Middle |
| 131 | 62 | Sooke | Happy Valley Elementary |
| 132 | 62 | Sooke | Sangster Elementary |
| 133 | 62 | Sooke | Spencer Middle |
| 134 | 63 | Saanich | Claremont Secondary |
| 135 | 63 | Saanich | Cordova Bay Elementary |
| 136 | 63 | Saanich | Deep Cove Elementary |
| 137 | 63 | Saanich | Lochside Elementary |
| 138 | 63 | Saanich | North Saanich Middle |
| 139 | 63 | Saanich | Parkland Secondary |
| 140 | 63 | Saanich | Prospect Lake Elementary |
| 141 | 63 | Saanich | Stelly's Secondary |
| 142 | 64 | Gulf Islands | Salt Spring Island Middle |
| 143 | 68 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Pauline Haarer Elementary |
| 144 | 68 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Wellington Secondary |
| 145 | 69 | Qualicum | Parksville Elementary |
| 146 | 70 | Alberni | Alberni District Secondary |
| 147 | 70 | Alberni | Maquinna Elementary |
| 148 | 71 | Comox Valley | École Robb Road |
| 149 | 71 | Comox Valley | Highland Secondary |
| 150 | 72 | Campbell River | Carihi Secondary |
| 151 | 72 | Campbell River | École Des Deux Mondes Elementary |
| 152 | 72 | Campbell River | École Phoenix Middle |
| 153 | 72 | Campbell River | Pinecrest Elementary |
| 154 | 72 | Campbell River | Southgate Middle |
| 155 | 72 | Campbell River | Willow Point Elementary |
| 156 | 78 | Fraser-Cascade | C E Barry Intermediate |
| 157 | 78 | Fraser-Cascade | Hope Secondary |
| 158 | 79 | Cowichan Valley | Crofton Elementary |
| 159 | 79 | Cowichan Valley | Drinkwater Elementary |
| 160 | 79 | Cowichan Valley | Lake Cowichan Secondary |
| 161 | 85 | Vancouver Island North | Eagle View Elementary |
| 162 | 84 | Vancouver Island West | Gold River Secondary |
| 163 | 84 | Vancouver Island West | Zeballos Elementary-Secondary |
| 164 | 93 | Conseil Scolaire Francophone | École Cote Du Soleil |
| 165 | 93 | Conseil Scolaire Francophone | École Rose-Des-Vents |

| 14 UNDER CONSTRUCTION | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------------|
| # | SD# | SCHOOL DISTRICT | SCHOOL |
| 1 | 39 | Vancouver | Kitsilano Secondary |
| 2 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Nelson Elementary |

| | | | |
|----|----|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 3 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Strathcona Community Elementary |
| 4 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Charles Kingsford-Smith Elementary |
| 5 | 40 | New Westminster | F W Howay Elementary |
| 6 | 41 | Burnaby | École Alpha Secondary |
| 7 | 41 | Burnaby | Montecito Elementary |
| 8 | 43 | Coquitlam | Banting Middle |
| 9 | 43 | Coquitlam | Centennial Secondary |
| 10 | 43 | Coquitlam | Moody Middle |
| 11 | 62 | Sooke | Ruth King Elementary |
| 12 | 71 | Comox Valley | Georges P. Vanier Secondary |
| 13 | 72 | Campbell River | Cortes Island Elementary Junior Secondary |
| 14 | 93 | Conseil Scolaire Francophone | École Des Pionniers |

| 12 PROCEEDING TO CONSTRUCTION | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| # | SD# | SCHOOL DISTRICT | SCHOOL |
| 1 | 35 | Langley | Langley Secondary (LSS) |
| 2 | 37 | Delta | Gibson Elementary |
| 3 | 38 | Richmond | William Cook Elementary |
| 4 | 39 | Vancouver | Dr. Annie B. Jamieson Elementary |
| 5 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Tennyson Elementary |
| 6 | 39 | Vancouver | Maple Grove Elementary |
| 7 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Sandford Fleming Elementary |
| 8 | 42 | Maple Ridge / Pitt Meadows | Fairview Elementary |
| 9 | 42 | Maple Ridge / Pitt Meadows | Westview Secondary |
| 10 | 43 | Coquitlam | Minnekhada Middle |
| 11 | 44 | North Vancouver | Argyle Secondary |
| 12 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Campus View Elementary |

| 155 IN BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT STAGE | | | |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| # | SD# | SCHOOL DISTRICT | SCHOOL |
| 1 | 34 | Abbotsford | Abbotsford Traditional Secondary |
| 2 | 34 | Abbotsford | Bakerview Elementary |
| 3 | 34 | Abbotsford | King Traditional Elementary |
| 4 | 35 | Langley | Apex Secondary (formerly Otter Elementary) |
| 5 | 35 | Langley | Brookwood Secondary |
| 6 | 35 | Langley | D W Poppy Secondary |
| 7 | 35 | Langley | H D Stafford Secondary |
| 8 | 35 | Langley | Langley Fundamental Elementary |
| 9 | 35 | Langley | Mountain Secondary |
| 10 | 35 | Langley | Shortreed Community Elementary |
| 11 | 35 | Langley | Simonds Elementary |
| 12 | 36 | Surrey | Bear Creek Elementary |
| 13 | 36 | Surrey | David Brankin Elementary |
| 14 | 36 | Surrey | George Greenaway Elementary |
| 15 | 36 | Surrey | Holly Elementary |
| 16 | 36 | Surrey | Mary Jane Shannon Elementary |
| 17 | 36 | Surrey | Prince Charles Elementary |
| 18 | 36 | Surrey | Queen Elizabeth Secondary |
| 19 | 38 | Richmond | Alfred B Dixon Elementary |
| 20 | 38 | Richmond | Blundell Elementary |
| 21 | 38 | Richmond | Daniel Woodward Elementary |
| 22 | 38 | Richmond | Donald E Mckay Elementary |
| 23 | 38 | Richmond | École des Navigateurs |
| 24 | 38 | Richmond | Hugh Boyd Secondary |
| 25 | 38 | Richmond | James Gilmore Elementary |
| 26 | 38 | Richmond | James McKinney Elementary |
| 27 | 38 | Richmond | James Thompson Elementary |
| 28 | 38 | Richmond | James Whiteside Elementary |
| 29 | 38 | Richmond | John G Diefenbaker Elementary |
| 30 | 38 | Richmond | John T Errington Elementary |
| 31 | 38 | Richmond | Manoah Steves Elementary |

| | | | |
|----|----|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| 32 | 38 | Richmond | Maple Lane Elementary |
| 33 | 38 | Richmond | Mitchell Elementary |
| 34 | 38 | Richmond | Quilchena Elementary |
| 35 | 38 | Richmond | R M Grauer Elementary |
| 36 | 38 | Richmond | Robert J Tait Elementary |
| 37 | 38 | Richmond | Sea Island Elementary |
| 38 | 38 | Richmond | Tomsett Elementary |
| 39 | 38 | Richmond | Walter Lee Elementary |
| 40 | 38 | Richmond | W D Ferris Elementary |
| 41 | 38 | Richmond | Westwind Elementary |
| 42 | 38 | Richmond | William Bridge Elementary |
| 43 | 39 | Vancouver | Admiral Seymour Elementary |
| 44 | 39 | Vancouver | Bayview Community Elementary |
| 45 | 39 | Vancouver | Britannia Community Secondary |
| 46 | 39 | Vancouver | Carnarvon Community Elementary |
| 47 | 39 | Vancouver | Champlain Heights Community Elementary |
| 48 | 39 | Vancouver | Chief Maquinna Elementary |
| 49 | 39 | Vancouver | David Livingstone Elementary |
| 50 | 39 | Vancouver | David Lloyd George Elementary |
| 51 | 39 | Vancouver | David Thompson Secondary |
| 52 | 39 | Vancouver | Dr. A R Lord Elementary |
| 53 | 39 | Vancouver | Dr. George M. Weir Elementary |
| 54 | 39 | Vancouver | Dr. H N MacCorkindale Elementary |
| 55 | 39 | Vancouver | Edith Cavell Elementary |
| 56 | 39 | Vancouver | Emily Carr Elementary |
| 57 | 39 | Vancouver | Eric Hamber Secondary |
| 58 | 39 | Vancouver | False Creek Elementary |
| 59 | 39 | Vancouver | Florence Nightingale Elementary |
| 60 | 39 | Vancouver | General Brock Elementary |
| 61 | 39 | Vancouver | General Wolfe Elementary |
| 62 | 39 | Vancouver | Gladstone Secondary |
| 63 | 39 | Vancouver | Grandview Elementary |
| 64 | 39 | Vancouver | Graham Bruce Community Elementary |
| 65 | 39 | Vancouver | G T Cunningham Elementary |
| 66 | 39 | Vancouver | Henry Hudson Elementary |
| 67 | 39 | Vancouver | John Henderson Elementary |
| 68 | 39 | Vancouver | John Oliver Secondary |
| 69 | 39 | Vancouver | Killarney Secondary |
| 70 | 39 | Vancouver | King George Secondary |
| 71 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Beaconsfield Elementary |
| 72 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Byng Secondary |
| 73 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Selkirk Annex |
| 74 | 39 | Vancouver | Lord Selkirk Elementary |
| 75 | 39 | Vancouver | Mount Pleasant Elementary |
| 76 | 39 | Vancouver | Nootka Community Elementary |
| 77 | 39 | Vancouver | Point Grey Secondary |
| 78 | 39 | Vancouver | Prince Of Wales Secondary |
| 79 | 39 | Vancouver | Renfrew Community Elementary |
| 80 | 39 | Vancouver | Queen Alexandra Elementary |
| 81 | 39 | Vancouver | Queen Elizabeth Annex |
| 82 | 39 | Vancouver | Queen Elizabeth Elementary |
| 83 | 39 | Vancouver | Queen Victoria Annex |
| 84 | 39 | Vancouver | Quilchena Elementary |
| 85 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Alexander MacKenzie Elementary |
| 86 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Guy Carleton Community Elementary |
| 87 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir John Franklin Community |
| 88 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Matthew Begbie Elementary |
| 89 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Richard McBride Annex |
| 90 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Wilfred Grenfell Community |
| 91 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir William MacDonald Elementary |
| 92 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir William Osler Elementary |

| | | | |
|-----|----|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 93 | 39 | Vancouver | Sir Winston Churchill Secondary |
| 94 | 39 | Vancouver | Southlands Elementary |
| 95 | 39 | Vancouver | Templeton Secondary |
| 96 | 39 | Vancouver | Thunderbird Elementary |
| 97 | 39 | Vancouver | Tillicum Elementary Annex |
| 98 | 39 | Vancouver | Waverley Annex |
| 99 | 39 | Vancouver | Waverley Elementary |
| 100 | 39 | Vancouver | Windermere Community Secondary |
| 101 | 40 | New Westminster | Lord Tweedsmuir Elementary |
| 102 | 40 | New Westminster | Richard McBride Elementary |
| 103 | 41 | Burnaby | Armstrong Elementary |
| 104 | 41 | Burnaby | Burnaby North Secondary |
| 105 | 41 | Burnaby | Cascade Heights Elementary |
| 106 | 41 | Burnaby | Glenwood Elementary |
| 107 | 41 | Burnaby | Kitchener Elementary |
| 108 | 41 | Burnaby | Marlborough Elementary |
| 109 | 41 | Burnaby | Maywood Community |
| 110 | 41 | Burnaby | Moscrop Jr. Secondary |
| 111 | 41 | Burnaby | Parkcrest Elementary |
| 112 | 41 | Burnaby | Rosser Elementary |
| 113 | 41 | Burnaby | Seaford Elementary |
| 114 | 41 | Burnaby | Stoney Creek Elementary |
| 115 | 41 | Burnaby | Stride Avenue Community |
| 116 | 43 | Coquitlam | Cedar Drive Elementary |
| 117 | 43 | Coquitlam | Dr. Charles Best Secondary |
| 118 | 43 | Coquitlam | Glenayre Elementary |
| 119 | 43 | Coquitlam | Hillcrest Middle |
| 120 | 43 | Coquitlam | Irvine Elementary |
| 121 | 43 | Coquitlam | Maple Creek Middle |
| 122 | 43 | Coquitlam | Mary Hill Elementary |
| 123 | 43 | Coquitlam | Montgomery Middle |
| 124 | 43 | Coquitlam | Moody Elementary |
| 125 | 43 | Coquitlam | Port Moody Secondary |
| 126 | 44 | North Vancouver | Balmoral Jr. Secondary |
| 127 | 44 | North Vancouver | Handsworth Secondary |
| 128 | 45 | West Vancouver | Sentinel Secondary |
| 129 | 48 | Sea to Sky | Howe Sound Secondary |
| 130 | 52 | Prince Rupert | Prince Rupert Middle (formerly Secondary) |
| 131 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Arbutus Middle |
| 132 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Braefoot Elementary |
| 133 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Cedar Hill Jr. Secondary |
| 134 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Craigflower Elementary |
| 135 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Lambrick Park Secondary |
| 136 | 61 | Greater Victoria | MacAulay Elementary |
| 137 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Reynolds Secondary |
| 138 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Shoreline Community Middle |
| 139 | 61 | Greater Victoria | Victoria High |
| 140 | 62 | Sooke | Willway Elementary |
| 141 | 63 | Saanich | Children's Development Centre |
| 142 | 63 | Saanich | Keating Elementary |
| 143 | 68 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Cilaire Elementary |
| 144 | 68 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | North Cedar Intermediate |
| 145 | 68 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Pleasant Valley Elementary |
| 146 | 68 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Rutherford Community |
| 147 | 70 | Alberni | Ucluelet Elementary |
| 148 | 70 | Alberni | Ucluelet Secondary |
| 149 | 70 | Alberni | Wickaninnish Community |
| 150 | 71 | Comox Valley | Courtenay Elementary |
| 151 | 71 | Comox Valley | Lake Trail Secondary (formerly Middle) |
| 152 | 75 | Mission | Mission Secondary |
| 153 | 79 | Cowichan Valley | Cowichan Secondary |

| | | | |
|-----|----|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 154 | 79 | Cowichan Valley | Cowichan Trades Centre (formerly Koksilah Elementary) |
| 155 | 93 | Conseil Scolaire Francophone | École Anne Herbert |

Seismic Mitigation Program - DISTRICT COMPLETION TABLE

| | | COMPLETED / TOTAL | |
|----|------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| 33 | CHILLIWACK | 5 / 5 | 100% |
| 34 | ABBOTSFORD | 6 / 8 | 75% |
| 35 | LANGLEY | 4 / 12 | 33% |
| 36 | SURREY | 21 / 28 | 75% |
| 37 | DELTA | 8 / 9 | 89% |
| 38 | RICHMOND | 3 / 27 | 11% |
| 39 | VANCOUVER | 23 / 89 | 26% |
| 40 | NEW WESTMINSTER | 1 / 4 | 25% |
| 41 | BURNABY | 8 / 23 | 35% |
| 42 | MAPLE RIDGE - PITT MEADOWS | 1 / 3 | 33% |
| 43 | COQUITLAM | 18 / 32 | 56% |
| 44 | NORTH VANCOUVER | 8 / 11 | 73% |
| 45 | WEST VANCOUVER | 1 / 2 | 50% |
| 46 | SUNSHINE COAST | 2 / 2 | 100% |
| 47 | POWELL RIVER | 2 / 2 | 100% |
| 48 | SEA TO SKY | 1 / 2 | 50% |
| 50 | HAIDA GWAI | 1 / 1 | 100% |
| 52 | PRINCE RUPERT | 0 / 1 | 0% |
| 61 | GREATER VICTORIA | 15 / 25 | 60% |
| 62 | SOOKE | 5 / 7 | 71% |
| 63 | SAANICH | 8 / 10 | 80% |
| 64 | GULF ISLANDS | 1 / 1 | 100% |
| 68 | NANAIMO-LADYSMITH | 2 / 5 | 40% |
| 69 | QUALICUM | 1 / 1 | 100% |
| 70 | ALBERNI | 2 / 5 | 40% |
| 71 | COMOX VALLEY | 2 / 5 | 40% |
| 72 | CAMPBELL RIVER | 6 / 7 | 86% |
| 75 | MISSION | 0 / 1 | 0% |
| 78 | FRASER-CASCADE | 2 / 2 | 100% |
| 79 | COWICHAN VALLEY | 3 / 5 | 60% |
| 84 | VANCOUVER ISLAND WEST | 2 / 2 | 100% |
| 85 | VANCOUVER ISLAND NORTH | 1 / 1 | 100% |
| 93 | CONSEIL SCOLAIRE FRANCOPHONE | 2 / 4 | 50% |
| | | 165 / 342 | 48% |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Conseil Scolaire Francophone (CSF)

Revised: *September 14, 2017*

Issue: Conseil Scolaire Francophone (CSF) Litigation

Response:

- On September 26, 2016, the courts rendered a decision in relation to the multiple claims of the CSF against the Province of British Columbia alleging breaches of s. 23 of the Charter for failure to provide equivalent education for the francophone minority in BC.
- The ministry is working in partnership with the CSF to address key aspects of the decision deemed a breach of s. 23.
- Concurrently, the CSF has since filed a Notice of Appeal with respect to certain aspects of the September 2016 decision.
- Due to the ongoing court action, the Province is unable to participate in public discussion on these matters.

Background/Status:

- Section 23 of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms guarantees certain citizens of Canada ("rights holders") the right to have their children receive primary and secondary school instruction in the minority official language in the province (French).
- As such the Conseil scolaire francophone de la Colombie-Britannique (CSF), School District No. 93, was created in 1996 and is a fully-funded Francophone Education Authority that serves Francophone children throughout the province.
- The number of students enrolled in Francophone schools has grown from 1,647 in 1996/97 to 5,690 students in 2016/17.
- Although the CSF has filed an appeal, and the Ministry a counter appeal, this does not preclude the Ministry from working with the CSF to implement many aspects of the decision. Ministry staff is actively engaged with the CSF staff.

The Ministry has undertaken a number of initiatives to implement decisions of the court, such as:

- Sent a letter to the Federal Government supporting the requested changes to the census.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Secured leases with the Vancouver School Board for 2 annexes to provide additional space for the CSF (Maquinna Annex to address the space needs for École Anne Hébert (east side of Vancouver) and Henderson Annex for École Rose des Vents on the west side of Vancouver).
- Finalized a new lease policy and procedure that complies with the court ruling.
- Transferred lease expenses from operating to capital and eliminated the freeze on leases to move to a “fair market value on leases” process; included within the 17/18 Capital Plan.
- Established a rolling capital funding envelope within the 10-Year Capital Plan for CSF.
- Established a monthly, staff-level working group meeting to facilitate discussion on key operational items, such as facility leases, progress on property acquisitions and negotiations with other districts etc.

Attachments: Table 9.1: CSF Litigation Main Decision Elements Summary

Table 9.2: CSF Litigation School Capital/ Lease Impacts

9.3 CSF Litigation Memorandum: *CSF v B.C.* 2016 BCSC 1764

Contact:

Ryan Spillett

Executive Director

Capital

250-882-3699

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Asset Sales

Revised: September 26, 2017

Issue: Asset Sales Program Summary

Response:

- The disposal of board-owned properties supports Government's ongoing Release of Assets for Economic Generation (RAEG) program.
- The sale of surplus properties and assets not only provides revenue for the Province, but also generates economic activity resulting from new development and new business opportunities in communities across British Columbia.
- The sale of surplus assets also helps school districts fund future priority school improvements through access to a special capital account that stays within the school district that made the sale.
- With a total of 20 property sales for FY 2016/17, the total net proceeds of approximately \$28.5M was available to reinvest to priority capital projects.
- Boards of education will be able to reinvest the proceeds of their sales in priority capital projects.

Background/Status:

- The school properties sold and net proceed amounts for FY 2016/17 are:
 - SD23 (Central Okanagan) – Wood Lake Elementary in Winfield for \$1.7M
 - SD27 (Cariboo Chilcotin) – Buffalo Creek Elementary for \$116K
 - SD27 (Cariboo Chilcotin) – Kwaleen Elementary for \$269K
 - SD28 (Quesnel) – Narcosli Creek Elementary for \$85K
 - SD35 (Langley) – Bradshaw Elementary in Langley for \$5.8M
 - SD35 (Langley) – Murrayville Elementary in Langley for \$9.8M
 - SD35 (Langley) – 32nd Avenue School Site in Langley for \$5.5M
 - SD43 (Coquitlam) – Victoria Park School site for \$143K
 - SD61 (Greater Victoria) – Portion of 3751 Grange Road for \$1.1M
 - SD63 (Saanich) – McTavish School Site in North Saanich for \$932K

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- SD67 (Okanagan-Skaha) – Naramata Partial Lot 4, 5 & 6 for \$451K
- SD71 (Comox Valley) – Harmsten Park Lot A, Section 61 for \$600K
- SD74 (Gold Trail) – Blue Ridge School for \$12K
- SD74 (Gold Trail) – Lillooet Continuing Ed Building for \$25K
- SD74 (Gold Trail) – Lillooet Cosmetology Centre for \$155K
- SD74 (Gold Trail) – Lillooet Riverview Elementary for \$259K
- SD74 (Gold Trail) – Learning Resource Centre for \$200K
- SD82 (Coast Mountains) – Alexander Elementary for \$600K
- SD83 (North Okanagan – Shuswap) – North Canoe Annex in Salmon Arm for \$160K
- SD83 (North Okanagan – Shuswap) – School Board Office in Salmon Arm for \$653K
- s.13,s.17
- Total property sales for 2016/17 are verified through regular Government Reporting Entity (GRE) reporting by school districts, which were due April 12, 2017.
- The RAEG program was introduced under Government's Budget 2012, which was announced in February 2012.
- The intention of the RAEG program is to facilitate the sale of provincial assets that are currently surplus to public sector capital needs.
- School districts are part of the GRE, such that the net proceeds from the sale of a board of education-owned asset, less net book value, may be booked by the Province as revenue.
- All sales proceeds will continue to be retained by individual boards of education for capital reinvestment in their school districts.
- The Disposal of Land and Improvements Order was amended in September 2008 to require Minister of Education approval for the disposal of a board-owned property. This includes the disposal of any property (e.g., complete or partial school sites, administrative offices, maintenance yards, residential lots) either through a sale, exchange, or lease of greater than 10 years.
- Land Title Office requires a disposal approval form signed by the Minister or designate to allow transfer of title from a board to the new property owner.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Properties that are the subject of a Crown land grant are exempt from the Order.
- Since the implementation of the RAEG program, 72 property disposals were granted ministerial approval to proceed, with school districts reporting net proceeds totalling \$200.6M from property sales.

Property disposals would include a property with an existing school on-site; a vacant property no longer having a school building on-site; a property with a non-instructional structure on-site (such as a maintenance shop or school board office); or an undeveloped property acquired for a proposed new school.

Contact:

Michael Nyikes

Director

Capital

250-893-6268

School District Land/Building sales since inception of RAEG

| Fiscal Year | # sales | Net Proceeds (sale price less cost of sales) |
|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 2012/13 | 3 | 21,954,700 |
| 2013/14 | 21 | 53,095,776 |
| 2014/15 | 18 | 52,345,650 |
| 2015/16 | 10 | 44,670,166 |
| 2016/17 | 20 | 28,546,494 |
| | 72 | 200,612,786 |

| School District Site/Building disposals reported | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| April 1, 2016 - Mar 31, 2017 GRE (Gov Q4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Net Book Value | Net Book Value | Gain (Loss) | Allocation of Proceeds | | | |
| | | | Property (original purchase) | Purchaser | Net Proceeds | (asset) | (DCC) | Reported | MED restricted | % | Local Capital | % |
| 27 | Q1 | Cariboo Chilcotin | Buffalo Creek Elementary (1961) | Smith Bros. Holding Ltd. | 116,202 | 120,000 | 0 | (3,798) | 0 | 0.00% | 116,202 | 100.00% |
| 27 | Q1 | Cariboo Chilcotin | Kwaleen Elementary (1978) | Tsilhqot'in National Government | 269,643 | 226,881 | (75,372) | 118,134 | 0 | 0.00% | 269,643 | 100.00% |
| 43 | Q1 | Coquitlam | Victoria Park School site | City of Coquitlam | 143,000 | 0 | 0 | 143,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 143,000 | 100.00% |
| 63 | Q1 | Saanich | McTavish Elem (\$693,876 in inventory) | Black Dog Education Ltd. | 932,112 | 693,876 | (691,016) | 230,168 | 699,084 | 75.00% | 233,028 | 25.00% |
| 74 | Q1 | Gold Trail | PID 010-079-629 Former Blue Ridge School | Linda Lehman | 12,000 | | | 0 | 12,000 | 100.00% | | 0.00% |
| | | | | artificial quarter as reported | 1,472,957 | 1,040,757 | (766,388) | 487,504 | 711,084 | | 761,873 | |
| 28 | Q2 | Quesnel | Narcosli Creek Elementary | Christina Rae Chambers | 85,701 | 25,513 | | (4,088) | 64,276 | 75.00% | 21,425 | 25.00% |
| 61 | Q2 | Greater Victoria | Portion of 3751 Grange Rd. | MOT (province of BC) | 1,100,000 | | | 275,000 | 825,000 | 75.00% | 275,000 | 25.00% |
| 74 | Q2 | Gold Trail | Lillooet Continuing Ed Building | Saul Terry/Elizabeth Drake | 25,850 | | | 6,463 | 19,387 | 75.00% | 6,463 | 25.00% |
| 74 | Q2 | Gold Trail | Lillooet Cosmetology Centre | Bridge River Band | 155,100 | | | 38,775 | 116,325 | 75.00% | 38,775 | 25.00% |
| 74 | Q2 | Gold Trail | Lillooet Riverview Elementary School | Bridge River Band | 259,534 | 6,000 | | 59,284 | 194,250 | 74.85% | 65,284 | 25.15% |
| 83 | Q2 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | Old Board Office | WH Laird Holdings Ltd. | 652,976 | 92,000 | (22,000) | 93,244 | 489,732 | 75.00% | 163,244 | 25.00% |
| 67 | Q3 | Okanagan-Skaha | Naramata Partial Lot 4, Lot 5 & Lot 6 | Regional District Okanagan Skaha | 451,000 | 117,000 | | (4,250) | 338,250 | 75.00% | 112,750 | 25.00% |
| 35 | Q3 | Langley | Route 32 | Triumph City Investment Corp. | 5,482,400 | 11,300 | | 1,359,300 | 4,111,800 | 75.00% | 1,370,600 | 25.00% |
| 74 | Q3 | Gold Trail | Learning Resource Centre | Lillooet Friendship Centre | 200,000 | 14,000 | | 36,000 | 150,000 | 75.00% | 50,000 | 25.00% |
| 23 | Q4 | Central Okanagan | Woodlake Elementary Property | Belevedere LC Property Ltd. | 1,700,000 | 300,000 | | 1,400,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,700,000 | 100.00% |
| 35 | Q4 | Langley | Murrayville Elementary | Lanstone Homes (Murrayville) | 9,829,876 | 725,701 | (710,202) | 2,441,970 | 7,372,407 | 75.00% | 2,457,469 | 25.00% |
| 35 | Q4 | Langley | Bradshaw Elementary | 1084805 BC Ltd. | 5,776,100 | 262,632 | (132,700) | 1,314,093 | 4,332,075 | 75.00% | 1,444,025 | 25.00% |
| 71 | Q4 | Comox Valley | Harmsten Park Lot A, Section 61 | Comox Valley Regional District | 600,000 | 2,050 | | 597,950 | 0 | 0.00% | 600,000 | 100.00% |
| | | | | | 26,318,537 | 1,556,196 | (864,902) | 7,613,741 | 18,013,502 | | 8,305,035 | |
| 82 | Q1 | Coast Mountains | Alexander Elementary School - Kitimat (1970) | | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 600,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 600,000 | 100.00% |
| 83 | Q1 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | North Canoe Annex | | 159,505 | 0 | 0 | 39,876 | 119,629 | 75.00% | 39,876 | 25.00% |
| | Q1 | GRE vs FS rounding to 000's | | | (4,505) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 755,000 | 0 | 0 | 639,876 | 119,629 | | 639,876 | |
| | | | | | 28,546,494 | 2,596,953 | (1,631,290) | 8,741,121 | 18,844,215 | | 9,706,784 | |

| School District Site/Building disposals reported | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|--------|---------------|---------|
| April 1, 2015 - Mar 31, 2016 GRE (Gov Q4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Net Book Value | Net Book Value | Gain (Loss) | Allocation of Proceeds | | | |
| | | | Property (original purchase) | Purchaser | Net Proceeds | (asset) | (DCC) | Reported | MED restricted | % | Local Capital | % |
| 6 | Q1 | Rocky Mountain (amend) | Invermere Mtnce shop - land & buildings | Plantinum Enterprises Ltd. | | 10,000 | (11,000) | 1,000 | | | | |
| 36 | Q1 | Surrey | Old Board Office | Hai Co. Developments Ltd. | 1,694,875 | 446,000 | 0 | (22,281) | 1,271,156 | 75.00% | 423,719 | 25.00% |
| 37 | Q1 | Delta | GST audit re: 2013 land exchanges | CRA | (148,800) | | | (37,200) | (111,600) | 75.00% | (37,200) | 25.00% |
| 39 | Q1 | Vancouver | Photocopiers sold to Lease Co. and leased back | MacQuarie Equipment | 1,572,000 | 1,235,000 | | 337,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,572,000 | 100.00% |
| 43 | Q1 | Coquitlam | 1.4 acres Poirier & Como Lake Rd (part of Parkland Elem) | Delux Building Solutions | 2,476,000 | 1,000 | | 2,475,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,476,000 | 100.00% |
| 44 | Q1 | North Vancouver | Monteray (net of cost of sales) | Morningstar Homes LLP | 6,337,167 | 51,000 | 0 | 3,117,584 | 3,168,583 | 50.00% | 3,168,584 | 50.00% |
| 91 | Q1 | Nechako Lakes | Topley Elementary School | Indogold Development | 139,924 | 718,567 | (683,715) | 129 | 104,943 | 75.00% | 34,981 | 25.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 12,071,166 | 2,461,567 | (694,715) | 5,871,232 | 4,433,082 | | 7,638,084 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Q2 | Surrey | Portable sale | Constantinescu KA | 7,500 | 7,500 | | 0 | | 0.00% | 7,500 | 100.00% |
| 20 | Q3 | Kootenay-Columbia | Blueberry Creek School | Blueberry Creek School Society | 1 | 0 | | 1 | | 0.00% | 1 | 100.00% |
| 44 | Q3 | North Vancouver | Ridgeway Annex | Anthem Ridgeway Developments | 5,076,000 | 34,000 | 0 | 2,504,000 | 2,538,000 | 50.00% | 2,538,000 | 50.00% |
| 8 | Q4 | Kootenay Lakes | Wynndel Elementary | | 26,750 | | | 6,750 | 20,000 | 74.77% | 6,750 | 25.23% |
| 43 | Q4 | Coquitlam | Coronation School | Polygon Pacific Homes | 25,114,000 | 2,000 | | 23,706,000 | 1,406,000 | 5.60% | 23,708,000 | 94.40% |
| 54 | Q4 | Bulkley Valley | Quick Elementary (\$243,633 in inventory) | Quick Mennonite Mission Society | 298,749 | 404,632 | (240,222) | (89,723) | 224,062 | 75.00% | 74,687 | 25.00% |
| 61 | Q4 | Greater Victoria | Blanshard Lot A (950 Kings Road) | CRHD (includes remaining prepaid lease) | 2,076,000 | | | 519,000 | 1,557,000 | 75.00% | 519,000 | 25.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 32,599,000 | 448,132 | (240,222) | 26,646,028 | 5,745,062 | | 26,853,938 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 44,670,166 | 2,909,699 | (934,937) | 32,517,260 | 10,178,144 | | 34,492,022 | |

| School District Site/Building disposals reported April 1, 2014 - Mar 31, 2015 GRE (Gov Q4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------|---------|
| | | | Property (original purchase) | Purchaser | Net Proceeds | Net Book Value (asset) | Net Book Value (DCC) | Gain (Loss) Reported | MED restricted | % | Local Capital | % |
| 37 | Q1 | Delta | Amend June vs March differences | PS99H | 34,000 | | | | 34,000 | | | |
| 61 | Q1 | Greater Victoria | Amend sale of leased assets from March | | 183,000 | | | 45,750 | 137,250 | | 45,750 | |
| 37 | Q1 | Delta | 18th Ave Lot | Private purchaser | 424,983 | 12,150 | 0 | 94,096 | 318,737 | 75.00% | 106,246 | 25.00% |
| 52 | Q1 | Prince Rupert | Port Edward and King Edward Elem | Demo and old disposals | 0 | 30,000 | 0 | (30,000) | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 54 | Q1 | Bulkley Valley | Chandler Park Middle School (1963) | 0974526 BC Ltd. | 260,337 | 670,000 | (345,000) | (259,916) | 195,253 | 75.00% | 65,084 | 25.00% |
| 68 | Q1 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Oliver Woods Land | City of Nanaimo | 408,000 | 8,000 | 0 | 400,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 408,000 | 100.00% |
| 68 | Q1 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Dickinson Road Land | City of Nanaimo | 409,000 | 8,000 | 0 | 401,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 409,000 | 100.00% |
| 83 | Q1 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | New Jackson Annex | Treadstone 71 Ventures Inc. | 269,517 | 22,360 | 0 | 247,157 | | 0.00% | 269,517 | 100.00% |
| 83 | Q1 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | Vacant Land | C. Thomson/C. MacFarlane | 149,501 | 0 | 0 | 149,501 | | 0.00% | 149,501 | 100.00% |
| | | | | | 2,138,338 | 750,510 | (345,000) | 1,047,588 | 685,240 | | 1,453,098 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Q4 | Rocky Mountain | Parking Lot Property - Invermere Mlnce shop | District of Invermere | 142,380 | | | 142,380 | | 0.00% | 142,380 | 100.00% |
| 6 | Q4 | Rocky Mountain | Invermere Mlnce shop - land & buildings | Plantinum Enterprises Ltd. | 210,246 | 93,000 | (65,000) | 182,246 | | 0.00% | 210,246 | 100.00% |
| 28 | Q2 | Quesnel | Cariboo Field - lot A | City of Quesnel | 320,000 | 16,000 | 0 | 64,000 | 240,000 | 75.00% | 80,000 | 25.00% |
| 38 | Q4 | Richmond | Steveston Secondary School | Polygon Developments | 41,125,000 | 703,000 | 0 | 40,422,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 41,125,000 | 100.00% |
| 44 | Q2 | North Vancouver | Keith Lynn Alternate School | District of North Vancouver | 4,943,148 | 1 | | 4,943,147 | | 0.00% | 4,943,148 | 100.00% |
| 68 | Q2 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Princess Royal School | Tardon Developments Inc. | 863,000 | 304,000 | 0 | 559,000 | | 0.00% | 863,000 | 100.00% |
| 68 | Q3 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Five Acres | 0908354 BC Ltd. | 328,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 324,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 328,000 | 100.00% |
| 71 | Q2 | Comox Valley | Fanny Bay site | Comox Valley Regional District | 50,000 | 1 | | 49,999 | | 0.00% | 50,000 | 100.00% |
| 73 | Q4 | Kamloops-Thompson | Crestline Elementary (1950) | Grace Contracting Inc. | 430,000 | | | 430,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 430,000 | 100.00% |
| 74 | Q2 | Gold Trail | Mission Mountain School | Tsalalh Development Corp. | 1 | 12,000 | | (11,999) | | 0.00% | 1 | 100.00% |
| 83 | Q4 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | J.L. Jackson Secondary (portion of land lot 3) | City of Salmon Arm | 1,500,000 | 1 | | 1,499,999 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,500,000 | 100.00% |
| 83 | Q4 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | North Broadview School | Mountainview Baptist Church | 279,537 | 2,000 | | 277,537 | 0 | 0.00% | 279,537 | 100.00% |
| 93 | Q4 | CSF | Portion of Mer et Montagne Land | City of Campbell River (644572 BC Ltd) | 16,000 | | | 4,000 | 12,000 | 75.00% | 4,000 | 25.00% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 50,207,312 | 1,134,003 | (65,000) | 48,886,309 | 252,000 | | 49,955,312 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 52,345,650 | 1,884,513 | (410,000) | 49,933,897 | 937,240 | | 51,408,410 | |

| School District Site/Building disposals reported | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| April 1, 2013 - Mar 31, 2014 GRE (Gov Q4) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Net Book Value | Net Book Value | Gain (Loss) | Allocation of Proceeds | | | |
| | | | Property (original purchase) | Purchaser | Net Proceeds | (asset) | (DCC) | Reported | MED restricted | % | Local Capital | % |
| 6 | Q4 | Rocky Mountain | Invermere Bus Garage Prop exchange | District of Invermere | 285,000 | 141,000 | (111,111) | 255,111 | 0 | 0.00% | 285,000 | 100.00% |
| 20 | Q1 | Kootenay-Columbia | Sunningdale Elementary (1949) | 0862818 BC Ltd. | 63,965 | 0 | 0 | 15,991 | 47,974 | 75.00% | 15,991 | 25.00% |
| 20 | Q3 | Kootenay-Columbia | Maclean Elementary School (1982) | SD93 | 980,000 | 181,835 | (181,835) | 245,000 | 735,000 | 75.00% | 245,000 | 25.00% |
| 22 | Q3 | Vernon | West Vernon Elementary (1955) | North Okanagan Child Care | 1,475,000 | 3,000 | | 1,472,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,475,000 | 100.00% |
| 33 | Q4 | Chilliwack | Demolition | | 0 | 141,000 | (141,000) | 0 | N/A | | N/A | |
| 36 | Q4 | Surrey | Sunnyside Elementary | Developer | 9,498,500 | 89,000 | 0 | (89,000) | 9,498,500 | 100.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 37 | Q1 | Delta | Various Land Swaps (6 sites acquired/4 given up) | Delta Corporation | 1,200,000 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | 900,000 | 75.00% | 300,000 | 25.00% |
| 37 | Q4 | Delta | Delview Adult Learning Centre | Maskeen Homes | 1,287,000 | 0 | 0 | 321,750 | 965,250 | 75.00% | 321,750 | 25.00% |
| 40 | Q4 | New Westminster | Beach Street Vacant Lot | QBT Properties Limited Partnership | 2,325,000 | 600,000 | | 1,725,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,325,000 | 100.00% |
| 44 | Q1 | North Vancouver | Argyle | Wedgewood Argyle Homes Ltd. | 745,376 | 15,775 | 0 | 356,913 | 372,688 | 50.00% | 372,688 | 50.00% |
| 44 | Q2 | North Vancouver | 5 portables (2008) | Kenneth Gordon School | 170,476 | 558,000 | (558,000) | 42,619 | 127,857 | 75.00% | 42,619 | 25.00% |
| 47 | Q2 | Powell River | Grief Point Elem | PR Christian School | 625,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 263,000 | 312,000 | 49.92% | 313,000 | 50.08% |
| 61 | Q3 | Greater Victoria | 955 Hillside Ave Land (previously 99 yr lease) | CRHD | 2,217,000 | 0 | 0 | 554,250 | 1,662,750 | 75.00% | 554,250 | 25.00% |
| 62 | Q4 | Sooke | Belmont Secondary (1947) | Sobeys | 21,502,565 | 3,230,906 | (3,201,340) | (29,566) | 21,502,565 | 100.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 63 | Q2 | Saanich | North Saanich Middle (1944) | Resthaven Lands Ltd. | 3,920,000 | 9,163 | 0 | 970,837 | 2,940,000 | 75.00% | 980,000 | 25.00% |
| 68 | Q1 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Diamond School (1951) | Ladysmith Little Theatre Society | 137,626 | 3,500 | 0 | 134,125 | 0 | 0.00% | 137,625 | 100.00% |
| 68 | Q1 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Harewood Field & Northfield School (1961) | City of Nanaimo | 1,760,000 | 366,766 | 0 | 1,393,234 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,760,000 | 100.00% |
| 68 | Q4 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 5101 Rutherford Road | Insight Holdings | 1,500,000 | 3,000 | | 1,497,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 1,500,000 | 100.00% |
| 68 | Q4 | Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 1755 Vowel Rd. (Old Waterloo School) | J & C Kim | 201,000 | | | 201,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 201,000 | 100.00% |
| 70 | Q1 | Alberni (MOE99B) | Subdivision lots (2009) | | 430,940 | 0 | 0 | 108,842 | 322,098 | 74.74% | 108,842 | 25.26% |
| 71 | Q3 | Comox Valley | Old Brooklyn School | Comox Valley Christian Ed Society | 2,400,000 | 11,000 | 0 | 2,389,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 2,400,000 | 100.00% |
| 74 | Q4 | Gold Trail | 104 Haylmore Ave. Gold Bridge | Bridge Valley Economic Development | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A | | N/A | |
| 78 | Q1 | Fraser Cascade | 277 Lincoln Terrace - Mntce shop (1967) | Corey Campbell | 170,000 | 0 | 0 | 170,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 170,000 | 100.00% |
| 79 | Q1 | Cowichan Valley | Elsie Miles Elementary (1951) | CVRD | 728,247 | 42,303 | (22,752) | 198,923 | 509,773 | 70.00% | 218,474 | 30.00% |
| 83 | Q3 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | Ashton Creek Elementary School (1954) | 917016 BC Ltd | 209,607 | 159,940 | (146,140) | 195,807 | 0 | 0.00% | 209,607 | 100.00% |
| 83 | Q3 | North Okanagan-Shuswap | Mount Ida School (1955) | D. Blishen, S. Blishen, T. Jakobsen | 174,299 | 700 | 0 | 173,599 | 0 | 0.00% | 174,299 | 100.00% |
| | | MOE99B - Diff between June GRE and June audited FS's (\$500 MOE99B less SD70 sale included above) | | | 69,174 | 0 | (545) | (23,128) | 91,820 | | 22,646 | |
| | | MOE99C - reverse inter-entity sale (SD20 to SD93) | | | (980,000) | (181,835) | 181,835 | (250,000) | (735,000) | | (245,000) | |
| | | | | | 53,095,776 | 5,425,053 | (4,180,888) | 12,592,307 | 39,253,275 | | 13,887,791 | |

| School District Site/Building disposals reported | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| March 31, 2013 GRE (July 1, 2012 - March 31, 2013) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Net Book Value | Net Book Value | Gain (Loss) | Allocation of Proceeds | | | |
| | | Property (original purchase) | Purchaser | Net Proceeds | (asset) | (DCC) | Reported | MED restricted | % | Local Capital | % |
| 35 | Langley | Aldergrove Elementary (1913) | Langley Township | 3,700,000 | 951,354 | (878,246) | 2,501,892 | 1,125,000 | 30.41% | 2,575,000 | 69.59% |
| 36 | Surrey | Fleetwood Elementary (1944) | Developer | 9,313,000 | 89,000 | (31,000) | (58,000) | 9,313,000 | 100.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| 44 | North Vancouver | 721 Chesterfield | Polygon Development | 8,941,700 | 16,000 | 0 | 8,925,700 | 0 | 0.00% | 8,941,700 | 100.00% |
| | | | | 21,954,700 | | | 11,369,592 | 10,438,000 | | 11,516,700 | |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Royal Commission on Education

Revised: *September 14, 2017*

Issue: Structure of a Funding Review; Royal Commission vs. Independent Panel

Response:

- Our government is committed to a full review of the funding formula that is delivered as soon as possible so that BC's students can benefit from a new funding system.
- Royal Commissions are very time consuming. The last Royal Commission on Education in BC took two years to table its report and, even afterwards, still required another report in 1992 (Spangelo) to look in more detail at the specifics of how to re-shape the funding formula, and then even more time to implement the detailed changes. BC's students deserve a new funding system sooner.
- Royal Commissions are also expensive, often costing tens of millions of dollars to complete. This money could be put to better use, providing education services to students.
- Royal Commissions tend to be investigatory in nature, with the authority to compel witnesses and order disclosure of information. These types of actions are overkill in this situation. The government is committed to an open, collaborative and constructive dialogue with the K-12 education stakeholders.

Current Status:

- In the last two years, the provincial government has held 4 public engagement processes, including: graduation requirements, provincial scholarships, children's progress in the school system (e.g. report cards), and rural education. There is a great deal of information and changes in the public education system that are already in the process of being implemented after significant public input, and stakeholder fatigue is a real concern for our K-12 sector partners.
- The Ministry is putting the scope and terms of reference into place for a comprehensive review of the education funding model to be completed within the next year. It's an ambitious time frame for such a complex issue - the last time a review was done was 25 years ago, and we need to get this right.
- We expect the review and consultation will begin this fall and will involve the BC School Trustees Association as co-governors of BC's education system, sector experts from the BC Association of School Business Officials and the BC School

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Superintendents Association as well as respected independent experts in education policy and funding.

Background:

- The Royal Commission on Education was appointed under the Inquiry Act on March 14, 1987.
- Two extensions were granted for the submission of the report (March 25, 1988 and May 28, 1988).
- The final report was tabled on March 16, 1988 – two years after the Royal Commission was appointed.
- The Royal Commission changes still required another report in 1992 (Spangelo) to look in more detail at the specifics of how to re-shape the funding formula with yet more time to implement it. This additional report still required an external Chair and 3 other external members to form an expert panel from academia and financial consulting firms.
- The last Royal Commission supported block funding to be designed in partnership with educational partners and to retain the formula for 5 years with a Fiscal Framework Review Committee to recommend further structural change and make improvements.
- Changes to operating grants must be announced, by statute, on or before March 15 of each year; a two year timeframe would put the announcement of new funding at March 2020, with implementation in September 2020.
- Royal Commissions are quasi-judicial bodies with the power to compel witnesses and order disclosure of information. Final reports are tabled to the legislature, after review by the Minister and endorsement by Cabinet.
- The Ministry estimates that a Royal Commission on Education today would cost over \$16M. With additional costs for an implementation committee this could be well over \$20M.

Contact:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Jonathan Foweraker</i> | <i>Director, Funding and Allocation</i> | <i>Resource Management and Executive Financial Office Division</i> | <i>250-876-2673</i> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|

Governance and Analytics Division

Keith Godin ADM

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Student enrolment trends and growth

Revised: October 03, 2017

Issue: Growth in student enrolment

Response:

- Student enrolment is expected to go up again this school year, and is forecast to keep growing.
- It is forecast that at September of the 2017/2018 school year there will be 537,589 funded full time equivalent (FTE) students (school age and adult students) enrolled in the public system, an increase of over 4,200 students (0.8% growth) over 2016/2017.
- Baragar Systems forecast the 2017/18 enrolment on behalf of the Ministry
- This growth is happening because there has been a substantial increase in the number of people moving to B.C. from other provinces, and because the birth rate has been increasing in recent years. The transition of students from independent to public schools and students remaining in the system longer also have had an impact in increasing enrolment.
- For the past two years we have seen the number of students studying in B.C. public schools increase – after a 17 year trend of declining enrolment.
- Student enrolment growth in public schools for the 2016/2017 school year was an additional 5,572 FTE students (1.1% growth) over 2015/2016.

Background/Status:

- Enrolment in public schools in BC has been trending downward over the past 17 years, going from an enrolment high of 639,997 students in 1997/1998 (headcount, September enrolment) down to a low of 552,786 students in September 2014/2015.
- Over the same time period independent school enrolment has been increasing by 2% per year on average over the past 10 years.
- As of September 2016/2017 there were 533,357 (FTE) students (532,113 school age and 1,244 adult students) enrolled in BC public schools.
- Over the past three years, change in public school enrolment (funded FTE) has been a:
 - (-)4,971 student enrolment decline in the 2014/2015 school year
 - (+)4,847 student enrolment increase in the 2015/2016 school year

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- (+)5,572 student enrolment increase in the 2016/2017 school year
- It is forecast that school aged student enrolment growth (funded FTE) in public schools will be:
 - (+)4,232 additional students enrolled in the 2017/2018 school year
 - (+)3,466 additional students enrolled in the 2018/2019 school year
 - (+)4,361 additional students enrolled in the 2019/2020 school year
- There were 6 districts that had enrolment growth in 2016/2017 of greater than 4%; 37 districts with growth between 0% and 4%, and 17 districts with declining enrolment growth relative to 2015/2016.
- The 2015/2016 school year saw a large and unanticipated increase in student enrolment (+4,847 student FTEs, .9%). This increase was unanticipated by the school districts which had estimated an enrolment decline in 2015/2016.
- Enrolment growth continued in 2016/2017 (+5,572 student FTEs, 1.1%). Enrolment growth in 2016/2017 was again higher than the school districts had forecast (+1,000 student FTEs)
- One of the drivers to the decline in enrolment from 2000/2001 to 2014/2015 was a declining birth rate in the province. Peaking at 47,000 births in 1995, it declined to a low of 39,900 births in 2001, before rebounding to 44,700 in 2008, and continuing at this rate since. This rebound in the birth rate has created cumulatively larger enrolment volumes in the lower grades.
- A change in interprovincial migration was another factor that caused the unanticipated increase in enrolment in 2015/2016. Rebounding from a net outflow of 2,700 individuals from the province in 2011/2012, the net interprovincial migration reached a high of a 23,000 net inflow to the province in 2015/2016 followed by (an estimated) 16,000 net inflow in 2016/2017.
- To mitigate against future unanticipated changes in enrolment, the Ministry of Education has developed an internal enrolment forecast model based on 4 key enrolment drivers: Migration, Demographics, Independent to Public school transition, grade to grade transition/student retention. The model was developed using best practices identified through a cross jurisdiction scan and consultation with experts from the education, economic, and demography sectors.
- The model follows cohorts of students transitioning from grade to grade each year, and uses multiple external data sources and forecasts as inputs to integrate external data and better estimate future swings in enrolment trends.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Table 1: Chronology of Events Leading to Enrolment Increases

| Year | Event Description (description of number referenced) | Number |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1995/1995 | Birthrate peaked in BC (# of births) | 47,000 |
| 1997/1998 | 17 year enrolment high (headcount) | 639,997 |
| 2001/2002 | Birthrate hit the low for in BC (# of births) | 39,900 |
| 2008/2009 | Birthrate rebound in BC (# of births) | 44,700 |
| 2011/2012 | Net intra-provincial migration low (net in-migrants to BC from other provinces) | -2,700 |
| 2014/2015 | 17 year enrolment low (headcount) | 552,786 |
| 2015/2016 | Net intra-provincial migration high (net in-migrants to BC from other provinces) | 23,000 |
| 2015/2016 | First year that there was a large and unanticipated increase in student enrolment (funded FTE) | 527,785 |
| 2016/2017 | Estimated net intra-provincial migration high (net in-migrants to BC from other provinces) | 16,000 |
| 2016/2017 | Number of funded full time equivalent students | 533,357 |
| 2017/2018 | Forecast Number of funded full time equivalent students, an increase of over 4,200 students | 537,589 |

Contact:

Keith Godin

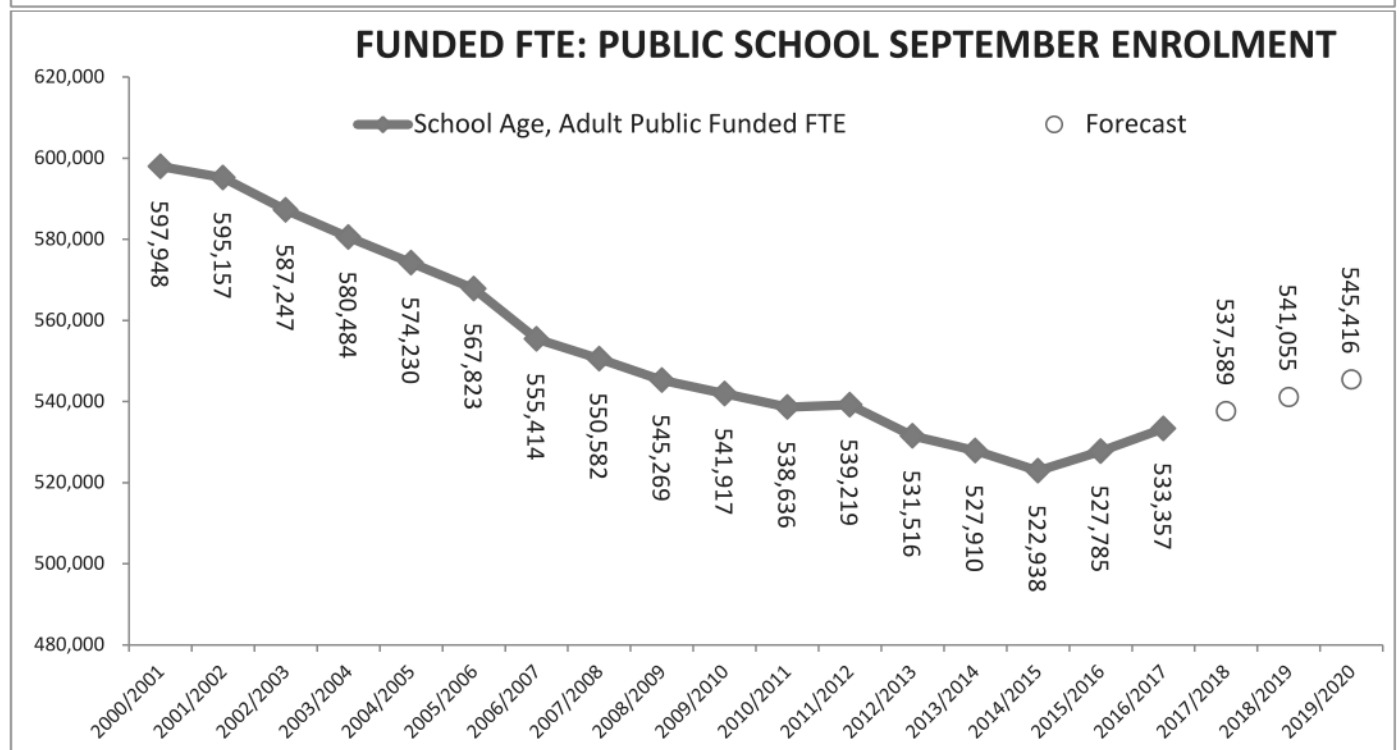
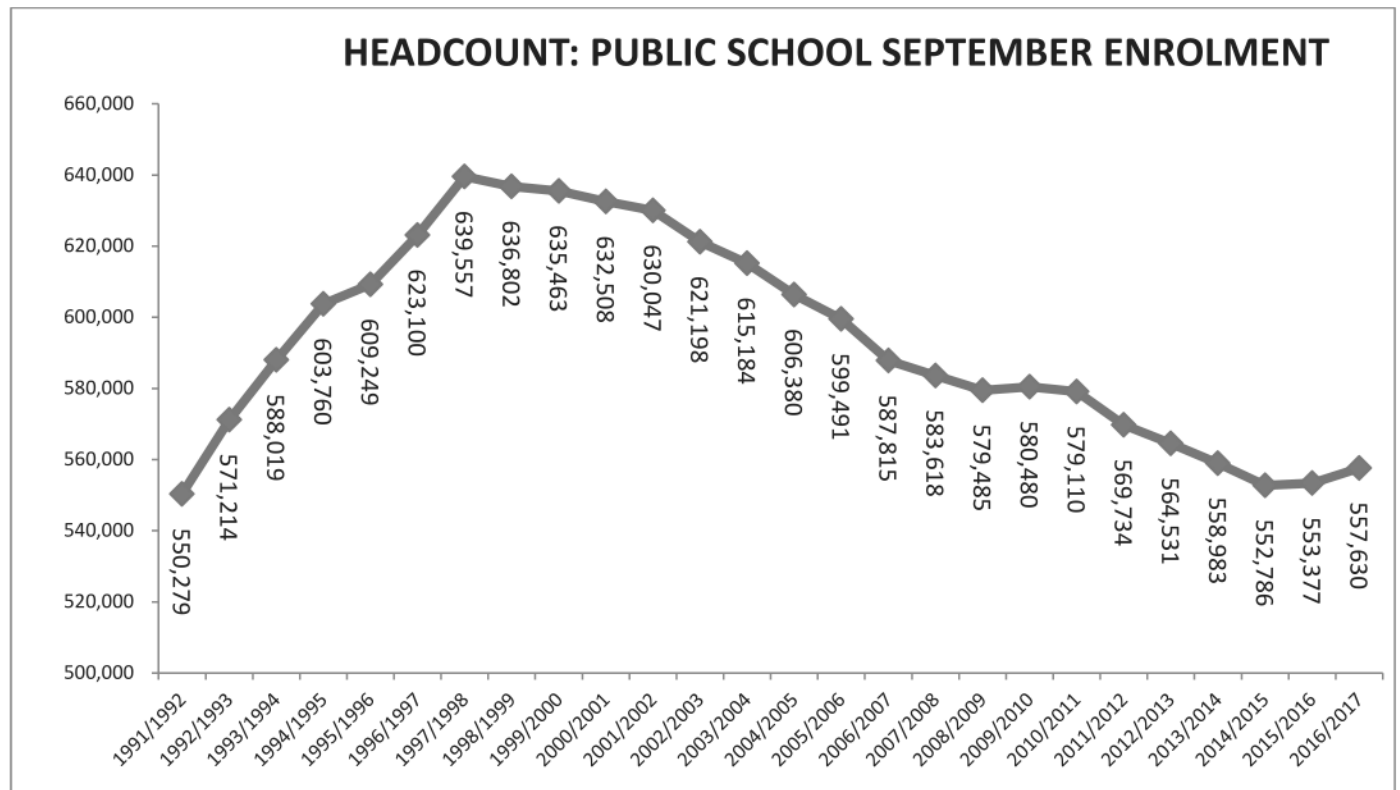
*Assistant Deputy
Minster*

*Governance and
Analytics Division*

250-356-6760

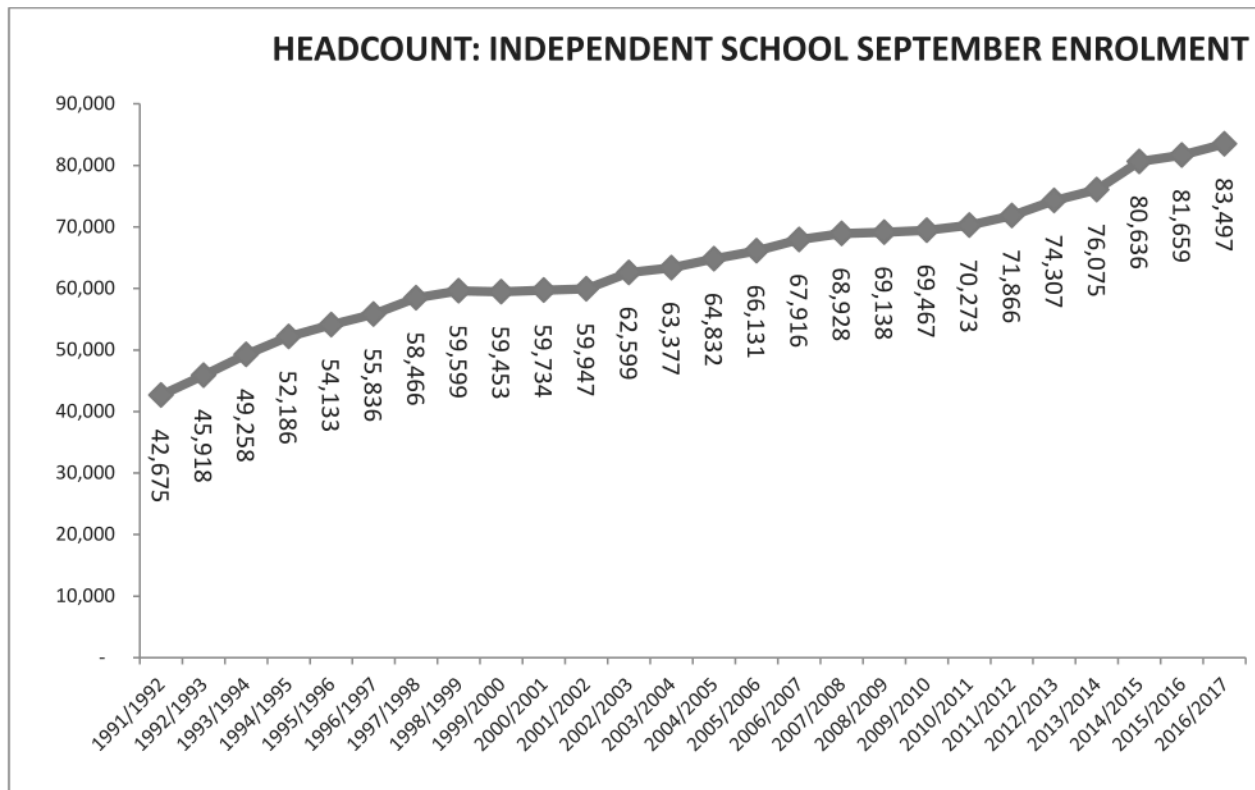
2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming



2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming



2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Vancouver School Board

Revised: August 24, 2017

Issue: Current status of Vancouver School Board

Response:

- The Vancouver School District has been without a board of education since October 2016, when the previous government replaced the board with an official trustee.
- The official trustee, Dianne Turner, was tasked with bringing stability to the district and improving financial stewardship.
- On August 3, 2017, Cabinet ordered a by-election to take place on October 14, 2017 to restore an elected board in the Vancouver School District.
- By holding the by-election on the same day as a city council by-election, the school district will save approximately \$1.5 million.
- We have asked Ms. Turner to remain as a special advisor until October 31, 2018, so that she can assist with the transition as the elected trustees adjust to their new role.
- Restoring an elected board ensures fair representation for Vancouver residents, providing a vehicle for public discussion, debate and decisions to better serve students.

Background/Status:

- On October 16, 2016, Cabinet exercised its power under the *School Act* to remove the board of education for substantial non-compliance with the Act, citing the board's failure to pass a budget by July 1, 2016.
- Two independent investigations later concluded that there had been instances of bullying and harassment of senior district administrators by trustees.
- The financial affairs of the district have stabilized under Ms. Turner's leadership. The district submitted a balanced budget for the 2017/18 school year.
- Ms. Turner is knowledgeable about school district administration and familiar with Vancouver School District issues. She is well-suited to assist the new board during a potentially challenging period, as students, teachers, school administrators and parents adjust to the changes required to comply with the newly restored class size and composition requirements.

The newly trustees elected on October 14 will be sworn in on October 30, at which point Ms. Turner will step down as official trustee and take on her new role as special advisor.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In her role as special advisor, she has been assigned the following responsibilities:
 - establishing best practices for board governance, including clarifying the roles and responsibilities of trustees and distinguishing them from those of senior district management;
 - revising the board policy manual to modernize existing policies and clearly distinguishing governance responsibilities and functions from those of management;
 - recruiting and hiring senior staff positions, and providing orientation, transition and support to new employees to facilitate improved employee satisfaction, performance and retention;
 - establishing the foundation for a positive culture and work environment at the district, and between the board members and district staff; and
 - completing and implementing a seismic mitigation strategy between the Province and the board.
- She will be required to submit quarterly reports and a final report on her progress by September 30, 2018.
- Her remuneration for the term of her appointment is capped at \$280,000 (plus any travel expenses).
- There will be another trustee election on October 20, 2018, coinciding with the local government and board of education elections throughout the province.

Contact:

Keith Godin

*Assistant Deputy
Minister*

*Governance and
Analytics Division*

250-356-6760

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Litigation / Legal Issues

Revised: August 23, 2017

Issue: Current Ministry of Education Litigation

Response:

- The litigation involving the Ministry of Education can be organized into six general categories:
 - abuse cases at the Jericho Hill School for the Deaf;
 - human rights proceedings related to s.14
 - constitutional challenges concerning specific topics, including actions by s.14
 - contractual disputes;
 - employment-related claims; and
 - negligence.
- We cannot predict future potential awards, judgments or litigation.
- Solicitors' advice is provided by the Ministry of Attorney General on any matters arising in the Ministry of Education's work, including advice on matters concerning public and independent schools and provincial libraries.

Background/Status:

The Ministry's current estimate for legal services from the Ministry of Justice for 2017/18 is \$1,100,000.

General

- The estimated cost of legal services relates to routine litigation matters and includes an allowance for major litigation cases. The Ministry of Justice provides the Ministry of Education with cost projections and revises them throughout the year as necessary.

Jericho Hill

- This was a class action for damages for sexual and physical abuse experienced by former students of the Jericho School for the Deaf and Blind. The lawsuit has been settled, and approximately 300 people have received compensation. s.14

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Human Rights proceedings

- s.14

Minority Language Education Rights (CSF Litigation)

- s.14

-

-

-

-

-

-

Contractual claim

- s.14

-

Employment-related claim

- s.14

Actions in Negligence

- s.14

-

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Contact:

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Keith Godin</i> | <i>Assistant Deputy Minister</i> | <i>Governance and Analytics Division</i> | <i>250-356-6760</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Framework for Enhancing Student Learning

Revised: August 25, 2017

Issue: BC's Public School System Needs Effective Accountability Mechanisms to Ensure That Each Student and all Vulnerable Groups of Students are Successful.

Response:

- BC has a strong education system, but it must continuously improve to ensure that each student and all groups of students are able to thrive in a rapidly changing world.
- Since 2014, the Ministry of Education has worked in close collaboration with provincial education leaders and partners to:
 - develop a cohesive accountability framework for BC's public education system; and
 - generate a culture of shared responsibility for student success and continuous improvement.
- *BC's Framework for Enhancing Student Learning* specifies requirements for strategic school district and school planning for learning and identifies capacity building as a key system-wide responsibility. It is an important mechanism to guide, assess, and continually improve the delivery of education priorities.
- Through this new Framework:
 - school districts and public schools will be required to publicly communicate how they intend to support and continuously improve students' intellectual, human and social, and career development; and
 - the province, districts, and public schools will publicly report more meaningful and effective evidence about student learning, at least annually.
- Formal capacity building structures under this Framework are now being developed to drive system-wide continuous improvement.
- These team-based supports will leverage the expertise of BC education leaders and partners to ensure the success of each student, and to address differences in performance among particular groups of students, most notably Aboriginal students, children in care, and students with special needs.

Background/Status:

- *BC's Framework for Enhancing Student Learning* and the manner in which it was developed have been lauded by provincial education partners, including trustees,

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

superintendents, secretary treasurers, principals and vice-principals, teachers, and parents—a tremendous accomplishment given the contentious nature of public school accountability.

- A detailed policy document was drafted in June 2015 and was not enacted due to ongoing consultations with First Nations Education Steering Committee (FNESC).
 - FNESC's desire for districts to prepare and submit to the Minister of Education a separate annual Aboriginal student report.
 - Partners and ministry staff believed such a report would repeat the ineffective, compliance-based reporting practices of the past.
 - To improve system-wide understanding of Aboriginal student results, the ministry has created a new public reporting web site that includes Aboriginal results on key system performance measures.
- Districts have been developing initial Framework processes and plans through a one-page overview of the Framework, guiding principles, and ongoing capacity building efforts by Accountability Branch staff.
- Work to date has generated a positive cultural shift towards accountability and shared responsibility for student success. A sample shift in the planning processes of one district (Surrey) is available here: <https://surreylearningbydesign.ca/district-planning/>
- A decision by the Minister of Education will be sought in Fall 2017 to post the detailed policy and to continued full implementation.
- To ensure effective implementation and continuous improvement, the policy will be reviewed annually by the Framework's provincial partner advisory group and refined as needed based on school district, school, and partner experiences.
- After years of support by key education partners, *BC's Framework for Enhancing Student Learning* is now being viewed as a foundational piece of the Ministry of Education's work—continuous improvement of student success across BC's public education system.

Contact:

Dean Goodman

Director of
Accountability

Governance and
Analytics

250-508-4269

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Teacher Recruitment and Retention

Revised: *October 6, 2017*

Issue: Response to Increased Demand for Teachers Due to Increased Enrolment and Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) Implementation

Response:

- For the 2017/18 school year, an additional 3,729 teachers are required: 1,145 non-enrolling and 2,584 enrolling teachers.
- Under the *School Act*, the 60 boards of education are responsible for staffing decisions at the district level.
- There are a number of initiatives underway to increase the overall supply of teachers, especially in rural districts including the Make a Future initiative, a \$2M Rural and Remote Workforce Sustainability Fund and the \$2300 Recruitment and Retention Allowance.
- The ministry supports the BC Public Sector Employers' Association (BCPSEA)'s efforts to establish a Labour Market Partnership (LMP) for the education sector. The LMP will develop a long term strategy to address labour market challenges, including recruitment and retention. It will provide the foundation to implement targeted policies and programs to ensure qualified educators are in the right place, at the right time.
- In the short-term, an expert panel has been appointed to examine the immediate recruitment and retention of TTOCs and educators in the rural districts. The panel has been directed to submit a final report by December 2017 to quantify the challenges and/or shortages and make recommendations on immediate actions that can be taken.

Background/Status:

- It is estimated that 3,729 full time equivalent teachers will be required for the 2017/2018 school year, 1,145 non-enrolling and 2,584 enrolling teachers. 3,482 full time equivalent positions (1,105 non-enrolling and 2,377 enrolling) will be required as a result of the MOA and 247 full time equivalent positions (40 non-enrolling and 207 enrolling) from increased enrolment.
- At the end of 2016, there were 40,995 educators with a certificate of qualification on a payroll in the public system. The 3729 new positions represent a 9.1% increase from 2016. The number of teachers holding certificates of qualification increased 69,251 in August 2016 to 70,036 in August 2017.

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Under the *School Act*, responsibility for public education governance is shared by government and 60 boards of education. Boards of education are responsible for the operation and management of schools in their districts including employment of teachers and administrators.
- Recruitment and retention is emerging as a province wide challenge. Recruitment and retention of educators in rural districts was highlighted during the Rural Education Review. In at least 15 rural school districts recruitment and retention challenges were identified as a top priority.
- Regional consultations held by the BC Public School Employers' Association Regional identified special educators, counselors, teacher librarians, senior math and science teachers, aboriginal educators, and French teachers as positions that are difficult to recruit.
- These challenges have been exacerbated with the implementation of MoA. To fill the vacancies, districts have turned to their TTOC lists to hire from, resulting in depleted TTOC lists for the upcoming school year and increasing incidents of "uncovered" positions that are filled with internal reassignment of non-enrolling teachers and administrative staff.
- The Rural and Remote Workforce Sustainability Fund (RRWSF) assists rural districts hire qualified educators. \$1.5M was targeted for local incentives to attract and retain qualified professionals (i.e. moving allowances, housing supports, and training) and \$500K to offer recruitment supports such as national and international recruitment efforts. The deadline for districts to apply the RRWSF is April 30, 2018. Final reporting on use of funding will be made by June 30, 2018. To date, eleven districts have applied requesting a total of \$317,359.
- There have been calls for the Ministry to take further action to recruit and retain teachers, including broadening eligibility for student loan forgiveness, assistance with moving and medical travel expenses, increased starting wages, increased recruitment and retention allowance, and mentorship support. However, without more analysis, there is a risk that legacies will be established when hiring returns to a more normal pace.
- Lead by the BCPSEA, the education sector is undertaking, through a LMP¹, a comprehensive review of the educator workforce's labour market challenges, including but not limited to recruitment and retention issues. The partnership will include representation by the BCSTA, BCSSA, BCTF, BCPVPA, BCASBO, FNEESC and FISA. The LMP is expected to be launched before the end of 2017 and recommendations and findings of the LMP are expected within six to nine months of launch. The LMP will enable the development initiatives to ensure:

¹ LMPs helps a sector understand and respond to changing labour market demands. The LMP provides funding for partnership-led projects that address broader sector and regional labour market issues.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The qualified teachers are in place to support class size and composition;
 - The workforce responds to increases or declines in student enrollment;
 - Rural recruitment and retention challenges are addressed;
 - Supports for educators are in place to advance the Ministry's learning objectives, and;
 - BC's post-secondary institutions meet the demand for educators.
- Based on data, consistent with the LMP, the Expert Panel will make recommendations to inform the actions the Ministry can undertake to response to short-term challenges recruiting and retaining educators. Any system challenges identified will be referred to the LMP.

Contact:

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Keith Godin</i> | <i>Assistant Deputy Minister</i> | <i>Governance and Analytics</i> | <i>250-356-6760</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Teacher Qualifications

Revised: October 6, 2017

Issue: The Legislation and Policy re Public School Teacher Qualifications

Response:

- The Ministry sets legislation and policy regarding teacher qualifications and boards of education are responsible for hiring teachers in their district.
- The *School Act* requires that, to be employed as a teacher, a person must have a certificate of qualification or a “letter of permission” issued by the Teacher Regulation Branch.
- The *Teachers Act* sets out the requirements a person must fulfill to receive a certificate of qualification or a letter of permission.
- *Teachers Act* also establishes the BC Teachers’ Council, consisting of education partner representatives, which sets the Standards for Education, Competence and Professional Conduct that anyone teaching in BC must meet.
- Boards are ultimately responsible for making decisions about hiring individuals to teach in their districts.

Background/Status:

- According to the *School Act*, in order to teach in the public school system, a person must have a certificate of qualification or a “letter of permission” (LOP) issued by the Teacher Regulation Branch (TRB). This is applicable to all teaching positions including on call positions, as well as principals, directors of instruction and superintendents.
- A board may employ a person who does not have a certificate or an LOP only if no qualified teacher is available and the person is employed for 20 or fewer consecutive teaching days; or where the class is a general interest course not leading to graduation.
- The *Teachers Act* sets out the rules by which the Director of Certification at the TRB issues a certificate of qualification or LOP.
- To be granted a teaching certificate, a person must meet the certification standards set by the Teachers’ Council, pay the prescribed fees, and show

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

evidence that they are of good moral character and “fit and proper” to be a teacher, including completing a criminal record check.

- A LOP may be issued to a suitable person who is not a certificate holder and whose services the Director of Certification considers are required for a specified period of time. The maximum validity period for a letter of permission is one school year. To apply for a letter of permission, a person must be recommended by a superintendent of schools who wishes to employ them for a specific position. They must also pay a fee and undergo a criminal record check.
- The employer must include with the application for a LOP evidence that there has been an extensive search for a qualified individual. Letters of permission are appropriate only where a qualified certified candidate cannot be found. The position posting should be advertised for a minimum of two weeks
- Anyone teaching in BC must meet the *Standards for Education, Competence and Professional Conduct* set by the Teachers' Council. The Standards outline the requirements of the profession and provide the foundation on which educators can grow, articulating both the values and characteristics that distinguish their work.

Contact:

Keith Godin

*Assistant Deputy
Minister*

*Governance and
Analytics Division*

250-356-6760

Learning Division

Jennifer McCrea, ADM

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Aboriginal Education

Revised: August 18, 2017

Issue: Key Aboriginal Education Facts Spanning Funding, Achievement, and Languages

Response:

- We will work with First Nations to build on the existing Aboriginal content in the curriculum, to ensure it reflects accurately and fairly on the rich history of the people of this land.
- Our goal is to engage First Nations learners by developing content that acknowledges the painful legacy of residential schools, recognizes First Nations' significant contributions to our country and helps First Nations educators use their knowledge and teaching methods in our classrooms.
- These actions are part of our work to implement the Calls to Action from the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.
- The six-year high school completion rate for Aboriginal students in BC schools has risen to approximately 64 percent (83 percent provincially). However, there is still more to do.
- To close the remaining achievement gap, the Ministry has accepted the recommendations in the 2015 Auditor General's report on Aboriginal education.
- At the same time, Aboriginal language in the K–12 school system is a priority for the ministry and many Aboriginal peoples and communities.
- BC recognizes that all students, particularly those of Aboriginal ancestry, should have the opportunity to learn an Aboriginal language whenever possible, and should do so with the support of the Aboriginal community.

Background/Status:

- In 2016/17, BC invested approximately \$70 million in Aboriginal education at approximately \$1,200 per student who self-identified as being of Aboriginal ancestry.
- These are targeted funds that support the success of Aboriginal students and must be used for Aboriginal language and culture programs, Aboriginal support service programs, and other locally developed Aboriginal education programs
- The Ministry has collected data on self-identified Aboriginal students since 1991, and, since 1998/99, it has published an annual report called *Aboriginal Report—How Are We Doing?* - to help the public school system serve Aboriginal students.

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In 2016/17, 63,914 students or 11.5 percent of BC's public school population self-identified as Aboriginal. That has remained relatively stable, at about 10 percent, since 2003/04. In 2016/2017, 5,099 students of Aboriginal ancestry attended Independent Schools. Aboriginal students make up 10.8% of the population in public and independent schools combined.
 - Of those 63,914 students in public schools, nearly 9000 were Status First Nations students living on reserve.
- The Ministry has a compliance audit process to ensure that targeted funds generated by these students are spent in accordance with the Aboriginal education targeted funding policy. Targeted funding can be spent on anything that enhances the learning experience for Aboriginal students such as field trips, elders in classrooms, tutoring supports.
- The six-year high school completion rate for Aboriginal students is 63.8 percent in public and independent schools, and it is 64.4 percent in public schools only.
 - These 2016 figures mark an increase from 1999/2000 of 25 percent in public and independent schools, and 25.6 percent in public schools only.
 - The corresponding increase for non-Aboriginal students was 7.7 percent in public and independent schools, and 8 percent in public schools only.
 - The rate for First Nations students living on reserve but attending public schools is 53 percent, up from the 35 percent recorded in 2007/08.
- The Ministry has acted on all 11 Auditor General recommendations. Examples:
 - Creating an Aboriginal Education Strategic plan for the province;
 - Addressing racism in schools through the launch of the Equity in Action project; and,
 - Revising (in February 2016) a ministerial order to explicitly restrict the Evergreen school leaving certificate to select students with designated special needs and an individual education plan.
 - In 2014/15, 47 Aboriginal students not designated as special needs received an Evergreen; in 2015/16, that number was reduced to 34.
 - The Ministry has followed up with school districts to ensure this provincial policy revision continues to change district practices.
- The Ministry has also been supporting Aboriginal student achievement through curriculum changes that will impact all students through:
 - integration of authentic Aboriginal perspectives into the provincial curricula at all grade levels and in all subject areas;
 - inclusion throughout of the history and legacy of residential schools;

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- creation of the Aboriginal Worldviews and Perspectives in the Classroom resource;
- development of Aboriginal content-focused courses, such as English First Peoples 10, 11, 12 and BC First Nations Studies 12; and,
- approval of 17 Indigenous language curriculum documents.
- While BC has invested in Aboriginal language revitalization initiatives primarily through the ministries of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation, Advanced Education, and Children and Family Development, the Ministry of Education is working, within the current budget of the Aboriginal education branch, with Indigenous language teachers and leaders to develop an Indigenous language learning policy to support Indigenous language learning in schools.

Contact:

| <i>Name</i> | <i>Title</i> | <i>Division</i> | <i>Phone number</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Ted Cadwallader, Provincial Director, Aboriginal Education, Learning Division, 250-888-7739 | | | |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Adult Basic Education

Revised: August 20, 2017

Issue(s): Academic Upgrading for Graduated Adults.

Response:

- Government is making life more affordable by eliminating of tuition fees for Adult Basic Education and English Language Learning
- Now everyone has the opportunity to upgrade their K-12 academic courses tuition-free through their post-secondary institutions or local school districts to better prepare them for post-secondary education and skills training programs.
- Making education and skills training opportunities more accessible is a key part of our commitment to tackle poverty and inequality and grow an economy that works for everyone.
- Students who have already paid for courses that start after Sept. 1, 2017 will be reimbursed by their institution.
- The Ministry of Education continues to fund any student who has not yet graduated, regardless of age, to achieve either a regular Certificate of Graduation (Dogwood) or the Adult Graduation Diploma (Adult Dogwood).

Background/Status:

- As part of the K-12 education system, adult learners can take courses towards their BC Graduation Diploma or a BC Adult Graduation Diploma.
- Adult Basic Education (ABE) is a discretionary program under the School Act; school districts are not required to provide ABE.
- If a district chooses to offer adult graduation programs, courses must be tuition-free.
- Funded courses are only available to BC residents.
- In 2015/16 there were 17,267 non-graduated adults working towards a Dogwood.
- In 2015/16 there were 8,623 adult learners in Foundation courses.
- The Ministry of Education will be reviewing the approved academic upgrading course list over the fall with education partners.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Costs:

- ABE is demand-driven, which means costs depend on enrolment uptake. Enrolment in ABE is impacted by the following factors:
 - Free tuition - enrolment decreased from 20,800 in 2014/15 to 8,600 in 2015/16, so it is expected that students will have a similar inverse reaction when tuition-free access is restored.
 - Economic conditions – ABE enrolment tends to ebb and flow with the unemployment rate, so uptake is anticipated to be similar to that in 2014/15.
- It is expected to cost an additional \$12M a year to reinstate free academic upgrading in the k-12 sector.
- However, school districts perform enrolment counts in September, which will provide the ministry more detailed information related to enrolment increases and costing.
- Full implementation across all districts is not expected in September 2017, as district staffing and course scheduling needs to be organized at the district level.

Foundation courses:

- The aim of Foundations courses is to enable adults to develop knowledge and skills in in order to be successful in courses required for graduation.
- The courses within Foundations are bridging courses to address the literacy development needs of two main groups of adult students:
 - Non-graduated adult students who are functioning below the Grade 11 or 12 level in a given subject area and need to upgrade their skills and knowledge in preparation for entry into a graduation program.
 - Graduated adult students who wish to take a Grade 11 or 12 level course to upgrade their graduation diploma but who are functioning below that level in a given subject area and need to upgrade their skills to enable them to successfully complete the course they have chosen to take.

Data since 2015

- School districts did not report student enrolments as the courses were not funded.

Contact:

Mario Miniaci Director Learning Division 250-888-8686

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

ABE: Courses funded by EDUC for graduated adults

| Foundations Courses | Upgrading Courses |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| May 2015: Tuition Free (Grads/Non-Grads) | May 2015: Tuition Free (Non-Grads Only) |
| August 2017: Tuition Free (Grads/Non-Grads) | CHANGE: August 2017: Tuition Free (Grads/Non-Grads) |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. English Levels 1/2: Companion Reading 2. LF English Level 1/2: Companion-Speaking & Listening 3. English Level 1: Core 4. English Level 2: Core 5. English Level 3/4: Companion – Reading 6. English Level 3/4: Companion – Writing 7. English Level 3: Core 8. English Level 4: Core 9. English Level 5/6/7: Companion -Writing 10. English Level 5: Core 11. English Level 6: Core 12. English Level 7: Core 13. Information & Communications Technology 14. Math Level 1 15. Math Level 2 16. Math Level 3 17. Math Level 4 18. Math Level 5 19. Math Level 6: Apprenticeship & Workplace 20. Math Level 6: Math Foundations 21. Math Level 7: Apprenticeship & Workplace 22. Math Level 7: Math Foundations 23. Science: Biology 24. Science: Chemistry 25. Science: Physics 26. Social Studies | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. First Peoples English 12 2. Communications 11 3. Communications 12 4. English 11 5. Français langue première 11 6. English 12 7. Français langue première 12 8. Biology 11 9. Biologie 11 10. Biology 12 11. Biologie 12 12. Chemistry 11 13. Chimie 11 14. Chemistry 12 15. Chimie 12 16. Physics 11 17. Physique 11 18. Physics 12 19. Physique 12 20. Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 11 21. Mathématiques pour les métiers et le milieu de travail 11 22. Foundations of Math 11 23. Fondements mathématiques 11 24. Pre-Calculus 11 25. Pré-calcul 11 26. Applications of Math 12 27. Apprenticeship and Workplace Math 12 28. Mathématiques pour les métiers et le milieu de travail 12 29. Essentials of Math 12 30. Foundations of Math 12 31. Fondements mathématiques 12 32. Pre-Calculus 12 33. Pré-calcul 12 34. Principles of Math 12 35. Calculus 12 36. Calcul différentiel et intégral 12 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Technology and Coding

Revised: August 20, 2017

Issue(s): Coding in BC Classrooms.

Response:

- The technology sector supports the BC economy at its very foundation and is a key driver of growth for our economy.
- Technology skills are fast becoming a competency the labour force seeks.
- Technology companies are looking to jurisdictions that develop and have access to talent.
- That's why our government is committed to providing students the supports they need to learn the basics of coding.
- Coding is a hands-on way of teaching kids how to analyze a problem, determine the steps to fix it, and direct a machine to carry out those steps.
- The skills coding teaches can be used in almost any field – and basic coding can be the launch pad to a career in the tech sector.
- Coding is currently part of the BC Curriculum for Grades 6 to 12 as part of the Applied Design, Skills and Technologies (ADST) curriculum.
- In June 2016, the Ministry of Education provided \$6 million in funding to support school districts in coding and curriculum implementation.

Background/Status:

- In June 2016, the Ministry of Education provided \$6 million in support of coding and curriculum implementation in school districts.
 - Held 6 regional workshops (Chilliwack, Vancouver, Victoria, Kelowna, Prince George and Trail)
 - 204 teachers have participated in training from 58 School Districts (train the trainer model)
 - 20 teachers from independent schools took part
- A new resource guide for career educators/counsellors has been created for Information & Communication Technology (ICT) to provide current labour market information and potential careers for students.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- There are new electives in the redesigned curriculum for students in grades 10-12 to access technology and coding options - computer science, computer programming, digital media, and robotics.
- There is an increased emphasis on connecting students to work experience opportunities related to technology and careers in BC in technology.
- As part of the development of new modules for the Youth Explore Skills 10-12 course, new modules have been developed, one of which is *Electronics & Robotics*.
- The Ministry is working with the Information and Communications Technology Council (ICTC) to provide opportunities for high school students to earn certificates with major software developers.

Contact:

Mario Miniaci

Director

Custom Programs

250-888-8686

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Special Needs

Revised: August 20, 2017

Issue: The Education System in British Columbia Strives to Ensure all Students with Special Needs are Able to Fully Participate in the General Classroom (Inclusion).

Response:

- 10% of BC students have a designated special need ranging from intensive behavior needs to physically dependent needs.
- Students designated with special needs are funded the same in both public and independent schools.
- In addition to the Basic Allocation provided for *all* students, the Province provides the following funding to support students with special needs:
 - In 2017/18 – an estimated \$553 million in supplemental funding is expected to be provided in support of level 1, 2 or 3 special needs students across both public and independent schools (see below)
 - 2017/18 - \$31 million funding for Provincial Resource Programs (see note)
 - 2017/18 - \$52 million funding for Community Link (see note)
- 6 year completion rates for students with Special Needs (in the performance oriented group, categories: E, F, H, Q, R) have continued to improve over the last 5 years from 56% in 2011/12 to 66% in 2015/16.
- 6 year completion rates for students with Special Needs (all designations) have improved in the last 5 years from 62.8% in 2011/12 to 67.8% in 2015/16.
- The redesigned curriculum supports the concept of inclusion by providing flexibility to inspire the personalization of learning and by addressing the diverse needs and interests of students
- An Inclusive Education Strategy is currently being developed with the following themes:
 - Ensuring a strong vision and framework for Inclusive Education that is aligned with the BC Education Plan; curriculum, assessment, reporting & graduation.
 - Recognition that the diversity of today's classroom requires individualization and personalization along a continuum of service and supports.
 - Recognition that data is used to inform, predict and plan to improve outcomes for all students.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Background/Status:

INCLUSIVE EDUCATION CATEGORIES TO REPORT STUDENTS FOR FUNDING

| | Funding Amount | Letter Descriptor | Name of Category |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| LOW INCIDENCE CATEGORIES | LEVEL 1 \$38,140 | (A) | Physically Dependent |
| | | (B) | Deafblind |
| | LEVEL 2 \$19,070 | (C) | Moderate to Profound Intellectual Disability |
| | | (D) | Physical Disability or Chronic Health Impairment |
| | | (E) | Visual Impairment |
| | | (F) | Deaf or Hard of Hearing |
| | | (G) | Autism Spectrum Disorder |
| | LEVEL 3 \$9,610 | (H) | Intensive Behaviour Interventions or Serious Mental Illness |
| HIGH INCIDENCE CATEGORIES | BASIC ALLOCATION \$7,301 | (K) | Mild Intellectual Disability |
| | | (P) | Gifted |
| | | (Q) | Learning Disability |
| | | (R) | Moderate Behaviour Support/Mental Illness |

- To receive supplemental funding for students with special needs, school districts must designate students in one of the special needs categories identified under Level 1, 2, or 3 (according to criteria laid out in the Special Education Policy Manual).

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| 2016/2017 NUMBER OF STUDENTS IN EACH CATEGORY (PUBLIC, INDEPENDENT AND TOTAL) | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | LEVEL 1 | LEVEL 2 | LEVEL 3 |
| PUBLIC | 560 | 19,659 | 7,975 |
| INDEPENDENT | 97 | 3,768 | 477 |
| TOTAL | 657 | 23,427 | 8,452 |

Contact:

Patricia Kovacs A/Director Learning Division 250-882-5233

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Career and Skills Training

Revised: August 20, 2017

Issue: Government Commitments to Skills Training and Careers.

Response:

- A key pillar of the new curriculum, developed by British Columbian teachers, is to provide more hands-on learning experiences for BC students.
- The new curriculum is also expanding career education to encompass K-12, with a new focus on ensuring there are increasing opportunities for students to explore a variety of career options.
- 53 School Districts are benefiting from \$1.7M in grants to employ a district-based career coordinator who works to connect students, post-secondary and employers for work-experience and apprenticeship opportunities.
- In 2016/17 – Skills Training Access Grants to school districts (30 grants of \$5,000 each) supported over 1,100 students – removing barriers to allow students to access skill based training programs (transportation, small classes).
- In 2016/17, enrolment increased by 1300 students in apprenticeship and trades training courses (3,741 in 2015/16 to 5,074 in 2016/17).
- \$15 million is being provided over three years to enable school districts to replace or upgrade equipment for their schools' trades programs through the Youth Trades Capital Equipment Program. In 2016/17 (year one) \$7.5 million was distributed.

Background/Status:

Skills Training

- Working with school districts and the Industry Training Authority (ITA) to identify additional supports to help improve student access to training and apprenticeship opportunities.
- Working with school districts, industry partners and post-secondary institutions to create apprenticeship and work experience opportunities.
- In 2016/17 - completed 3 additional modules for the Youth Explore Trade Skills 10-12 course under a manufacturing theme (design & drafting, metalwork, robotics).

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In 2017/18 – 3 additional modules for the Youth Explore Trade Skills 10-12 course are being completed under a ‘farm to table’ theme (horticulture, professional cook, baking).

Skills Training Support Agreements: The Ministry recently completed two years of a five-year partnership with Northern Development Initiative Trust (NDIT) to fund annual Skills Training Support Agreements that support districts’ career programming. The agreement with NDIT expires at the end of the 2019/20 school year.

- In total 53 school districts received Skills Training Support funding during the 2016/17 school year.
- The ITA also provides districts funding to support trades training through a number of youth specific programs.
- Funding breakdown per year:
 - EDUC: \$250,000 to Northern Opportunities Partnership (3 SDs)
 - EDUC: \$225,000 to South Island Partnership (5 SDs)
 - EDUC: \$577,500 to applicant SDs (33 SDs)
 - NDIT: \$725,000 (12 SDs)

Skills Training Access Grants: Since 2014/15, the Ministry has provided \$5,000 grants to successful applicant school districts to improve student access to apprenticeship and work experience placements, and dual credit training (i.e., Youth Train in Trades).

- In 2016/17, 30 school districts received funding through Access Grants to support over 1100 students to help eliminate barriers such as transportation, small classes and to purchase tools.

Careers

- There are currently 10 Career Zones – a ‘Career Zone’ is a resource developed for Career Educators/Counsellors that provide detailed labour market information on various possible careers by employment sector.
 - Career Zones have been created for: Aviation & Aerospace, Arts & Entertainment, Construction, Energy, Health, Information & Communication Technology (ICT), Marine, Mining, Sustainable Forestry & Forest Products, Tourism & Hospitality.

Contact:
Mario Miniaci *Director* *Custom Programs* *250-888-8686*

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Child and Youth Mental Health

Revised: July 20, 2017

Issue: Access to Mental Health Supports in Schools

Response:

- Child and youth mental health is a key priority for our government.
- In 2016/17 there were 7,975 students in BC public schools designated in Intensive Behaviour Interventions or Serious Mental Illness category. This represents a 14% increase in the number of students with these designations over the past 5 years.
- In 2016/17 there were 5,851 students in BC public schools designated in Moderate Behaviour Support/ Mental Illness category. This represents a 3.7% decrease in the number of students with these designations over the past 5 years.
- We have established a new Ministry of Mental Health and Addictions, and committed to creating a cross-government strategy with a focus on improving access, early prevention and youth mental health.
- The Ministry of Education currently spends approximately \$145 million annually in support of mental health including:
 - \$0.9 million ERASE Bullying Strategy
 - \$3.8 million Provincial Resource Programs
 - \$76.6 million to support students with serious mental illness
 - \$52 million CommunityLINK program
 - \$11.2 million vulnerable student supplement
- Mental well-being is one of the four key focus areas of the new Physical and Health Education (PHE) Curriculum.
- The Ministry of Education recognizes the need to increase its focus on mental health promotion, prevention and early intervention; research shows schools are a critical setting for these efforts.
- The Ministry of Education is developing a school mental health and substance use framework to better support students and staff in alignment with the work being led by the Ministry of Mental Health and Addictions.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Background/Status:

Cross-Government Actions:

- In January 2016, the Select Standing Committee on Children and Youth released its final report on child and youth mental health, making 23 recommendations to strengthen mental health services in BC. The recommendations included fostering school connectedness, mandating mental health education in schools, and creating integrated school based mental health hubs.
- In the spring of 2017, government confirmed its intention to invest \$140 million over three years to improve access to services and target key mental health initiatives, including hiring 120 community child and youth mental health clinicians, expanding online services for youth and expanding integrated youth centres. Ministry of Education staff are exploring options with MCFD for connecting the new clinicians to schools.
- Following the 2017 budget, government released a new provincial mental health and substance use strategy (2017-2020).

Ministry of Education Actions:

- In 2016/17, the Ministry partnered with MOH and K-12 education partners to:
 - Establish a K-12 education leaders group to develop a common agenda for addressing mental well-being in schools.
 - Develop instructional samples that support teachers in delivering the mental well-being components of the new K-9 curriculum.
 - Create a healthy schools grant stream dedicated to mental well-being.
- In response to feedback from K-12 education leaders, ministry staff are laying the groundwork for development of a School Mental Health and Substance Use Framework. Key themes identified by K-12 education leaders included:
 - provide stronger leadership from the ministry regarding mental health;
 - focus on mental health promotion, prevention and intervention;
 - build human resource capacity and infrastructure;
 - support professional learning;
 - leverage the new curriculum to focus on mental wellbeing; and
 - expand school-based mental health hubs and services.

Additional Facts:

- Approximately 84,000 school-aged children and youth (1 in 8 students) experience one or more mental health disorders at any given time. Only one-third receive specialized treatment.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In 2014/15, the graduation rate of high school youth with serious mental health/intensive behaviour intervention designations in public schools was 32.9 percentage points LESS than the provincial rate (83% overall vs 50% for youth with serious mental health designations).
- The Ministry operates specialized programs established to meet the educational needs of students and teachers in exceptional circumstances called Provincial Resource Programs (PRPs).
 - 31 of the 43 PRPs operate in cooperation with other ministries to provide support for students to continue learning while in hospitals, treatment centers or youth custody centers.
 - Of these 31 programs, 19 PRPs provide direct support to students with mental health needs.
 - Total allocated funds for these 19 PRPs in 2016/17 was \$3.81M
- School counsellors and educational psychologists are carrying large caseloads (roughly 1:300 ratios). For approx. 633,000 students, there are:
 - 250 educational psychologists
 - 884 school counsellors
 - 3100 special education resource teachers
 - 32 school-based child and youth mental health clinicians (total FTE: 24.75), funded by MCFD (and sometimes co-funded by school districts)

These numbers are anticipated to increase as a result of the Memorandum of Agreement between the Province and the BC Teachers' Federation – updated numbers will be available in October 2017.

- Anecdotally, school districts report up to 2 year waitlists for psycho-educational assessments with an estimated 4,800 students currently waiting for supports and services.

Contact:

Scott Beddall

*Director of Student Learning
Wellness & Safety*

250-514-4961

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: School and Student Safety

Revised: August 20, 2017

Issue: Schools are Dealing With Potential Threats of Violence Toward Others and Self-Harm Cases on a Daily Basis.

Response:

- We believe in safe, respectful and inclusive schools.
- Over 16,000 educators and community partners have been trained since 2012 to address bullying, violence and threats.
- There are dedicated Safe School Coordinators in every public school district and many independent schools who are responsible for responding to bullying and other safety concerns.
- Codes of Conduct are in place in all 60 school districts. Explicit references to sexual orientation and gender identity have been added to district codes of conduct and independent school anti-bullying policies.
- The ERASE Bullying website provides an anonymous online reporting tool for students, and information and resources for parents.
- Many school districts have signed formal protocols with community partners to work together in addressing student safety concerns.
- The Ministry's primary contractor for the province's ERASE Bullying strategy – an expert in violence threat risk assessment/school violence prevention – consults with school districts on high risk cases.

Background/Status:

- The Expect Respect and A Safe Education (ERASE) Bullying Strategy was launched in 2012, as a comprehensive prevention and intervention strategy designed to foster school connectedness, promote positive mental health, address bullying, prevent violence, and provide support to school districts during critical incidents.
- As part of the ERASE strategy, the Ministry has delivered over 250 training sessions to more than 16,000 educators and community partners, and successfully responded to thousands of incidents involving student safety.
- The ERASE Bullying Strategy won the 2016 Premier's Innovation and Excellence Award (Partnership category)
- School safety continues to be a key issue for the Ministry and education sector. Critical incidents are increasingly complex and require multi-agency support.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Last year, the Ministry introduced Digital Threat Assessment training to support schools and community partners in understanding the role of social media in assessing worrisome behavior and threats, and addressing cyberbullying. 19% of students have experienced cyberbullying or cyberstalking.
- s.13

Contact:

| | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Scott Beddall | Director, Student Wellness and Safety | Learning | 250-514-4961 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Supporting Children and Youth in Care

Revised: August 20, 2017

Issue: Provide Children and Youth in Care in the K-12 School System With the Support Necessary to Achieve Successful Educational Outcomes, Including Parity with Peer Graduation Rates

Response:

- Children and youth in care are among the most vulnerable student populations in the school system.
- The completion rate for all children and youth in care is just over 40%, compared to 83% all students.
- There are currently 7,700 children and youth in government care. Over 90% of these children and youth are enrolled in the school system. 3,100 are under a Continuing Custody Order (CCO). Of the students under a CCO:
 - 58% are designated with special needs;
 - 71% are Aboriginal; and,
 - 29% are Aboriginal and designated with special needs.
- In response to recommendations from the Representative for Children and Youth (RCY) Report titled *Paige's Story: Abuse, Indifference and a Young Life Discarded*, the ministries of Education (EDUC) and Children and Family Development (MCFD) have updated the Cross Ministry Guidelines on Educational Planning and Support for Children and Youth in Care.
- The renewed Guidelines provide additional information to support school attendance, linkages to support student safety, best practices for transitions to post-secondary and aging out of care, and additional information on the roles and responsibilities of all personal who support children and youth in care.
- The Guidelines will be released in partnership with the Ministry of Children and Families in September, 2017.
- A *Provincial Children in Care Education Strategy* is under development that will address social, behavioural, medical and academic components to support children and youth in care.
 - The Strategy will be evaluated two years after implementation through data collection on education outcomes for Children and Youth in Care in the K-12 educational system.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Background/Status:

- A RCY report on educational outcomes of children and youth in care will be released October 2017. The *Provincial Children in Care Education Strategy* being developed will consider recommendations resulting from this report.
- Lead by MCFD, EDUC participates on a cross-government Youth Transitioning Committee, which includes the development of a ***Cross-Government Youth Transitioning Action Plan***. Implementation of the action plan will :
 - strengthen information sharing between schools, districts and MCFD regional offices;
 - improve identification to support children in care through the school information system; and,
 - provide video resources to raise awareness of the experiences of a student in care.

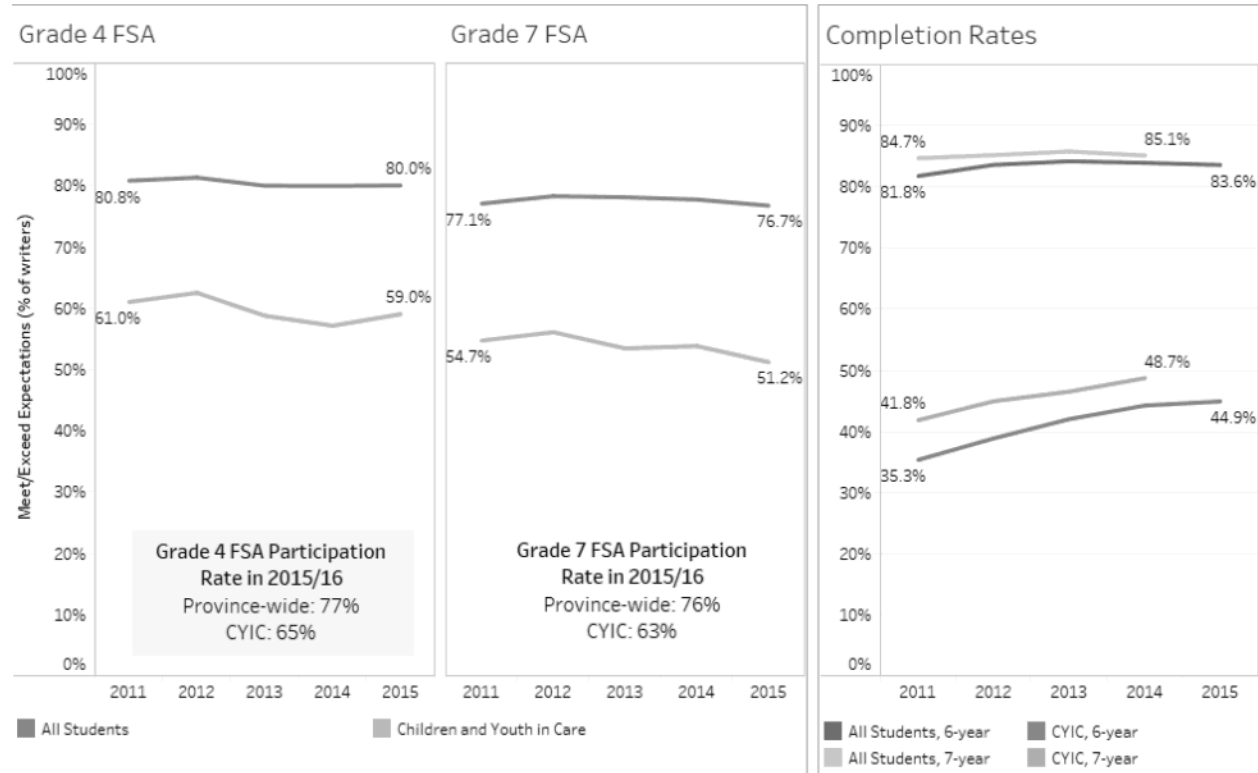
Contact:

Patricia Kovacs A/Director Learning 250-882-5233

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Appendix 1 Educational Outcomes of Children and Youth in Care



- Compared to the general student population, fewer children and youth in care are meeting or exceeding expectations on their Foundational Skills Assessment (FSA).
- Only 59 percent of children and youth in care are meeting or exceeding expectations on the Grade 4 FSA, compared to 80 percent of the general student population.
- Grade 7 FSA results show that only 51 percent of children and youth in care are meeting or exceeding expectations, compared to 77 percent of the general student population.
- As of 2015/16, the completion rate gap between the children and youth in care and their peers is 39 percentage points (45 percent compared to 84 percent).

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: CommunityLINK (Learning Includes Nutrition and Knowledge)

Revised: August 20, 2017

Issue: Program Funding That Provides School Districts the Ability to Support Vulnerable Students.

Response:

- \$52 million CommunityLINK funding is distributed to all public school districts annually.
- School district reports suggest that over 60,000 vulnerable students are served by CommunityLINK funded programs.
- Distribution is based on prevalence rates of poverty, single parent families, immigration, crime, education, children in care, and income assistance.
- In 2012/13 the Vulnerable Student Supplement (\$11.2M) was established within school district operating grants, as a top up to the CommunityLINK program, addressing additional funding requirements in key districts that experienced demographic changes over the past decade.
- CommunityLink funding will be included as part of the overall funding formula review.

Background/Status:

- CommunityLINK was transferred from Ministry of Children and Family Development to the Ministry of Education in May 2004.
- Districts use funds to implement programs and services to improve the educational performance, including academic achievement and social functioning of vulnerable students. Examples of programs and services are breakfast, lunch and snack programs, academic supports, counseling, youth workers, and after-school programs.
- Districts leverage funding by working with community organizations to provide positive solutions to target resources to support the most vulnerable students.
- Child and Youth Worker led programs (\$19.3M 5-year average) and Food & Nutrition supports (\$14.67 5-year average) account for largest expenditure.
- Districts provide an annual report to the Ministry on CommunityLINK spending.
- There has been a small increase in support for socio-emotional programs (e.g. Child and Youth Workers, Counsellors, Community School Coordinators) over

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

the years, with less focus on academic interventions. But overall, reported spending has been relatively consistent and stable.

| School District | 2017/18 CommunityLINK K Allocation | 2017/18 Vulnerable Student Supplement | 2017/18 Funding For Vulnerable Students | School District | 2017/18 CommunityLINK Allocation | 2017/18 Vulnerable Student Supplement | 2017/18 Funding For Vulnerable Students |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | \$355,524 | \$22,675 | \$378,199 | 53 Okanagan Similkmn. | \$225,576 | | \$225,576 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | \$375,213 | | \$375,213 | 54 Bulkley Valley | \$217,585 | | \$217,585 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | \$594,036 | \$6,169 | \$600,205 | 57 Prince George | \$2,071,891 | | \$2,071,891 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | \$104,964 | | \$104,964 | 58 Nicola-Similkameen | \$287,329 | \$91,998 | \$379,327 |
| 19 Revelstoke | \$91,170 | | \$91,170 | 59 Peace River South | \$361,243 | | \$361,243 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | \$667,710 | | \$667,710 | 60 Peace River North | \$548,036 | | \$548,036 |
| 22 Vernon | \$644,729 | \$231,133 | \$875,862 | 61 Greater Victoria | \$3,859,245 | | \$3,859,245 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | \$1,239,231 | \$467,793 | \$1,707,024 | 62 Sooke | \$750,473 | | \$750,473 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | \$654,209 | \$71,371 | \$725,580 | 63 Saanich | \$391,056 | | \$391,056 |
| 28 Quesnel | \$459,818 | | \$459,818 | 64 Gulf Islands | \$160,931 | | \$160,931 |
| 33 Chilliwack | \$702,668 | \$474,120 | \$1,176,788 | 67 Okanagan Skaha | \$383,183 | \$272,576 | \$655,759 |
| 34 Abbotsford | \$1,209,445 | \$428,862 | \$1,638,307 | 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | \$2,224,298 | | \$2,224,298 |
| 35 Langley | \$1,972,436 | | \$1,972,436 | 69 Qualicum | \$368,340 | \$12,466 | \$380,806 |
| 36 Surrey | \$3,894,618 | \$3,295,640 | \$7,190,258 | 70 Alberni | \$909,821 | | \$909,821 |
| 37 Delta | \$556,594 | \$412,568 | \$969,162 | 71 Comox Valley | \$602,106 | | \$602,106 |
| 38 Richmond | \$740,189 | \$1,412,588 | \$2,152,777 | 72 Campbell River | \$525,914 | \$166,545 | \$692,459 |
| 39 Vancouver | \$9,015,094 | | \$9,015,094 | 73 Kamloops/Thompson | \$1,576,753 | | \$1,576,753 |
| 40 New Westminster | \$1,500,780 | | \$1,500,780 | 74 Gold Trail | \$376,168 | | \$376,168 |
| 41 Burnaby | \$2,317,538 | \$429,145 | \$2,746,683 | 75 Mission | \$386,475 | \$271,358 | \$657,833 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt M. | \$544,260 | \$701,412 | \$1,245,672 | 78 Fraser-Cascade | \$345,619 | | \$345,619 |
| 43 Coquitlam | \$1,447,434 | \$1,076,932 | \$2,524,366 | 79 Cowichan Valley | \$636,178 | \$288,878 | \$925,056 |
| 44 North Vancouver | \$1,088,361 | \$20,712 | \$1,109,073 | 81 Fort Nelson | \$130,132 | | \$130,132 |
| 45 West Vancouver | \$248,062 | \$161,037 | \$409,099 | 82 Coast Mountains | \$605,925 | \$144,511 | \$750,436 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | \$493,656 | | \$493,656 | 83 N. Okanagan-Shuswap | \$315,159 | \$277,638 | \$592,797 |
| 47 Powell River | \$198,707 | | \$198,707 | 84 Vancouver Island West | \$127,552 | | \$127,552 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | \$287,620 | | \$287,620 | 85 Vancouver Island North | \$308,263 | | \$308,263 |
| 49 Central Coast | \$237,169 | | \$237,169 | 87 Stikine | \$551,519 | | \$551,519 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii/Q. Chrlt. | \$107,188 | | \$107,188 | 91 Nechako Lakes | \$493,322 | \$191,308 | \$684,630 |
| 51 Boundary | \$137,486 | | \$137,486 | 92 Nisga'a | \$132,612 | | \$132,612 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | \$500,458 | | \$500,458 | 93 Conseil Scolaire Franc. | \$129,145 | \$290,066 | \$419,211 |
| Provincial Totals | | | | | \$52,388,216 | \$11,219,501 | \$63,607,717 |

Contact:

Patricia Kovacs

A/Director

Learning Division

250-882-5233

International Education, Independent Schools and Partner Relations Division

Ramona Soares, ADM

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Independent Schools

Revised: September 20, 2017

Issue: Independent Schools in British Columbia

Response:

- Budget 2017 Update provides for \$398.5M for independent school operating and special purpose grants.
 - This government has followed through on the legislated obligations under the *Independent School Act* and recognized the full amount for CEF, which requires an additional investment for independent schools over and above the \$383.2M allocated by the previous government.
 - The \$15.3M increase is recognition of proportional funding for the full amount of CEF and enrolment growth.
- In 2016/17 there were 360 independent schools in BC each of which are placed into one of four group classifications. Details on each group classification and requirements are provided in appendix 1.
- Independent schools can be based on faith (e.g. schools from a specific religious affiliation), educational philosophy (e.g. Waldorf), educational offering (e.g. International Baccalaureate), or focus (e.g. ecological/ environmental focus, equestrian programs); and, independent schools include some parent-led community schools.
- The Independent School Act and funding rates for Group 1 and 2 schools has remained largely unchanged since enactment of the *Independent School Act* in 1989.
- Independent schools are inspected by the Ministry of Education on the regulatory cycle articulated in the independent school regulation.
 - 202 independent school inspections were conducted in 2016/17.
- The Federation of Independent Schools Association British Columbia (FISA BC) acts as an advocacy and organizational body for independent schools but has no power to compel action from individual schools or school authorities. Membership in FISA BC is voluntary.
 - FISA BC schools represent 90 per cent of independent school students.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Background/Status:

- B.C.'s independent school system reflects B.C.'s diversity. Of the Group 1 and 2 brick & mortar independent schools in the province:
 - 60% are Faith-based
 - 7% are First Nations independent schools
 - 7% are University Preparatory schools
 - 4% are specialized and exclusively support students with Special Needs
 - 20% espouse a specific teaching approach. (Waldorf, Montessori, Project/Inquiry based))
- 83,680 students in independent schools in B.C. in 2016/17 (Sept 30 Headcount)
 - 74,854 in independent Brick & Mortar schools
 - 8,826 in independent DL schools
- 75,719 full-time funded students (FTE - final count).
- 13% of the K-12 student population in B.C.
 - up 3.3% since 2014/15, and 12 per cent over past 10 years.
 - In 2014/15, independent school enrolment grew by 6.0% as a direct result of job action in the public system and parents opting to enroll in an independent school to ensure continuity of education.
 - In 2015/16, enrolment numbers show a corresponding correction as parents re-enrolled students back in the public system after the agreement was reached.
- 7,094 students with special needs in independent schools in B.C.
 - Up 19.8% since 2014/15.
- 360 schools in 2016/17 (345 brick and mortar and 15 distributed learning schools). The number of independent schools has remained fairly stable over the past 10 years.
 - 233 Group 1 schools
 - 15 Group 1 Distributed Learning schools.
 - 71 Group 2 schools
 - 24 Group 3 schools
 - 17 Group 4 schools

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Budget 2017 tabled in February included a total of \$383.2M for independent schools but did not include the proportional funding related to the final memorandum of agreement resulting in implementation of CEF because the final agreement had not been reached prior to the Budget 2017 announcement by the previous government.

Contact:

Ramona Soares

Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD

604 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Appendix 1: Independent School Group Classification and Requirements

- No independent school may operate a program, or practice, promote or foster doctrines, which would encourage racial or ethnic superiority or persecution, religious intolerance or persecution, social change through violent action, or sedition as per section 1 of the schedule to the *Independent School Act*
- All independent schools are required to have safe facilities in compliance with Municipal by-laws and requirements and have Criminal Record Checks for all staff working with children and youth.
- Group 1, 2 and 4 independent schools are required to offer programs which meet the requirements of the Educational Standards Order, a Ministerial Order established under the Independent School Act, and are required to have B.C. certified teachers.
- Group 1 (233 bricks and mortar schools in 2016/17)
 - Must be not-for profit, have facilities that comply with local municipal bylaws and requirements, employ BC certified teachers and deliver the BC Curriculum.
 - They receive an external evaluation every 6 years and a monitoring inspection every second year between external evaluations
 - They are funded at 50% of the rate of the local school district BECAUSE the school operates at a lower per-student cost than the local district.
- Group 1 Distributed Learning (15 schools in 2016/17)
 - Operate under agreement with the Minister of Education.
 - Must be not-for profit, have facilities (if used) that comply with local municipal bylaws and requirements, employ BC certified teachers and deliver the BC Curriculum.
 - Receive an external evaluation every other year with a monitoring inspection in years between external evaluations.
 - Are funded at 63% of the public DL flat rate which in 2017/18 will be \$3,843 (63% of \$6,100)
- Group 2 (71 schools in 2016/17)
 - Meet all the same requirements as Group 1 above, but are funded at 35% BECAUSE the school operates at a higher per-student cost than the local district.
 - They receive an external evaluation every 6 years and a monitoring inspection every second year between external evaluations
 - This group also includes 27 first nations' schools that choose to be independent schools. 25 of the 27 received funding at 100%, as articulated in the independent school regulation, for provincial responsibility students through reciprocal tuition as per the Tripartite Education Framework Agreement (TEFA)

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Appendix 1 – Cont'd

- Group 3 (24 schools in 2016/17)
 - Schools that offer an educational program that is not required to be the BC Curriculum.
 - They are not required to hire BC certified teachers, while some do.
 - Students are not eligible for a Dogwood
 - These schools receive no funding
 - Receive an inspection every other year focused on student safety.
- Group 4 (17 schools in 2016/17)
 - Meet all the same requirements, with the exception that they may be for-profit.
 - They receive no funding because more than 50% of the students enrolled are international students and because they are for-profit.
 - Receive an external evaluation every other year with a monitoring inspection the year between external evaluation

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: International Education

Revised: *September 12, 2017*

Issue: K-12 International Education and International Students

Response:

- International Education programs in school districts and independent schools benefit resident B.C. students, schools and communities.
- They help B.C. students to learn vital intercultural competencies, better positioning them to succeed in an increasingly connected world.
- They foster the building of friendships between Canadian and international students, their families and community members.
- They contribute to cultural diversity in our schools and communities.
- They create additional jobs for teachers and opportunities for families to host international homestay students.
- International Education provides an important economic contribution to the B.C. economy as the 3rd largest export sector in the province with nearly \$490 million generated from K-12 international students, and \$3.5 billion from all levels.
- B.C. awards international education scholarships to B.C. students and teachers and provided over \$200,000 in support of 333 students going on international school trips and 8 teachers travelling abroad to explore school-to-school partnerships.
- International students are recruited, enrolled and placed in schools by school districts and independent schools.
- The Ministry supports the international education sector through policy development, promotion, scholarship programs and Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs).
- In 2016/17 the Ministry signed MOU agreements with France, Italy, Spain and Colombia for education cooperation.

Background/Status:

- International Education in B.C. (all sectors/ages) generates more than \$3.5 billion annually to the provincial economy. At the K-12 level, the total annual economic impact is estimated to be approximately \$490 million.

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- 20,438 K-12 international students studied in B.C. in 2016/17:
 - 15,870 international students in 53 school districts; and
 - 4,568 international students in 147 independent schools.
- 11,733 students studied in 41 B.C. offshore schools in 7 countries in 2016/17.
- School districts and independent schools retain tuition fees; tuition is set by schools/districts at approximately \$13,000 per year for public schools.
- The Ministry actively supports school district and independent school international education programs through:
 - Policy development (e.g., Homestay Guidelines);
 - Promotion (e.g., B.C. For High School website);
 - Scholarship programs valued at \$375K in total for B.C. student and teacher mobility activities, and for international students coming to study in B.C.; and
 - Education-related Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) with foreign governments (national and provincial).
- The vast majority of international students live in “homestays” (i.e., in the home of a B.C. family) while enrolled in B.C. K-12 public and independent school education programs.
- The Ministry produced the BC K-12 Homestay Guidelines in 2015 in consultation with a sector working group to establish province-wide best practices for the homestay sector.
 - The Guidelines are currently being updated and will be ready for release in fall 2017.
- The BC For High School website was launched in 2016 to provide general information about studying in B.C. for prospective and current international students.
 - The website is available in 7 languages: English, Japanese, Korean, Mandarin, Spanish, Italian and Vietnamese.
- The Ministry’s International Education Scholarship Program includes:
 - 120 X \$1,250 (\$150,000) for International Student Ambassador Scholarships for students entering Grades 10-12 at a B.C. school district or independent school or transitioning from Grade 12 at a B.C. school to a B.C. post-secondary institution;
 - 50 X \$500 BC-China Awards, awarded to B.C. students excelling in the study of Chinese language. The Ministry provides \$12,500 annually. Funding is matched by the Consulate General of the People’s Republic of China in Vancouver; and
 - \$200,000 for Student and Teacher Exchange and Mobility Awards to support B.C. students and teachers going abroad on cultural exchange and learning programs. The student awards are provided to school groups and valued between \$5,000 and \$15,000). Teacher awards are provided to individual teachers and are valued at \$5,000.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| Program | Number of Students for 2016/17 (total dollar value of provincial support) | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| | B.C. Students | B.C. Teachers | International Students | TOTALS |
| Student Mobility Awards | 333 (\$170,000) | --- | --- | 333 (\$170,000) |
| Teacher Mobility Awards | --- | 8 (\$40,000) | --- | 8 (\$40,000) |
| International Student Ambassador Scholarships | --- | --- | 120 (\$150,000) | 120 (\$150,000) |
| BC-China Awards | 50 (\$12,500) | --- | --- | 50 (\$12,500) |
| TOTALS | 383 (\$182,500) | 8 (\$40,000) | 120 (\$150,000) | 511 (\$372,500) |

- The Ministry enters into MOUs with three general objectives:
 - Increasing student/teacher mobility;
 - Expanding the B.C. Offshore School Program; and
 - Exchanging education-related information.
- The Ministry currently has 11 MOU's with national, provincial and municipal governments from 6 countries (China, Japan, France, Italy, Spain, and Colombia) and is working with the foreign consular corps in Vancouver to expand opportunities with potential additional MOUs for the education sector.

Contact:

Ramona Soares

Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD

604 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Home Schooling

Revised: August 10, 2017

Issue: Public and Independent Schools

Response:

- A foundation of the K-12 legislative framework is parental choice in education. In BC, choice includes public schools, independent schools, public and independent distributed learning schools and homeschooling.
- Homeschooling is delivered by the parent/guardian in a home setting
- Parents/guardians are required by law to register or enrol their child(ren) at a public or independent school in BC.
- Public and independent schools are required to offer resources and assessment services. Parents may opt not to use the resources and services offered.
- Home-schooling students are able to earn a dogwood through enrolment in distributed learning courses to achieve graduation requirements under the supervision of a BC certified teacher while maintaining their homeschooling status.
- Where there are concerns that a homeschooler may not be receiving an educational program, the local superintendent is required to investigate under the Ministerial Order titled *Investigation by Superintendent Order*.
- While there is a trend of increasing registration numbers, the proportion of homeschoolers in BC relative to the total K-12 student population has remained consistent at between .34% and .36% over the last 5 years.
 - In 2016/17, registered homeschoolers made up 0.36% of school aged children and youth in the province (2,316 of 643,443) in 2016/17
- Total funding for homeschooling in 2016/17 was: \$438,025
 - \$115,500 (Public) at \$250 per registrant and \$322,525 (Independent) at \$175 per registrant

Background/Status:

- In 1995/96, there were 4,789 registered homeschoolers. Since the implementation of distributed learning (DL) in 2000/01, the number of homeschoolers has dropped to under 2,400, a number that has remained consistent over the last seven years.
- The rationale for the current homeschool legislation was set out in the 1988 Report of the Royal Commission on Education: Legacy for Learners (Sullivan Report, 1988, p.204-5). The Commission put forward five recommendations,

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

which were mostly implemented in the 1989 School Act and Independent School Act (see Appendix A for implementation status), apart from the following:

- 22. That the Ministry of Education determines the means by which the learning progress of homeschoolers can be monitored and assessed on an annual basis.
- The current legislative framework requires families to register their homeschooled children at a public or independent school of their choice by September 30th each year, and to provide an educational program.
 - Educational program in the case of homeschooling is defined as: an organized set of learning activities that is (in the opinion of the parent) designed to enable learners to become literate, to develop their individual potential and to acquire the knowledge, skills and attitudes needed to contribute to a healthy, democratic and pluralistic society and a prosperous and sustainable economy. (*School Act* – Definitions and interpretation)
- Families are not required to submit learning plans or participate in provincial assessments, report student progress and homeschoolers are not eligible to graduate, unless they accumulate sufficient graduation credits in Grades 10-12 through distributed learning.
- Registering schools are required to offer evaluation and assessment services, as well as the loan of educational resource material free of charge to registering families, which the parent and/or homeschooled child is free to accept or reject.
- The B.C. Home Educators' Association (BCHEA) is committed (since 1987) to protecting the individual rights of parents to choose the home education option, and to conduct their child's education according to their individual choices with minimal government involvement.
- 1990/91: Funding was considered 0.25 FTE (as per Sullivan Commission recommendation)
 - 1995/96 - 2001/02: 0.0625 FTE (\$192 - \$214) resulting from implementation of Block funding.
 - 2002/03 - present: \$250 / \$175 per registration, flat rate.
- The Ministry is currently reviewing the Homeschooling framework.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

2016/17 Data

- 80% of homeschoolers were registered with an independent school (1,856 of 2,316)

DL Registrations

- 71% were registered with an independent DL school (1,634 of 2,316)
- 1% at a public DL school (37 of 2,316)

Bricks and Mortar Registrations

- 18% registered at a public B&M school (423 of 2,316)
- 10% registered at an independent B&M school (222 of 2,316)

Elementary and Secondary Registrations

- 81% of homeschooling occurred in K-9 age range (1,870 of 2,316)
- 19% of homeschooling occurred in 10-12 age range (446 of 2,316)
- 3.3 years: average number of years spent as a homeschooler
- More than half of students who are homeschooled only participate in homeschooling for 1-2 years
- Funding: \$250 per student to school districts; \$175 per student to independent schools
- Total grants to districts / authorities for homeschooling registrations in 2016/17: \$438,025
 - \$115,500 (Public) and \$322,525 (Independent)
- In 2016/2017, analysis of homeschooler residence (postal codes) revealed that the following districts are home to 100+ registered homeschoolers:
 - Kootenay Lake, SD 08, (165)
 - Central Okanagan, SD 23, (308)
 - Surrey, SD 36, (421)
 - Vancouver, SD 39, (413)
 - Sooke, SD 63, (202)
 - North Okanagan Shuswap, SD 83, (294)
- In 2016/2017, analysis of homeschooler registrations (by school postal code) revealed that schools in the following districts registered most homeschoolers in 2016/17:
 - Central Okanagan (334)
 - Surrey (429)

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Vancouver (414)
 - Okanagan Shuswap (292)
 - Sooke (210)
 - Kootenay Lake (165).
- In 2016/2017, analysis of Homeschooler school of registration revealed that the top 5 schools registering students are independent distributed learning schools as follows:
 - Heritage Christian Online School (316)
 - Traditional Learning Academy DL (399)
 - SelfDesign DL (278)
 - Regent Christian Online Academy DL (207)
 - Anchor Academy DL (237)

Contact:

Ramona Soares

Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD

604 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Offshore Schools

Revised: September 12, 2017

Issue: International Education

Response:

- The Ministry regulates 41 B.C. offshore schools in 7 countries with 11,733 students (2016/17).
- The Ministry conducts rigorous inspections of offshore schools to ensure education programs comply with B.C.'s expectations and support the Province's reputation for educational excellence.
- A comprehensive internal review of the Offshore School Program was completed in August 2017 producing 15 action items to be completed over the next 24 months.
- The B.C. Offshore School Program creates intercultural and global learning opportunities for B.C. teachers, school districts and independent schools and increases the number of international students choosing to study at B.C. colleges and universities.

Background/Status:

- International Education in B.C. supports diversity and inclusion, and enables the development of intercultural competencies for B.C. students, teachers, schools, districts and communities.
- The B.C. Offshore School Program provides educational, social and economic benefits to B.C. students, teachers, schools and communities by:
 - Creating opportunities for global learning and teaching experiences;
 - Encouraging the development of international relationships;
 - Increasing the two-way exchange of students, teachers, and ideas between B.C. and the rest of the world; and
 - Increasing the number of international students choosing to study and eventually live and work in B.C.
- International Education (all sectors [PSI, Language schools and K-12] and ages) generates more than \$3.5 billion annually to the provincial economy. At the K-12 level, the total annual economic impact was estimated to be nearly \$490 million in 2016/17.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- B.C.'s K-12 international education sector includes onshore and offshore international students:
 - 20,438 onshore international students (2016/17); and
 - 11,733 offshore school students (2016/17).
- In the 2016/17 school year, there were 41 certified B.C. offshore schools operating in 7 countries: 35 in China and one each in Colombia, Egypt, France, Japan, Qatar and Thailand.
- 5 additional offshore schools have been approved to offer the B.C. Education Program (4 schools in China, and one school in the United Arab Emirates).
- Offshore schools are run on a cost-recovery model and generated more than \$5.4 million in recoveries in 2016/17.
- As a result of issues with B.C. offshore schools in Korea (See separate Estimates Note – Korea Offshore Schools), the Ministry completed a comprehensive administrative review of the Offshore School Program in July 2017.
 - The review produced 15 action items the Ministry will implement over the next 24 months in four administrative areas: (i) Local Government Authorizations, (ii) Inspections, (iii) Risk Management, and (iv) Engagement with Schools, Teachers, Students and Parents. These action items will strengthen quality assurance and promote program integrity for the Offshore School Program.
- A review of student achievement data indicates that the educational performance of B.C.-Certified Offshore Schools is consistent with the Ministry's expectations for schools in British Columbia and in line with B.C.'s reputation as a leader in education.
- On Provincial Exams, Offshore school students outperform B.C. students in math; perform on par in science; and perform less well in English-language intensive courses.
- Performance gaps in English-language intensive courses are nearly identical to international students studying in B.C. and resident B.C. students designated as English Language Learners.
- SD73 Business Company (SD73BC) delivers distributed learning to international students residing outside of B.C.
 - The Ministry and SD73BC originally signed a pilot agreement in 2010, allowing SD73BC to be the sole authorized international DL provider.
 - Most international distributed learning courses are taken by offshore school students.
 - The agreement between the Ministry and SD73BC will be updated for 2017/18, with an annual renewal schedule based upon successful site inspection and program review.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Contact:

Ramona Soares

Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD

604 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Korea Offshore Schools

Revised: September 12, 2017

Issue: International Education

Response:

- In June 2017 issues with school licensing and teacher visas led to the decertification of CBIS Canada School, a B.C.-certified offshore school in Seoul, Korea.
s.13,s.16
-
- s.13,s.16 B.C. schools in South Korea, the Ministry sent letters to the 4 remaining B.C. offshore school owner/operators in Korea notifying them that their schools would not be re-certified for 2017/18.
- The Ministry completed a comprehensive internal administrative review of the Offshore Schools Program in July 2017. The review produced 15 action items to be implemented over the next 24 months that will strengthen administration and program integrity.
- B.C. continues to enjoy an excellent relationship with the Republic of Korea and welcomes many Korean international students to study in B.C. K-12 schools.
- There were 2,990 Korean study permit holders in B.C. K-12 schools in 2016 and the Republic of Korea is the second largest source country for K-12 level international students studying in B.C. schools.

Background/Status:

- Since 1998, the Ministry of Education has administered the B.C. Global Education Program, commonly referred to as the B.C. Offshore School Program.
- At the start of the 2016/17 school year, there were 46 B.C.-certified schools in 8 countries, serving 12,484 K-12 students. This included five schools in Korea, enrolling 752 students and employing 89 B.C.-certified teachers.
- All B.C. Offshore Schools in Korea were inspected during the 2016/17 school year and all of the schools' educational programs were found to be sound and achieving or exceeding expectations.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In 2015/16 for example, the average provincial exam grades of students at the five Korean schools were consistently higher than the Offshore School Program average:
 - 10% higher for the English 12 and Social Studies 11 Provincial Exams;
 - 5% higher for the Communications 12 exam;
 - 24% higher for English 10 exam; and
 - 7% higher for Science 10 and Math 10 exams.

| School name | Status | Number of BC-certified teachers | Total Enrolment | K-9 | Grade 10 | Grade 11 | Grade 12 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|
| BC Collegiate (BCC) | Certification not renewed | 23 | 228 | 211 | 6 | 8 | 3 |
| Westminster Canadian Academy (WCA) | Certification not renewed | 12 | 54 | 36 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| SIS Canada | Voluntarily Withdrawn | 12 | 71 | 42 | 8 | 8 | 13 |
| BIS Canada | Certification not renewed | 25 | 238 | 163 | 34 | 22 | 19 |
| CBIS | De-certified | 17 | 161 | 159 | 2 | - | - |
| Total | | 89 | 752 | | | | |

• s.13,s.16

- CBIS Canada School (Seoul) was the first B.C. offshore school to be affected by the change.
 - As a result, the Korean Government revoked the visas of 14 teachers at the school and required them to leave Korea by May 11, 2017.

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- CBIS stopped operation as a B.C. offshore school on April 12, 2017 as they no longer had B.C.-certified teachers to deliver the educational program or a local license to operate.
- CBIS students received their final report cards by May 8, 2017; the Ministry understands that these students have now transferred to other schools and educational programs.
- Local and national media produced stories regarding the issues with CBIS and specifically the B.C. teachers that were affected.
- Under the B.C. Global Education Program Certification Agreement, signed annually by the Ministry of Education and each school's owner/operator, the owner/operator has a duty at all times to operate within the laws and requirements of the country of operation.
- On June 1, 2017 the Ministry decertified CBIS as a B.C. program.
- s.13,s.16
- The Ministry then informed the 4 remaining owner/operators that B.C. would not renew certification. The four other Korea-based schools were: British Columbia Collegiate Canada (Seoul), BIS Canada (Gyeonggi), SIS Canada (Sokcho), and Westminster Canadian Academy (Gyeonggi).
 - SIS Canada voluntarily withdrew from the B.C. Offshore School Program and elected to establish a Group 4 Independent School in British Columbia.
- All five schools issued reports cards and completed the school year prior to closure.
- Since the Ministry of Education is not party to the contracts signed between B.C. Offshore School teachers and Owner/Operators, the Ministry is not able to intervene in contractual disputes.
- In the case of the five Korean schools, the Ministry requested and received written confirmation from the five former Owner/Operators that all B.C. Certified teachers would be paid their full years' contract, as well as return airfare costs.
- As of September 2017, two of the five schools (CBIS and WCA) had not yet honoured the commitment to pay the teachers' full-year salaries.
- The Ministry is continuing to advocate for the B.C. certified teachers with the former Owner/Operators.
- As a result of the events in Korea, the Ministry undertook a comprehensive internal review of the B.C. Offshore School Program, including the five schools in Korea:

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- In the review of the Korean schools, it was determined student and school educational achievement were not factors in the school closures, as the schools in Korea performed above the Offshore School Program average on provincial exams and received school inspection reports commending the quality of the educational programming
- In the review of the Ministry's Offshore School Program administrative practice, 15 action items were identified for implementation over the next 24 months. These action items impact four administrative areas: (i) Local Government Authorizations, (ii) Inspections, (iii) Risk Management, and (iv) Engagement with Schools, Teachers, Students and Parents.

Contact:

Ramona Soares

Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD

604 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Council of Ministers of Education, Canada (CMEC)

Revised: August 18, 2017

Issue: B.C. to become 2017 Chair Province of CMEC

Response:

- B.C. will assume Chair of CMEC in September 2017 for a two-year term and the Minister of Advanced Education, Skills and Training will serve as the lead of the province.
- CMEC is comprised of all provincial and territorial ministers responsible for elementary-secondary education and post-secondary education (22 ministers).
- CMEC is funded by provincial and territorial education ministries. The organization serves as a:
 - Forum to discuss policy issues;
 - Mechanism through which to undertake activities, projects and initiatives in areas of mutual interest;
 - Means by which to consult and cooperate with national education organizations and the federal government; and,
 - Instrument to represent the education interests of the provinces and territories internationally.
- As Chair, the Ministries of Education and Advanced Education, Skills and Training have developed a set of key priorities and legacy initiatives to advance on behalf of the province.
- Provinces and territories contribute to CMEC's operations and services through a per capita funding formula. This amount is divided and paid by B.C.'s Education and Advanced Education and Skills Training ministries.
- In 2016/17 The Ministry of Education's share will be approximately \$354,000.

Background/Status:

- B.C. will take over chair province responsibilities from Prince Edward Island on Sept. 1, 2017.
- B.C.'s Minister of Advanced Education, Skills and Training (AEST) will serve as the lead for the province.
- The CMEC Secretariat is comprised of approximately 50 staff and led by an executive director, Chantal Beaulieu.
- In addition to teleconferences, provincial and territorial deputy ministers meet twice in-person annually (July and Dec.) at the Advisory Committee of Deputy

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Ministers of Education (ACDME) meeting. Education Ministers meet once in-person annually in July for the Ministers' meeting. The focus of these meetings is to discuss and advance K-12 and post-secondary education priorities.

- The potential areas of focus for B.C. as chair have been identified in coordination with AEST and include the following:
 - Student health and well-being – promote a greater awareness of student mental health and well-being.
 - International Education Global Competencies– enhance education profile of Canada internationally through targeted CMEC activities.
 - Innovation – advance discussions on innovation.
 - Indigenous education – B.C. leads promotion and/or delivery of one key item within the 2016-2019 Indigenous Education Plan.
 - Student transitions – continue current work on student transitions with a new focus on student transitions from PSE or apprenticeship to work.
 - CMEC as an organization – Continuous improvement of CMEC operations.
- Provinces and territories contribute to CMEC's operations and services through a per capita funding formula.
- For B.C., this amounts to approximately \$677,000 per year for CMEC's general operations. This amount is divided and paid by B.C.'s Education and Advanced Education and Skills Training ministries.
- The CMEC 2017/18 budget is estimated to be \$10,838,986 and the B.C. contribution will be \$687,915 in total.
- The Ministry of Education's share will be approximately \$354,000 with the Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Training covering the remainder.

Contact:

Ramona Soares *Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD*

(604) 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Continuing Professional Development

Revised: August 23, 2017

Issue: The Ministry is Working with Education Sector Partners to Develop a Framework for Educators' Continuing Professional Development

Response:

- The Ministry is working with education sector partners to develop a Continuing Professional Development Framework that supports B.C. educators' continued focus on excellence; implementation of B.C.'s new school curriculum; and readiness for new approaches to education in areas such as Aboriginal learning.
- When complete, the Framework will provide all educators with clear requirements for their professional learning accountabilities.
- This work is being undertaken in full partnership with the education sector, including the BC Teachers' Federation, and in consultation with a wide range of educators from across the province.
- For the 2017/18 school year, the ministry estimates that \$180M will be invested in professional development in the public school system (\$40M for pro-d expenses, and \$140M for certificate holder salaries)

Background/Status:

- The Education Statutes Amendment Act, Bill 11, was passed May 14, 2015.
- The Act allows the ministry, in consultation with education partners, to establish a continuing professional development (CPD) framework for teaching certificate holders.
- The primary objective of this work is to enhance public confidence in professional development and improve student learning within a meaningful and flexible system-wide approach.
- A CPD Advisory Council was established in September 2016 to provide advice on the development and implementation of the CPD framework.
- The CPD Advisory Council is chaired by IIPRD ADM Ramona Soares with Presidents representing: the BC Teachers' Federation, BC School Trustees Association, BC School Superintendents Association, BC First Nations Education Steering Committee, BC Federation of Independent Schools Association, BC Principals and Vice Principals Association, BC Confederation of Parent Advisory Councils and the Association of BC Deans of Education.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- A consultation process may occur in October, 2017 with certificate holders, and scope of this consultation is still being defined.
- Together, the Ministry and Advisory Council members have achieved the following to date:
 - Determined a collective work plan;
 - Conducted initial research, including a literature review of academic CPD research and a scan of CPD and professional learning models in other Canadian and international jurisdictions; and
 - Held in-depth meetings with sector partners for input on the CPD framework.
- Upcoming milestones include:
 - Drafting the CPD framework;
 - Conducting educator consultations through September and October 2017;
 - Revising the CPD Framework based on educator feedback; and
 - Reporting recommendations to the Minister on Continuing Professional Development for Educators in BC (December 2017).
- s.13
- In 2016/17, the Ministry spent \$ \$9,997.50 on the initial framework development and partner consultations.
- The 2017/18 budget for the CPD Framework project is \$100,000, which will largely support consultation with the education sector.

Contact:

Ramona Soares

Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD

(604) 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Public Library Funding

Revised: September 11, 2017

Issue: Funding and Support for B.C. Public Libraries

Response:

- Key community partners, BC's seventy-one public libraries with 247 locations serve 99% of the population.
- Public libraries make significant contributions to the social, cultural, educational and overall well-being of B.C.
- Libraries ensure that British Columbians have free, equitable access to trusted information, services and programs which enrich their lives.
- The Ministry of Education, works in partnership with the library community to deliver public library services across the province.
- The Ministry is implementing a strategic plan for libraries as part of the commitment to improving services for British Columbians.
- Provincial support strengthens the public library system and improves access to information and services through collaboration between libraries.
- Provincial funding supports the operation of public libraries and province-wide services such as BC OneCard, interlibrary loans, and literacy initiatives.
- Support for technical infrastructure such as library catalogues, websites and eBook collections, ensure that citizens have access to digital resources.
- This funding accounts for an average of 5% of total public library revenues, with the majority of funding coming from local governments.

Background/Status:

- The Ministry of Education, through the Libraries Branch, works in partnership with library boards, library staff, local government, and partners, in the delivery of public library services across the province.
- Specific library programs, budgets and service decisions are made at the local level.
- The ministry provides annual discretionary grants of \$14M in 8 grants. [Appendix C],
 - \$12 M directly for operating and program participation.

2017/18 Estimates Note

Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- \$2 M to support province-wide services and programs such as shared information systems, regional cooperation, summer reading club, trustee orientation and professional development for staff.
- 2017/18 Funding cycle: [Appendix B Funding Cycle]
 - Public libraries receive funding in their fiscal year (January- December)
 - \$12 M in funding was allocated in the June (Quarter 1)
 - The Libraries Branch is in the process of distributing remaining \$2M and working with Treasury Board staff to manage a budget pressure which results from the current funding model.
- Using a long-standing funding model, the ministry's per capita/operating grants are determined by population, type of library and type of local government.
- Libraries serving smaller communities (populations under 35,000) have a higher dependency on the ministry for operational funding. There are 39 such libraries where provincial funding makes up between 10% and 59% of their annual revenue.
- These libraries often located in rural areas are higher users of provincially supported shared services (e.g. interlibrary loan, Sitka integrated library system)) as they require more assistance and support to deliver similar levels of library services.
- Ministry funding makes library technology more affordable through investments in shared services and collaboration between libraries.
- In October 2016, the ministry released a renewed vision and strategic plan (*Inspiring Libraries, Connecting Communities*) which sets out provincial strategic goals and vision for public library service over the next three years.
- The ministry continues to implement the plan as part of the commitment to improving services for British Columbians.
- The ministry is working with partners to implement the plan and uses it as a basis for supporting public libraries now and into the future.
- Since 2014/15 public library funding has been included in the sub-vote Transfers to Other Partners budget line. It was previously included in the Education Programs sub-vote budget line.
- Areas of the greatest change in libraries include the rising demands for digital collections, increased access to broadband, and the rapid speed of technological change influencing user expectations.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Attachments:

Appendix A: *Public Library Funding Allocations (2017/18)*

Appendix B: *Public Library Funding Recipients (2016)*

Appendix C: *Public Library Facts and Figures*

Contact:

Ramona Soares Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD

(604) 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Appendix A – Public Library Funding Allocations (2017/18)

The Ministry of Education, through the Libraries Branch, distributes funding to public libraries through eight grants (Table A1)

- Four grants awarded to public libraries
 1. *Per capita operating*: Formula-based grant in which population, library type, local government type and urban/rural status are factors.
 2. *Resource Sharing*¹: Libraries receive a grant equal to the current interlibrary loan rate (\$2.80) multiplied by number of items lent.
 3. *BC OneCard*: Libraries receive the larger of a set amount of funding or an amount based on number of items lent through the program.
 4. *Literacy/Equity*: Equity grants assist public libraries in the promotion of literacy and life-long learning. Libraries received the same Literacy/Equity grants since 2009.
- Four grants awarded to partner associations and library federations for provincial services/programs and system-wide support.

Table A1: Libraries Branch 2017/18 Proposed Payment Schedule

| Grant Name | March 2017 Payment ¹ | June 2017 Payment | Sept 2017 Payment ² | Total 2017/18 Required |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Per Capita Operating | - | \$ 9,938,967 | - | \$ 9,938,967 |
| BC OneCard | - | - | \$ 959,747 | \$ 959,747 |
| Resource Sharing | - | \$ 125,221 | \$ 336,385 | \$ 461,606 |
| Literacy/Equity | - | - | \$ 756,980 | \$ 756,980 |
| Association Operating | \$ 40,000 | - | - | \$ 0 |
| Federation Operating | \$ 50,109 | \$ 939,891 | - | \$ 939,891 |
| Technology | - | \$ 935,000 | - | \$ 935,000 |
| Alternate Formats | - | \$ 75,000 | - | \$ 75,000 |
| Total | \$ 90,109 | \$ 12,014,079 | \$ 2,053,112 | \$ 14,067,191 |

Note.

1. March 2017 Payment is part of the 2016/17 fiscal year.
2. September 2017 payments budget to be determined.

¹ Resource sharing is also referred to as Interlibrary Loan

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Appendix B – Public Library Funding Recipients (2016)

Table C1: Funding to public libraries and library partners in 2016

| Library | 2016 Calendar Total | Details for 2016 Grants to Libraries | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | per Capita Operating | Resource Sharing | OneCard | Library Literacy |
| Alert Bay Public Library | \$ 14,358 | \$ 4,243 | \$ 1,940 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,825 |
| Beaver Valley Public Library | \$ 32,996 | \$ 16,531 | \$ 3,458 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 5,607 |
| Bowen Island Public Library | \$ 24,152 | \$ 10,425 | \$ 1,310 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 5,017 |
| Burnaby Public Library | \$ 506,239 | \$ 417,515 | \$ 15,092 | \$ 69,132 | \$ 4,500 |
| Burns Lake Public Library | \$ 42,012 | \$ 22,150 | \$ 3,819 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 5,793 |
| Cariboo Regional District Library | \$ 289,929 | \$ 243,747 | \$ 7,182 | \$ 24,000 | \$ 15,000 |
| Castlegar & District Public Library | \$ 67,884 | \$ 37,001 | \$ 9,142 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 10,741 |
| Chetwynd Public Library | \$ 35,166 | \$ 16,963 | \$ 1,123 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 9,680 |
| Coquitlam Public Library | \$ 282,461 | \$ 246,995 | \$ 7,190 | \$ 23,776 | \$ 4,500 |
| Cranbrook Public Library | \$ 101,025 | \$ 70,265 | \$ 3,119 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 16,641 |
| Creston Public Library | \$ 59,686 | \$ 35,967 | \$ 7,151 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 5,568 |
| Dawson Creek Municipal Public Library | \$ 79,816 | \$ 50,417 | \$ 1,431 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 16,968 |
| Elkford Public Library | \$ 20,759 | \$ 8,586 | \$ 3,416 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 2,407 |
| Fernie Public Library | \$ 47,747 | \$ 25,622 | \$ 3,609 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 8,266 |
| Fort Nelson Public Library | \$ 37,426 | \$ 20,170 | \$ 3,867 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 5,989 |
| Fort St. James Public Library | \$ 31,854 | \$ 15,574 | \$ 2,307 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 6,573 |
| Fort St. John Public Library | \$ 120,506 | \$ 90,499 | \$ 3,741 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 15,266 |
| Fraser Lake Public Library | \$ 26,775 | \$ 11,078 | \$ 2,489 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 5,808 |
| Fraser Valley Regional Library | \$ 1,421,280 | \$ 1,284,277 | \$ 5,163 | \$ 42,419 | \$ 89,421 |
| Gibsons & District Public Library | \$ 60,166 | \$ 37,635 | \$ 3,382 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 8,149 |
| Grand Forks & District Public Library | \$ 49,418 | \$ 27,101 | \$ 5,323 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 6,744 |
| Granisle Public Library | \$ 14,182 | \$ 4,258 | \$ 1,576 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,998 |
| Greater Victoria Public Library | \$ 642,339 | \$ 588,754 | \$ 7,829 | \$ 24,000 | \$ 21,756 |
| Greenwood Public Library | \$ 13,930 | \$ 3,187 | \$ 2,568 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,825 |
| Hazleton District Public Library | \$ 44,213 | \$ 26,236 | \$ 1,162 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 9,415 |
| Houston Public Library | \$ 31,307 | \$ 12,147 | \$ 2,355 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 9,405 |
| Hudson's Hope Public Library | \$ 15,371 | \$ 4,093 | \$ 3,357 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,571 |
| Invermere Public Library | \$ 48,994 | \$ 28,160 | \$ 2,755 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 7,829 |
| Kaslo & District Public Library | \$ 18,707 | \$ 7,251 | \$ 3,758 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,348 |
| Kimberley Public Library | \$ 48,404 | \$ 27,309 | \$ 4,309 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 6,536 |
| Kitimat Public Library | \$ 55,458 | \$ 33,632 | \$ 3,377 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 8,199 |
| Lillooet Area Public Library | \$ 40,498 | \$ 14,406 | \$ 2,853 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 15,839 |
| Mackenzie Public Library | \$ 33,135 | \$ 18,311 | \$ 1,369 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 6,055 |
| McBride & District Public Library | \$ 16,004 | \$ 6,608 | \$ 804 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 2,242 |
| Midway Public Library | \$ 14,922 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 2,038 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 3,534 |
| Nakusp Public Library | \$ 22,568 | \$ 8,861 | \$ 4,320 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 3,037 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Nelson Municipal Library | \$ 84,537 | \$ 49,437 | \$ 4,950 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 19,150 |
| New Westminster Public Library | \$ 147,033 | \$ 121,538 | \$ 4,544 | \$ 16,451 | \$ 4,500 |
| North Vancouver City Library | \$ 131,374 | \$ 99,174 | \$ 6,283 | \$ 21,417 | \$ 4,500 |
| North Vancouver District Public Library | \$ 214,343 | \$ 178,264 | \$ 4,365 | \$ 27,214 | \$ 4,500 |
| Okanagan Regional Library | \$ 1,009,058 | \$ 945,807 | \$ 3,928 | \$ 24,000 | \$ 35,323 |
| Pemberton & District Public Library | \$ 35,526 | \$ 20,371 | \$ 3,357 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 4,398 |
| Pender Island Public Library | \$ 27,174 | \$ 15,946 | \$ 2,078 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 1,750 |
| Penticton Public Library | \$ 125,720 | \$ 93,369 | \$ 2,464 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 18,887 |
| Port Moody Public Library | \$ 120,639 | \$ 86,198 | \$ 4,483 | \$ 25,458 | \$ 4,500 |
| Pouce Coupe Public Library | \$ 14,082 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 507 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 4,225 |
| Powell River Public Library | \$ 91,780 | \$ 56,611 | \$ 3,128 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 21,041 |
| Prince George Public Library | \$ 221,704 | \$ 200,917 | \$ 6,037 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 4,500 |
| Prince Rupert Library | \$ 84,467 | \$ 46,888 | \$ 6,880 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 19,699 |
| Radium Hot Springs Public Library | \$ 13,341 | \$ 4,288 | \$ 1,140 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,563 |
| Richmond Public Library | \$ 401,100 | \$ 358,319 | \$ 3,128 | \$ 35,153 | \$ 4,500 |
| Rossland Public Library | \$ 25,339 | \$ 12,899 | \$ 2,008 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 3,032 |
| Salmo Public Library | \$ 20,726 | \$ 8,838 | \$ 3,671 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,867 |
| Salt Spring Island Public Library | \$ 50,624 | \$ 31,428 | \$ 4,511 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 3,685 |
| Sechelt Public Library | \$ 68,207 | \$ 46,594 | \$ 2,638 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 7,975 |
| Smithers Public Library | \$ 57,835 | \$ 26,592 | \$ 3,066 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 17,927 |
| Sparwood Public Library | \$ 32,359 | \$ 15,782 | \$ 2,747 | \$ 7,400 | \$ 6,430 |
| Squamish Public Library | \$ 82,332 | \$ 51,959 | \$ 2,355 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 17,018 |
| Stewart Public Library | \$ 15,207 | \$ 4,330 | \$ 1,744 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 2,783 |
| Surrey Public Library | \$ 972,843 | \$ 898,491 | \$ 13,975 | \$ 31,688 | \$ 28,689 |
| Taylor Public Library | \$ 15,349 | \$ 4,762 | \$ 2,475 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,762 |
| Terrace Public Library | \$ 95,743 | \$ 59,462 | \$ 4,805 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 20,476 |
| Thompson-Nicola Regional District Library System | \$ 388,535 | \$ 345,733 | \$ 2,302 | \$ 24,000 | \$ 16,500 |
| Trail & District Public Library | \$ 53,931 | \$ 36,035 | \$ 1,210 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 6,436 |
| Tumbler Ridge Public Library | \$ 19,659 | \$ 8,912 | \$ 2,996 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 1,401 |
| Valemount Public Library | \$ 17,297 | \$ 6,992 | \$ 1,540 | \$ 6,350 | \$ 2,415 |
| Vancouver Island Regional Library | \$ 1,256,257 | \$ 1,179,056 | \$ 6,877 | \$ 24,000 | \$ 46,324 |
| Vancouver Public Library | \$ 1,317,066 | \$ 1,169,202 | \$ 26,751 | \$ 70,385 | \$ 50,728 |
| Vanderhoof Public Library | \$ 46,054 | \$ 26,538 | \$ 2,019 | \$ 10,250 | \$ 7,247 |
| West Vancouver Memorial Library | \$ 114,335 | \$ 79,756 | \$ 8,145 | \$ 21,934 | \$ 4,500 |
| Whistler Public Library | \$ 55,272 | \$ 33,552 | \$ 5,023 | \$ 11,000 | \$ 5,697 |
| Library Grants Subtotal | \$ 11,838,535 | \$ 9,806,014 | \$ 297,814 | \$ 977,727 | \$ 756,980 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| Organization | 2016 Calendar Total |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BC Library Association | \$ 20,000 |
| BC Libraries Cooperative / NNELS ² | \$ 1,019,891 |
| BC Library Trustees Association | \$ 10,000 |
| BC Electronic Library Network | \$ 121,574 |
| Association/Partner Grants Subtotal | \$ 1,171,465 |
| Public Library InterLINK | \$ 600,623 |
| IslandLink Library Federation | \$ 93,897 |
| Kootenay Library Federation | \$ 111,714 |
| North Central Library Federation | \$ 86,178 |
| North Coast Library Federation | \$ 50,109 |
| North East Library Federation | \$ 47,479 |
| Federation Grants Subtotal | \$ 990,000 |

| | 2016 Calendar Total |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Library Grants Subtotal | \$ 11,838,535 |
| Association/Partner Grants Subtotal | \$ 1,171,465 |
| Federation Grants Subtotal | \$ 990,000 |
| Grand Total | \$ 14,000,000 |

² NNELS: National Network for Equitable Library Service

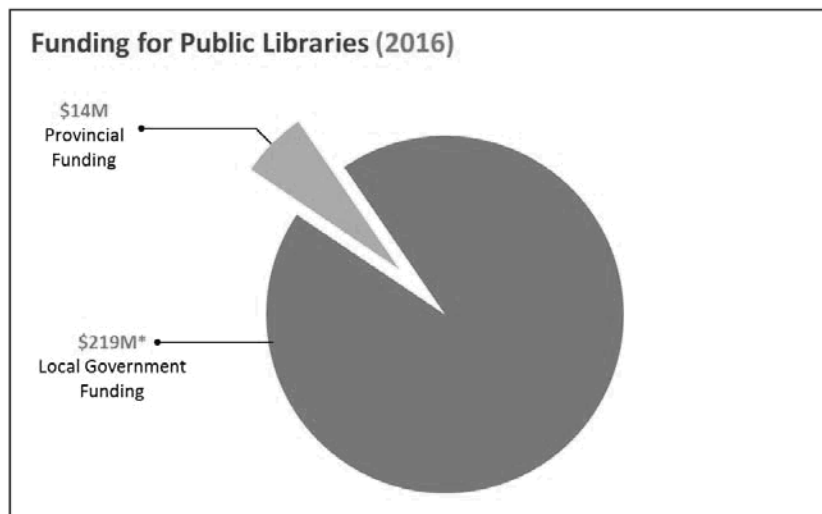
Appendix C – Fact Sheet on B.C. Public Libraries Facts and Figures

Public Library Funding

BC Public Libraries receive both Provincial and Local Government funding each year.

The Ministry of Education has provided annual grant funding of \$14 million to BC's public libraries since 2010. Local Governments, regional districts and municipalities, provide the majority of the funding to BC Public Libraries. Ministry grants through the Libraries Branch support both library operations and province-wide programs and services. This ensures that libraries supporting communities of all sizes have access to core resources which support public library services.

| Public Library Funding Sources | Calendar Year | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Actual 2014 | Actual 2015 | Actual 2016 |
| Local Government | \$199 M | \$211 M | \$ 219 M |
| Provincial (EDUC) | \$14 M | \$14 M | \$14 M |



*As reported with the Annual Survey of Public Libraries 2016

Facts and Figures³: BC's Public Libraries are well used community assets:

- 71 Public Libraries, 247 locations, serving 99% of B.C.'s population
- 6.7 Millions digital circulations in 2016 (16% increase over 2015)
- 61.6 million visits to libraries and their websites in 2016 (2.6% increase over 2015)
- Total circulation of 59 million items in 2016
- Record high number of over 73,000 programs available (8.6% increase over 2015)
- Record high number of 1.7 million program attendees (8.0% increase over 2015)
- Record high number of over 90,000 children registered in the 2016 Summer Reading Club Program (6.7% increase over 2015)
- Service improvements to the BC interlibrary loan program resulted in a 12% increase (107,381 to 120,386 items lent) between 2015 and 2016
- Wireless Internet usage up 6.7% between 2015 and 2016

³ Facts and figures sourced from the 2016 Survey of BC Public Libraries

British Columbia Public Libraries

2016 Facts and Figures

71

Public Libraries

247

Service Points

6

Library Federations



99%

of B.C.'s population is served by B.C.'s public libraries



61.6 Million

visits to B.C. public libraries and their websites



10.4 Million

items available in physical format



5.3 Million

items available in digital format



59 Million

total items circulated



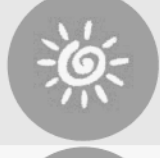
73,000+

library programs offered



1.7 Million

program attendees



90,000+

children registered in provincial Summer Reading Club Program



3,500

computers available for public use

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Community Literacy and Decoda

Revised: September 11, 2017

Issue: Support for Community Literacy and Decoda's Literacy Outreach Coordination Program

Response:

- Literacy is one of life's essential skills and opens doors to meaningful work and new learning opportunities.
- We support community-based literacy initiatives through a coordinated network of 102 Literacy Outreach Coordinators across 400 communities in BC.
- \$2M is distributed annually to communities supporting learners of all ages and abilities.
- The impact of the program is evidenced in :
 - 309 new community literacy initiatives in the past year
 - 742 sustained literacy initiatives, including literacy programs for all ages
 - Of the 60 School Districts, 42% saw an increase in total number of literacy programs offered from 2015 to 2016
 - Development of "digital badges" for learners and practitioners in recognition of their learning achievements.
- Ministry contributes \$500,000 to the Postmedia's annual Raise a Reader (RAR) campaign.
- The Raise a Reader campaign plays a vital role in increasing literacy awareness and generates community involvement in literacy programs.

Background/Status:

- The community-approach to literacy is based on an understanding that literacy is everyone's responsibility.
- The Literacy Outreach Coordination (LOC) program was created to help bring literacy organizations together to achieve their unified goal of improving literacy across the province.
- 102 Literacy Outreach Coordinators provide support across 400 communities in BC is managed by Decoda Literacy Solutions.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The Literacy Outreach Coordinator program enables a responsive local approach based on each community's specific needs and plans. Outcomes of the program include:
 - Increased awareness and need for essential and literacy skills at the community level;
 - Better linkages between formal and informal education programs;
 - Growth of professional development opportunities for community-based literacy practitioners;
 - A stronger community-based network of literacy organizations.
- Every school district has at least one Literacy Outreach Coordinator working with multiple service providers such as public libraries.
- Decoda's expertise and project coordination allows for a cohesive province-wide system, with consistent standards, deliverables, and reporting.
- Communities and their residents benefit from the Literacy Outreach Coordination program and network. Some of the impacts include:
 - Each year, Cortes Literacy Now runs a Youth Writing Contest for youth aged 9-16. The parent of a 9-year-old participant reports it helped her daughter find joy and build her confidence with her writing.
 - In Nelson, Love 2 Learn was developed by Nelson's LOC for parents/caregivers and their pre-school children. The learning outcomes in this program are based on BC's Early Learning Framework.
 - In the Comox Valley, the Family Literacy Outreach program serves the family as a whole by providing a rich learning environment for children while also supporting adults in their learning.
 - 291 Learners across BC were awarded digital badges for their efforts in a variety of literacy and essential skills courses; reading, writing, math, IT, oral communications, participation, family literacy.
 - Project Literacy Kelowna Society was recently awarded the Council of the Federation Literacy Award (COFLA) for excellence and for the contributions the organization and staff have made to building literacy skills.
- Decoda summarizes reports from across BC and in October provides the Ministry with an annual program report which highlights the outcomes achieved.
[Appendix A: *Decoda's LOC Funding Distribution by Community.*]
- Quick Facts
 - 102 Community Literacy Outreach Coordinators
 - 400 Communities impacted by services
 - 101 Task Groups supported by 1,843 community members
 - Between 2014/15 and 2015/16, 742 literacy initiatives were sustained into the following year.
 - Of the 1,072 learners who participated in informal literacy programs in the 2015/16 year, 11% have gone on to formal education programs, 17% got

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

a job or continued working, and 60% are continuing in the informal literacy program.

- \$2M annually is distributed to community-based programs and events which support learners of all ages and abilities in more informal community settings.
- \$185K for Decoda's administrative and province-wide support for the Literacy Outreach Coordination Program.
- In addition, annual funds \$500K are distributed as part of the Raise a Reader (RAR) campaign to raise awareness and specifically support family and children's literacy programs across BC.
 - Programs include reading buddies, writing contests, tutoring, resource development and parents as literacy supporters.

Five Year Payment Summary

| Payment Date | Payment Amount | Description |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| February 10, 2012 | \$ 1,000,000 | District Literacy Planning & Support |
| December 27, 2012 | \$ 1,000,000 | District Literacy Planning & Support |
| April 02, 2013 | \$ 1,000,000 | District Literacy Planning & Support |
| March 04, 2014 | \$ 1,000,000 | District Literacy Planning & Support |
| April 03, 2014 | \$ 1,000,000 | District Literacy Planning & Support |
| March 06, 2015 | \$ 2,000,000 | Literacy Coordination & Support |
| March 21, 2016 | \$ 2,000,000 | Literacy Coordination & Support |
| July 12, 2016 | \$ 2,100,000 | Literacy Coordination & Support (1 st Payment) |
| February 08, 2017 | \$ 85,000 | Literacy Coordination & Support (2 nd Payment) |
| March 28, 2017 | \$ 1,100,000 | Literacy Coordination & Support (1 st 2017/18 Payment) |
| Total | \$ 12,285,000 | |

Contact:

Ramona Soares *Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD*

(604) 396-6132

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Appendix A – Literacy Outreach Coordination Funding (2015/2016)*

Once Decoda receives LOC funding from the Ministry, it draws up contribution agreements for the 101 communities currently funded for literacy outreach coordination. These agreements are then sent to steward organizations. Once a signed copy is sent back, cheques are mailed. Cheque amounts are based on the previous year's allocation. These funds are intended to be used within 12-month period, starting in the year in which they are received.

Table 1: *Distribution of LOC funding (2015/2016)*

| Community name | School district | Funding |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 100 Mile House | 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | \$16,221.00 |
| Abbotsford | 34 Abbotsford | \$27,437.00 |
| Arrow & Slokan Lakes | 10 Arrow Lakes | \$27,437.00 |
| Ashcroft - Spences Bridge/Cache Creek | 74 Gold Trail | \$16,221.00 |
| Atlin | 87 Stikine | \$16,221.00 |
| Bamfield | 70 Alberni | \$8,000.00 |
| Bella Coola | 49 Central Coast | \$27,437.00 |
| Bowen Island | 45 West Vancouver | \$5,000.00 |
| Burnaby | 41 Burnaby | \$27,437.00 |
| Burns Lake | 91 Nechako Lakes | \$13,145.00 |
| Campbell River | 72 Campbell River | \$23,432.00 |
| Castlegar | 20 Kootenay-Columbia | \$16,221.00 |
| Central Okanagan | 23 Central Okanagan | \$27,437.00 |
| Chase | 73 Kamloops/Thompson | \$11,487.00 |
| Chetwynd | 59 Peace River South | \$8,783.00 |
| Chilliwack | 33 Chilliwack | \$27,437.00 |
| Clearwater | 73 Kamloops/Thompson | \$11,487.00 |
| Comox/Courtenay | 71 Comox Valley | \$27,437.00 |
| Cortes Island | 72 Campbell River | \$8,000.00 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Cowichan/Duncan | 79 Cowichan Valley | \$27,437.00 |
| Cranbrook | 5 Southeast Kootenay | \$16,221.00 |
| Creston | 8 Kootenay Lake | \$11,487.00 |
| Dawson Creek | 59 Peace River South | \$23,659.00 |
| Delta | 37 Delta | \$27,437.00 |
| Elk Valley | 5 Southeast Kootenay | \$16,221.00 |
| Fort Nelson | 81 Fort Nelson | \$27,437.00 |
| Fort St. James | 91 Nechako Lakes | \$13,145.00 |
| Fort St. John | 60 Peace River North | \$27,437.00 |
| Fraser Cascade | 78 Fraser-Cascade | \$27,437.00 |
| Gold River | 84 Vancouver Island West | \$13,145.00 |
| Golden | 6 Rocky Mountain | \$13,145.00 |
| Grand Forks | 51 Boundary | \$27,437.00 |
| Haida Gwaii | 50 Haida Gwaii | \$27,437.00 |
| Hazelton | 82 Coast Mountains | \$13,145.00 |
| Hornby Island | 71 Comox Valley | \$5,000.00 |
| Houston | 54 Bulkley Valley | \$13,298.00 |
| Kamloops | 73 Kamloops/Thompson | \$11,486.00 |
| Kaslo | 8 Kootenay Lake | \$11,487.00 |
| Kimberley | 6 Rocky Mountain | \$13,145.00 |
| Kitimat | 82 Coast Mountains | \$13,145.00 |
| Langley | 35 Langley | \$27,437.00 |
| Lillooet | 74 Gold Trail | \$16,221.00 |
| Logan Lake | 73 Kamloops/Thompson | \$11,486.00 |
| Lower North Thompson (Barriere) | 73 Kamloops/Thompson | \$11,486.00 |
| Maple Ridge/Pitt | 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt | \$27,437.00 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Meadows | Meadows | |
| McBride | 57 Prince George | \$6,000.00 |
| Merritt | 58 Nicola-Similkameen | \$16,221.00 |
| Mission | 75 Mission | \$27,437.00 |
| Mt. Waddington North | 85 Vancouver Island North | \$16,221.00 |
| Mt. Waddington South | 85 Vancouver Island North | \$16,221.00 |
| Nanaimo | 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | \$27,437.00 |
| Nelson | 8 Kootenay Lake | \$11,487.00 |
| New Westminster | 40 New Westminster | \$27,437.00 |
| Nisga'a | 92 Nisga'a | \$27,437.00 |
| North Coast/Prince Rupert | 52 Prince Rupert | \$27,437.00 |
| North Okanagan | 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | \$27,437.00 |
| North Shore (North Vancouver) | 44 North Vancouver | \$27,437.00 |
| Parksville (Oceanside) | 69 Qualicum | \$27,437.00 |
| Port Alberni | 70 Alberni | \$16,955.00 |
| Powell River | 47 Powell River | \$27,437.00 |
| Prince George | 57 Prince George | \$27,437.00 |
| Princeton | 58 Nicola-Similkameen | \$16,221.00 |
| Quadra Island | 72 Campbell River | \$8,000.00 |
| Quesnel | 28 Quesnel | \$27,437.00 |
| Revelstoke | 19 Revelstoke | \$27,437.00 |
| Richmond | 38 Richmond | \$27,437.00 |
| Saanich | 63 Saanich | \$27,437.00 |
| Salmo | 8 Kootenay Lake | \$11,487.00 |
| Salt Spring Island | 64 Gulf Islands | \$27,437.00 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Sayward | 72 Campbell River | \$8,000.00 |
| Slocan Valley | 8 Kootenay Lake | \$11,487.00 |
| Smithers | 54 Bulkley Valley | \$19,134.00 |
| Sooke | 62 Sooke | \$16,221.00 |
| South Okanagan/Similkameen | 53 Okanagan Similkameen | \$54,864.00 |
| Southern Stl'atl'imx | 48 Howe Sound | \$13,145.00 |
| Squamish | 48 Howe Sound | \$13,145.00 |
| Sunshine Coast | 46 Sunshine Coast | \$27,437.00 |
| Surrey | 36 Surrey | \$27,437.00 |
| Tahsis | 84 Vancouver Island West | \$13,145.00 |
| Terrace | 82 Coast Mountains | \$13,145.00 |
| Trail | 20 Kootenay-Columbia | \$16,221.00 |
| Tri-Cities | 43 Coquitlam | \$27,437.00 |
| Valemount | 57 Prince George | \$6,000.00 |
| Vancouver Cedar Cottage | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vancouver Collingwood | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vancouver Downtown East Side | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vancouver Island Central (Tofino/Ucluelet) | 70 Alberni | \$14,480.00 |
| Vancouver Kitsilano | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vancouver Kiwassa (Hastings North) | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vancouver Marpole | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vancouver Mount Pleasant | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vancouver South | 39 Vancouver | \$11,486.00 |
| Vanderhoof | 91 Nechako Lakes | \$13,145.00 |

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Vernon | 22 Vernon | \$27,437.00 |
| Victoria | 61 Greater Victoria | \$27,437.00 |
| West Vancouver | 45 West Vancouver | \$27,437.00 |
| Westshore | 62 Sooke | \$16,221.00 |
| Whistler Pemberton | 48 Howe Sound | \$13,145.00 |
| Williams Lake | 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | \$16,221.00 |
| Windermere Valley | 6 Rocky Mountain | \$13,145.00 |
| Zeballos | 84 Vancouver Island West | \$13,145.00 |
| Total | | \$1,891,019.00 |

*Most recently reported from Decoda. Next report due October 2017.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Investing in Leadership Development

Revised: August 21, 2017

Issue: Ministry Investment to Enhance Strong Educational Leadership

Response:

- The Leadership Development Framework is a collaborative commitment that was developed to ensure students, educators and school communities are thriving through skilled and effective educational leadership.
- The Sector Advisory Council members consisting of the BC School Trustees Association (BCSTA), BC Principals' and Vice Principals' Association (BCPVPA), BC School Superintendents Association (BCSSA), Federation of Independent School Associations BC (FISA BC), and BC Association of School Business Officials (BCASBO) collaborated to produce the Leadership Development Framework with support from the Ministry of Education.
- Through the Leadership Development Framework, the Sector Advisory Council members commit to: establishing common competencies; defining shared proficiencies; prioritizing opportunities for further professional development; increasing collaboration; and measuring success.
- Ministry of Education funding for the Leadership Development Framework includes \$100,000 in 2016/17 and an expected additional \$200,000 in 2017/18.
- The framework is BC's first collaborative management sector approach to address leadership challenges in recruitment, retention and to build capacity.

Background/Status:

- The Sector Advisory Council was formed in 2015 and consists of the BC School Trustees Association (BCSTA), BC Principals' and Vice Principals' Association (BCPVPA), BC School Superintendents Association (BCSSA), Federation of Independent School Associations BC (FISA BC), and BC Association of School Business Officials (BCASBO).
- Sector Advisory Council members identified some challenges facing their sector including challenges with leadership recruitment, retention and building capacity. To respond to these challenges, the Leadership Development Framework was developed with support from the Partner and Intergovernmental Relations Branch.
- Phase one of the Leadership Development Framework was published in September 2017. It commits the Sector Advisory Council members to: establishing common competencies; defining shared proficiencies; prioritizing

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

opportunities for further professional development; increasing collaboration; and measuring success.

- Phase two will include the development of action plans to achieve the collaborative goals outlined in the Framework as well as the implementation of an ongoing governance and evaluation model.
- To manage the most immediate challenges facing the sector, the partner organizations have requested \$1.8M (\$400K, \$600K and \$800K in the next three fiscal years, respectively). This funding would support and extend existing professional learning opportunities, allowing the individual organizations to improve recruitment, create additional learning opportunities and expand learning opportunities for their members.
- Ministry of Education funding for the Leadership Development Framework includes \$100,000 in 2016/17 and an anticipated additional \$200,000 in 2017/18.
- The 2016/17 investment was provided directly to sector professional organizations to support new development programs or the expansion of existing development programs:
 - BCASBO: \$15,000 to train business staff looking to attain the necessary competencies to become secretary-treasurers or leaders in their district;
 - BCPVPA: \$55,000 to support a proposed mentoring program for principals and vice-principals;
 - BCSSA: \$20,000 to address succession and leadership challenges in rural and remote school districts and increase support for the successful Aspiring Aboriginal Leaders Program; and
 - FISA BC: \$10,000 to support principal training, senior leadership and mentorship programs.

Contact:

Ramona Soares *Assistant Deputy Minister, IIPRD*

(604) 396-6132

Services and Technology Division

Sally Barton ADM

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: BC Training and Education Savings Program (Grant)

Revised: *September 14, 2017*

Issue: Investing in Our Children's Future

Response:

- The BC Training and Education Savings Program provides a one-time grant of \$1,200 into the Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) of eligible children born in or after 2006. The grant is called the BC Training and Education Savings Grant (BCTESG).
- Qualified British Columbians are able to apply for the BCTESG through participating financial institutions.
- The BCTESG has the potential to be paid out to approximately 42,000 children on average every year, once they turn six.
- As of July 31, 2017, 77,000 children have received the BCTESG, with total payment exceeding \$92M.
- Total 2017/18 Budget (estimation) is \$38M.
- For children in care: The Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Children and Family Development have worked together to ensure children in care have access to equivalent funds for their educational and training needs through the Learning Fund for Young Adults Charitable Trust.
- Advertising and promotional activities to ensure that families know how to apply for the Grant have been implemented in collaboration with Government Communications and Public Engagement.
- The target outreach groups for the BCTESG – BC First Nations, low-income, and recent immigrants – continue to be a focus for promoting the grant.

Background/Status:

- The Children's Education Fund (CEF) was set up in 2007 under the Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act (SAACA) to enable the government to invest \$1000 for each child born in or after 2007.
- In 2012, the Cabinet Working Group on Family Affordability recommended the creation of an annual entitlement program under a new structure. Government announced the BCTESG in the 2013 Budget speech. The \$1200 grant represents the initial \$1000 CEF investment plus projected investment returns.
- BCTESG is established under the SAACA. The BCTESG was developed in partnership with the Government of Canada through Employment and Social Development Canada (ESDC). ESDC administers and delivers the Grant on behalf of the Province. ESDC administers a similar provincial incentive for Saskatchewan; however, this program will be suspended after December 31, 2017 due to an economic downturn in that province.
- BCTESG was launched on August 15, 2015.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Budget 2016 extended the BCTESG to include children born in 2006.
- Canada's major financial institutions, as well as BC's credit unions, have invested significant resources in developing their systems and training staff to offer the BCTESG: a total of 54 promoters to date offer the grant including RBC Royal Bank, TD Bank, BMO Bank of Montreal, Scotiabank, and HSBC Bank of Canada. CIBC indicates they will offer the grant by fall 2017.
- The table below indicates BCTESG enrolment by cohort:

| BCTESG Enrolment as at July 31, 2017 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Cohort | Number of Children in Cohort | Number of RESP Beneficiaries | Number of BCTESG Beneficiaries | BCTESG Beneficiaries as % of Children in Cohort | BCTESG Beneficiaries as % of RESP Beneficiaries |
| 2006 | 46,905 | 30,390 | 9,007 | 19.20% | 29.64% |
| 2007 | 47,443 | 33,304 | 17,679 | 37.26% | 53.08% |
| 2008 | 47,335 | 32,573 | 17,231 | 36.40% | 52.90% |
| 2009 | 46,548 | 32,279 | 16,715 | 35.91% | 51.78% |
| 2010 | 45,684 | 30,745 | 13,312 | 29.14% | 43.30% |
| 2011 | 45,400 | 29,898 | 3,056 | 6.73% | 10.22% |

Contact:

| <i>Name</i> | <i>Title</i> | <i>Division</i> | <i>Phone number</i> |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Emilie Hillier | Executive Director, Strategic Initiatives and Student Certification | Services & Technology | 250-886-4844 |

Learning Transformation

Suzanne Hoffman, Superintendent of Learning Transformation

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Foundation Skills Assessment

Revised: August 17, 2017

Issue: Status of the Redesigned Foundation Skills Assessment

Response:

- FSA is a standardized provincial assessment that provides performance indicators and assurances that students are meeting provincial standards in key areas.
- There is a strong correlation between FSA scores and school completion.
- FSA is a legislated activity set out in the Student Learning Assessment Order under the authority of the *School Act*.
- FSA has been redesigned to align with curriculum changes and with overall transformation directions and the first implementation of the new assessment will be in October/November 2017.

Background/Status:

- FSA is an annual province-wide assessment in reading, writing, and numeracy, involving approximately 90,000 students in Grades 4 and 7.
- FSA has been redesigned to align with educational transformation based on recommendations from the Advisory Group on Provincial Assessment (AGPA) which was made up of key education stakeholders.
- FSA will be administered in October/November this year, giving schools, teachers, and parents valuable information on student learning earlier in the year.
- FSA is based on the BC curriculum and is designed, developed, reviewed, and marked by BC educators, according to provincial standards.
- The FSA is the earliest standardized provincial measure of student performance and it is a key performance indicator for the province and for school district accountability.
- FSA student achievement results over the last five years have remained relatively consistent; however, the province and school districts are not receiving a fulsome picture of student performance due to the declining participation in the assessment over time.
- FSA participation has decreased dramatically since 2008 with only 76% of students now taking part in the assessment. In some districts the decrease has been dramatic, with participation rates lower than 40%.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The BCTF, while not opposed to large scale assessment, has actively campaigned against the FSA, in part due to the school level reporting of FSA results and the subsequent use of that data by the Fraser Institute to rank schools. The BCTF encourages parents to withdraw their children from the assessment. This situation puts pressure on administrators to both administer the assessment and to convince parents to allow their children to participate
- The redesigned FSA has been updated to align with recent curriculum changes. Participation in the assessment will be a key factor in measuring system performance and progress over time.
- There is an opportunity to work with our stakeholder groups to address the participation challenges. Successful implementation of the redesigned FSA is contingent on endorsement by education stakeholders.
- The annual budget for FSA is approximately \$1.7 million and involves 5.5 FTE.

Contact:

Janet Powell, A/Director, Provincial, National and International Assessment
Learning Modernization, 250-886-2963

Nancy Walt, Executive Director, Curriculum and Assessment
Learning Modernization, 250-217-4978

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Curriculum Implementation Support (Teacher Support)

Revised: August 24, 2017

Issue: Teachers Require Time, Training and Supports to Ensure Successful Implementation of the New K-12 Curriculum

Response:

- We are committed to working with school districts to successfully implement BC's new curriculum, particularly the Grades 10-12, graduation year's curriculum.
- We understand teachers need resources, training and support to understand changes to the K-12 curriculum.
- We are in the process of identifying what additional resources and supports will help teachers with implementation of the new curriculum.
- We are working on a multi-year, curriculum implementation support strategy to ensure the right supports are in place. This strategy will be informed by input from our education partners.
- The strategy may include supports such as professional development time, learning resources and training.

Background/Status:

- British Columbia (BC) is in the process of transforming the K-12 system. This is a complex, multi-year project that spans Grades K-12 and includes the implementation of a new curriculum and associated changes to assessment, reporting and graduation requirements.
- This government is committed to working with school districts to successfully implement BC's new school curriculum and provide new technology, lab equipment, learning material and professional development support for teachers (*Platform commitment*).
- The revised K-9 curriculum was implemented in the 2016/17 school year.
- The draft Grade 10-12 curriculum is available to trial and feedback can be provided on the ministry's website. Grade 10-12 curriculum will be finalized for use July 2018.
- The Ministry is currently developing a multi-year, curriculum implementation support plan for Grades 10-12, scheduled for implementation July 2018. This plan may be linked to the Continuing Professional Development Framework (CPD Framework).
- This plan will be informed by input from school districts, currently being surveyed by the ministry, and discussion with education partners.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The BCTF has requested “additional non-instructional time over the next few school years” and additional “funding, resources and support” to ensure successful implementation of graduation years curriculum. They have not provided specifics.
- The curriculum implementation support plan will be delivered to the Minister for review and approval fall 2017. It may include elements of the current plan, which include:

| Elements of <u>Current</u> Support Plan | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Professional development time | <p>Dedicated time is a cost pressure worth over \$100M over three years for certificate holder salaries and professional development expenses. This is in addition to what is already spent on existing professional development in the public system.</p> <p>(no funding currently in Ministry of Education budget for this).</p> <p>Designated for teacher training in new curriculum</p> <p>10 <u>new</u> hours of non-instructional time</p> | | |
| | | 5 <u>new</u> hours of non-instructional time plus one existing professional development day | 5 <u>new</u> hours of non-instructional time plus one existing professional development day |
| Targeted training | \$1M | \$6M | |
| | To support targeted curriculum (including coding) training, equipment and supports | | |
| Education Plan Supplement | | \$10.5M | 10.5M |
| | Supplement provided to school districts through operating grants to support to further implementation of new curriculum, assessment and reporting. | | |
| Instructional/learning resources | The ministry produced over 50 instructional samples to support the K-9 curriculum. These instructional samples illustrate how teachers are interpreting the new curriculum and making meaning of it in their own classrooms. | | |
| Outreach support | Extensive outreach support to educators (public, independent and offshore) across the province to create awareness and understanding of changes in the K-12 system through presentations, information sessions, online and in-person, from small to large sessions. | | |
| Professional learning | For K-9, in 2016 the Ministry of Education supported the development and promotion of summer training and mentorship programs delivered through a range of post-secondary institutions (targeting existing and pre-service teachers). | | |

Contact:

Suzanne Hoffman Superintendent of Learning Transformation 604 418-5287

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Provincial Graduation Assessments

Revised: August 17, 2017

Issue: Implementation of New Provincial Graduation Assessments

Response:

- Provincial Graduation Assessments are being redesigned to align with educational transformation.
- In 2015, the Advisory Group on Provincial Assessment II (AGPA II) provided a report with recommendations on BC's future secondary assessment program.
- Among the recommendations were that course-based exams should be replaced by assessments of literacy and numeracy.
- Numeracy has been under development since 2016 and is on track to be implemented in the 2017/18 school year. Literacy is scheduled for implementation the following school year.
- The assessments will be required for graduation and will be reported on a student's transcript with a proficiency level.

Background/Status:

- Rigorous, standardized assessments are being developed for the key areas of literacy and numeracy in order to align with the new curricula and the transformations taking place in education.
- Provincial Graduation Assessments help ensure all students have a firm foundation in key areas of learning.
- Provincial Graduation Assessment results will be reported on a student's transcript and will be required for graduation.
- Assessment results will also be a component of provincial scholarship determination.
- The numeracy assessment is currently under development and scheduled for phase in beginning January 2018. A draft design of the assessment is posted on the Ministry website.
- The numeracy assessment will measure graduation expectations of a student's foundational understandings in numeracy as they apply to authentic scenarios and contexts.
- The numeracy assessment replaces the previous grade 10 math exam.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The literacy assessments for the English, Francophone, and French Immersion programs are under development and currently scheduled for implementation in the 2018/19 school year.
- The literacy assessments will measure graduation expectations of a student's foundational understandings in literacy as they apply to authentic scenarios and real-life contexts.
- The literacy assessments will replace the current Language Arts 12 Exams, which will no longer align with new curricula.
- Until the literacy assessments are implemented, students will continue to write a Grade 12 Language Arts Exam in order to graduate.
- The literacy and numeracy assessments can be written at any time in grades 10-12 and students may have up to three opportunities to attempt the assessments. A student's proficiency level will be reported as a separate line item on their transcript. The assessment result will not be blended with any course mark, as the assessment measures cross-curricular abilities rather than course-based content.
- Both the numeracy and literacy assessments are to be electronically administered, with the exception of two paper-based questions in numeracy, wherein students demonstrate their in-depth ability to solve numeracy tasks.

Contact:

Markus Baer, Director, Learning Modernization, 250-589-0277

Nancy Walt, Executive Director, Learning Modernization, 250-217-4978

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Learning Transformation

Revised: August 23, 2017

Issue: Redesigning BC's K-12 Curriculum, Provincial Assessment, Reporting and Graduation Programs

Response:

- The Ministry has been working collaboratively with our education partners and stakeholders to modernize BC's education system to ensure students have the skills they need to be successful in today's world.
- Significant stakeholder engagement and change management efforts are underway to support transformation of the K-12 system, including work with the Ministry of Advanced Education (AVED) to engage with Post-Secondary institutions.
- The new K-9 curriculum was mandated for use July 2016. Feedback to date has been very positive.
- The new 10-12 curriculum is available for feedback and trial through the 2017/18 school year. It will be finalized and available for use July 2018.
- Work to align provincial assessment programs, reporting methods, and graduation requirements with the curriculum redesign is underway.
- Ensuring successful implementation of the new Grade 10-12 curriculum is critical to student success in life, whether they transition into the workforce or to post-secondary education.
- Our timeline for implementing the new Grade 10-12 curriculum will be informed by input from our education partners. We are currently assessing both the education sector and post-secondary sectors readiness.

Background/Status:

- Curriculum
 - Work to develop and implement the new curriculum has been underway for five years.
 - Over 200 BC teachers, academic experts, researchers and Ministry staff have worked together to redesign BC's curriculum. This includes the BCTF, First Nations Schools Association, the Yukon Department of Education and Yukon teachers.
 - Inclusion of aboriginal worldviews, perspectives, and content in all subject areas at every grade level, has been key to the redesigned curriculum.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- K-9 curriculum was mandated for use in the 2016/17 school year.
- Grade 10-12 curriculum is available now for optional use through 2017/18, with planned mandatory use in 2018/19.
- Grade 10-12 draft curriculum is available for review, feedback and trial in classrooms. The post-secondary sector has also been invited to review and provide feedback on changes to curriculum.
- Provincial Assessments
 - Provincial assessment and classroom assessments are being redesigned to align with new curriculum.
 - Foundation Skills Assessment (FSA) is a Grade 4 and 7 provincial assessment of reading, writing and numeracy skills.
 - The redesigned FSA is on track for administration in fall 2017 (Oct/Nov)
 - In July 2016, Grade 10/11 provincial exams were discontinued. These classes will now be fully assessed in the classroom.
 - Two Graduation Assessments are being introduced, both designed with teachers and measurement experts:
 - Numeracy Assessment will be implemented in January 2018
 - Literacy Assessment will be introduced in January 2019
 - The Language Arts 12 exam remains in place, and will be phased out after the introduction of the Literacy Assessment.
- Reporting
 - Current policy uses performance scales in K-3 and letter grades in 4-9.
 - Results from the parent wide engagement and research on best practices in reporting will inform near-term recommendations and potential changes to K-9 reporting policy, anticipated winter 2017.
 - Changes to student progress reporting for Grades 10-12 will be required following the implementation of the Grade 10-12 curriculum.
- Graduation
 - Minor changes to the graduation program are required to ensure alignment with updates to the Grade 10-12 curriculum and graduation assessments.
 - To graduate, students will continue to require 80 credits total, with a minimum of 16 at the Grade 12 level.
 - There are no changes to the transcript. The transcript will continue to include letter grades and percentages for all courses taken.

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- The new numeracy and literacy assessments will be required for graduation. The students' results will be reported, on a proficiency scale, on the transcript as stand-alone items.
- Greater transformation of the graduation program will occur following implementation of the new curriculum and assessment changes and deeper engagement with stakeholders.

Contact:

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Suzanne Hoffman</i> | <i>Superintendent of Learning</i> | <i>Learning Transformation</i> | <i>604 418-5287</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

Title: Engagement with Post-Secondary Institutions

Revised: August 31, 2017

Issue: Alignment of PSI Admissions Processes for Grade 10-12 Students (Each PSI has Their own Governance Process to Update Admissions Requirements)

Response:

- We are committed to working with post-secondary Institutions (PSIs).
- Post-secondary institutions are critical partners in implementing the changes associated with the K-12 transformation initiative.
- The transformation will require the K-12 sector and post-secondary education sectors to be aligned on the changes.
- Over the past year, the Ministry of Education and Ministry of Advanced Education, Skills and Training have held numerous discussions with a broad range of post-secondary representatives to ensure awareness about government's vision for the transformation of K-12 learning.
- Continued dialogue with post-secondary institutions is required as the transformation initiative moves forward.

Background/Status:

- British Columbia (BC) is in the process of transforming the K-12 system. This is a complex, multi-year project that spans Grades K-12 and includes the implementation of a new curriculum and associated changes to assessment, reporting and graduation requirements.
- Government is committed to working with post-secondary institutions to ensure that every student experiences a seamless transition to education beyond high school.
- The draft Grade 10-12 curriculum is available to trial and feedback can be provided on the Ministry's website.
- The Ministry has received feedback from a wide range of representatives from post-secondary institutions. This feedback will be reviewed and considered as the 10-12 curriculum is currently finalized for use July 2018.
- The primary focus of the discussions with post secondaries has been on the practical implications to the post-secondary system (e.g., required changes to admissions and registration processes).

2017/18 Estimates Note Advice to the Minister

Ministry: Ministry of Education
Minister Responsible: Hon. Rob Fleming

- Discussions with post-secondary institutions underscore the critical role they play in transforming educational outcomes for B.C.'s students
- This presents an opportunity for the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Advanced Education, Skills and Training to work jointly to ensure post-secondary readiness for the K-12 changes.

Contact:

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Suzanne Hoffman</i> | <i>Superintendent of Learning</i> | <i>Learning Transformation</i> | <i>604 418-5287</i> |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|

Tab: 3

Service Plan and Resource Summary

Ministry of Education

2017/18 – 2019/20 SERVICE PLAN

September 2017



For more information on the Ministry of Education contact:

Ministry of Education:

PO BOX 9179
STN PROV GOVT
VICTORIA, B.C.

1-800-663-7867

Or visit our website at
www.gov.bc.ca/bced

Published by the Ministry of Education

Minister Accountability Statement



The *Ministry of Education 2017/18 - 2019/20 Service Plan* was prepared under my direction in accordance with the *Budget Transparency and Accountability Act*. I am accountable for the basis on which the plan has been prepared.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Rob Fleming'.

Honourable Rob Fleming
Minister of Education
August 29, 2017

Table of Contents

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Minister Accountability Statement | 3 |
| Purpose of the Ministry | 5 |
| Ministry Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures | 5 |
| Resource Summary | 7 |
| Resource Summary Public Schools | 7 |
| Major Capital Projects | 8 |
| Appendix A: Ministry Contact Information | 10 |

Purpose of the Ministry

The purpose of the British Columbia school system is to enable the approximately 560,000 public and 83,000 independent school students, and over 2,300 home-schooled children, enrolled each year, to achieve their individual potential and to acquire the knowledge, skills and abilities needed to contribute to a healthy society and a prosperous, sustainable economy.

To achieve this objective, the ministry places student learning at the centre of its mandate. As specified in the *Statement of Education Policy Order*, the ministry defines this mandate as developing the Educated Citizen, characterized by the intellectual, human and social, and career development of students.

To this end, the ministry provides leadership and funding to the K-12 education system through governance, legislation, policy and standards. The ministry's role in helping to meet the purpose of the school system involves co-governing, with boards of education, the K-12 education system, working closely with a network of partners. Specific roles and responsibilities are set out under *the School Act*, *Independent School Act*, *Teachers Act*, *Library Act*, *First Nations Education Act*, and accompanying regulations.

Ministry Goals, Objectives and Performance Measures

The Ministry of Education's goals are to help government achieve the following three commitments to British Columbians:

- The first commitment is to make life more affordable. British Columbians are counting on government to make their lives easier by containing costs and service fees.
- The second commitment is to deliver the services that people count on. Government services touch the lives of British Columbians every day, and there is so much more that we can – and must – do to provide these services where and when people need them. Additionally, in many cases, critical programs and services are delivered by Crown Corporations, and our Ministry will work with Board Chairs to improve levels of service to citizens.
- The third commitment is to build a strong, sustainable, innovative economy that works for everyone. Our government believes that all ministries and public sector organizations have a role to play in supporting broad-based economic growth, developing poverty reduction strategies, and helping create good-paying jobs in every region of the province.

Integrating with these priorities is government's commitment to true, lasting reconciliation with First Nations in British Columbia, as we move towards fully adopting and implementing the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples and the Calls to Action of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.

Beyond our work in supporting these commitments, the Minister of Education has been tasked in the mandate letter to achieve the following specific objectives and performance targets:

- Fast-track enhancement to K-12 education funding.
- Review the funding formula to develop a stable and sustainable model for the K-12 education system.
- Provide additional annual funding to ensure students have the school supplies they need to succeed.
- Create an ongoing capital fund for school playgrounds.
- Make schools safer by accelerating the seismic upgrade program.
- Work in partnership to build and upgrade schools in every region of the province.
- Implement the new First Nations history curriculum, develop full-course offerings in Aboriginal languages and implement the educational Calls to Action from the Truth and Reconciliation Commission.
- Implement BC's new school curriculum and provide new technology, lab equipment, learning material and professional development support for teachers.

Our Ministry will continue to develop specific objectives and performance measures for inclusion in our 2018/19 Service Plan, which will be released with *Budget 2018*.

Resource Summary

| Core Business Area | 2016/17 Restated Estimates ¹ | 2017/18 Estimates | 2018/19 Plan | 2019/20 Plan |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Operating Expenses (\$000) | | | | |
| Public Schools | 5,087,660 | 5,525,163 | 5,636,058 | 5,667,683 |
| Independent Schools | 358,100 | 398,500 | 403,000 | 403,000 |
| Transfers to Other Partners | 82,275 | 86,475 | 86,475 | 86,475 |
| Executive and Support Services | 43,211 | 44,238 | 43,805 | 43,805 |
| British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program Special Account | 30,001 | 38,001 | 30,001 | 30,001 |
| Teachers Act Special Account | 7,607 | 7,620 | 6,454 | 6,454 |
| Total | 5,608,854 | 6,099,997 | 6,205,793 | 6,237,418 |
| Ministry Capital Expenditures (Consolidated Revenue Fund) (\$000) | | | | |
| Executive and Support Services | 1,138 | 924 | 428 | 2 |
| Capital Plan (\$000) | | | | |
| Public Schools | 454,385 | 523,657 | 616,946 | 569,367 |

¹For comparative purposes, amounts shown for 2016/17 have been restated to be consistent with the presentation of the 2017/18 *Estimates*.

*Further information on program funding and vote recoveries is available in the [Estimates and Supplement to the Estimates](#)."

Resource Summary Public Schools

| School Districts | 2016/17 Actual | 2017/18 Budget | 2018/19 Plan | 2019/20 Plan |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Combined Income Statement (\$000)¹ | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 6,131,081 | 6,472,337 | 6,621,297 | 6,668,678 |
| Total Expense | 6,054,673 | 6,415,058 | 6,543,588 | 6,586,446 |
| Net Operating Results | 76,408 | 57,279 | 77,709 | 82,232 |

¹ This combined income statement includes 60 school districts. Numbers do not include the eliminating entries required to consolidate these agencies with the government reporting entity.

Major Capital Projects

| Major Capital Projects (over \$50 million) | Targeted Completion Date (Year) | Project Cost to June 30, 2017 (\$ millions) | Estimated Cost to Complete (\$ millions) | Approved Anticipated Total Capital Cost of Project (\$ millions) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grandview Heights Secondary School Under the ministry's Expansion Program, School District No. 36 (Surrey) is building a new 1,500-student-capacity secondary school in the Grandview neighbourhood in Surrey. Enrolment in this part of the Surrey School District has grown substantially in recent years, and the new school will alleviate pressures at other district secondary schools, particularly Earl Marriot Secondary and Semiahmoo Secondary, which are operating over their current capacities. It is estimated that the new school will cost \$60.6 million and be complete in 2020. | 2020 | \$1M | \$60M | \$61M |
| New Westminster Secondary School Under the ministry's Seismic Mitigation Program, School District No. 40 (New Westminster) is building a replacement 1,900-student-capacity secondary school on its current site located in New Westminster. It is estimated that the replacement will cost \$106.5 million and be complete in 2020. | 2021 | \$3M | \$104M | \$107M |
| Willoughby Slope Secondary School Under the ministry's Expansion Program, School District No. 35 (Langley) is building a new 1,500-student-capacity secondary school in the Willoughby neighbourhood in Langley. Enrolment in this part of the Langley School District has grown substantially in recent years, and the new school will alleviate pressures at other district secondary schools, particularly R. E. Mountain Secondary, which is operating over its current capacity. It is estimated that the new school will cost \$55.2 million and be complete in 2019. | 2019 | \$0 | \$55M | \$55M |

| Major Capital Projects (over \$50 million) | Targeted Completion Date (Year) | Project Cost to June 30, 2017 (\$ millions) | Estimated Cost to Complete (\$ millions) | Approved Anticipated Total Capital Cost of Project (\$ millions) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Salish Secondary School Under the ministry's Expansion Program, School District No. 36 (Surrey) is building a new 1,500-student-capacity secondary school in the Clayton neighbourhood in Surrey. Enrollment in this part of Surrey School District has grown substantially in recent years, and the new school will alleviate pressures at other district secondary schools, particularly Lord Tweedsmuir, which is operating over its current capacity. It is estimated that the new school will cost \$55.0 million and be complete in 2017. | 2017 | \$32M | \$23M | \$55M |
| Kitsilano Secondary School Under the ministry's Seismic Mitigation Program, School District No. 39 (Vancouver) is adding a new wing, seismically upgrading and completely restoring the existing 1,500-student-capacity school on the current site. The project met the major milestone of opening the first wing by October 2015. Restoration and seismic upgrade continues on the heritage portion. It is estimated that the improvements will cost \$65.0 million and be complete in 2017. | 2017 | \$58M | \$7M | \$65M |
| Centennial Secondary School Under the Ministry's Seismic Mitigation Program, School District No. 43 (Coquitlam) is undertaking a seismic replacement of the existing Centennial Secondary with a 1,250-student-capacity school on its current site located in Coquitlam. It is estimated that the replacement will cost \$61.0 million and be complete in 2017. | 2017 | \$46M | \$15M | \$61M |

Appendix A: Ministry Contact Information

Ministry Mailing Address

PO Box 9179 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria, B.C.
V8W 9H1

Minister's Office

Honourable Rob Fleming
PO Box 9041 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria B.C.
V8W 9E1

Government Communications and Public Engagement

Ministry of Education
PO Box 9150 Stn Prov Gov't
Victoria B.C. V8W 9H1
Telephone: 250 356-5963
Facsimile: 250 356-5945

Tab 4:

Annual Report

Ministry of Education

2016/17 ANNUAL SERVICE PLAN REPORT



For more information on the British Columbia Ministry of Education,
see Ministry Contact Information on page 20 or contact:

Ministry of Education:

PO BOX 9179
STN PROV GOVT
VICTORIA, B.C.
V8W 9H1

or visit our website at
www.gov.bc.ca/bced

Minister's Message and Accountability Statement



I am pleased to present the Ministry of Education 2016/17 Annual Service Plan Report.

B.C.'s education system continues to rank among the best in the world and we're working with parents, education partners, and teachers to ensure student success is at the center of everything we do.

This year over 640,000 students attended public and independent schools in every corner of the province, eager to develop their skills, explore their passions and discover their full potential. We have completed the first phase of implementation of B.C.'s new K-12 curriculum, with all K-9 students now learning the curriculum and some grades 10-12 teachers using the curriculum in draft form. Our new curriculum is designed to make sure kids get the skills they need to succeed. As the new curriculum rolls out, we're continuing to support teachers throughout the province with training and professional development time so they are ready to bring it to life in our classrooms.

Our government is making extensive investments in B.C.'s K-12 school system. Government continues to make record investments to support student learning by building, upgrading and expanding schools throughout the province. Student safety remains a key focus of government – under B.C.'s Seismic Mitigation Program, 164 schools have been upgraded or replaced. Over the next three years government will invest almost \$2 billion in capital and seismic funding. Government is fully funding the recent agreement with the BC Teachers' Federation. The agreement is great news for students, parents, and teachers – it means thousands more teachers across the system. The \$1,200 B.C. Training and Education Savings Grant, launched in August 2015, is continuing to help families plan and save early for their child's post-secondary education. As of April 30, 2017, nearly 69,000 children have an additional \$1,200 in their RESP to support their post-secondary goals. That's nearly \$83 million invested in the future.

Looking forward, we will continue to work hard with all of our education partners to help students learn, succeed and achieve their best. The Ministry of Education 2016/17 Annual Service Plan Report compares the ministry's actual results to the expected results identified in the 2016/17 - 2018/19 Service Plan. I am accountable for those results as reported.

A stylized, handwritten signature in black ink, likely belonging to The Honourable Mike Bernier.

The Honourable Mike Bernier
Minister of Education
June 19th, 2017

Table of Contents

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Minister's Message and Accountability Statement..... | 3 |
| Purpose of the Ministry | 5 |
| Strategic Direction and Context..... | 5 |
| Report on Performance | 6 |
| Goals, Objectives, Strategies and Performance Results | 7 |
| Financial Report..... | 17 |
| Discussion of Results | 17 |
| Financial Report Summary Table | 17 |
| Income Statement for Schools | 19 |
| Major Capital Projects | 20 |
| Appendix A: Contact Information and Hyperlinks..... | 22 |
| Contact Information | 22 |
| Appendix B – N/A | 23 |
| Appendix C – Minister's Mandate and Actions Summary | 24 |

Purpose of the Ministry

The purpose of the British Columbia school system is to enable the approximately 558,000 public and 83,000 independent school students, and over 2,300 home-schooled children, enrolled this school year (2016/17), to develop their individual potential and to acquire the knowledge, skills and abilities needed to contribute to a healthy society and a prosperous and sustainable economy. The ministry provides leadership and funding to the K-12 education system through governance, legislation, policy and standards. The ministry's role in helping to meet the purpose of the school system involves co-governing the K-12 education system with boards of education, working closely with a network of partners, including independent school authorities, professional education organizations, public libraries, First Nations representatives, provincial ministries and agencies and the private sector. Specific roles and responsibilities are set out under the *School Act*, the *Independent School Act*, the *Teachers Act*, the *Library Act*, the *First Nations Education Act*, the *Community Care and Assisted Living Act*, the *Special Accounts Appropriation and Control Act*, and accompanying regulations.

Strategic Direction and Context

One of the goals of this government is to make sure British Columbians are at the front of the line for the one million job openings forecasted for the BC economy in the coming years. The ability of British Columbians to take advantage of our growing economy is determined in part by ensuring that the right opportunities are made available to students in different areas of the province. To this end, the ministry is focused on priorities outlined in the *Minister of Education's Mandate Letter*: a balanced budget; restructured collective bargaining process, improved professional development practices, successful implementation of *BC Jobs Plan* and *BC's Skills for Jobs Blueprint: Re-engineering Education and Training* priorities; and continuation of the educational reforms outlined in *BC's Education Plan*. In accordance with the *Taxpayer Accountability Principles*, we need to ensure we are stretching the value of every dollar provided by taxpayers to B.C.'s school system. By working with School Districts to reduce the cost of administrative overhead, we can help maximize resources for the classroom. Many of the activities leading to successful delivery of this Plan will depend on effective collaboration between government ministries, School Districts, teachers, parents, post-secondary institutions, provincial agencies, industry and employers.

B.C. has an education system that strives to motivate talented and engaged students, through outstanding delivery by teachers, involve committed parents, and establish links to dedicated education partners. B.C. students perform among the best in the world by many *measures*. Characteristics of a strong education system include a continuous drive to improve outcomes for each learner and address differences amongst particular groups of students, most notably Aboriginal learners. The ministry will continue to work with all education partners to seek these improvements.

It is well known that engagement is a critical success factor in student achievement. Disengagement in school is oftentimes the result of a lack of connection to learning that makes sense in the real world. Education needs to respond to the ever-changing world our youth will experience throughout their lives. We all owe it to our children to create a more flexible, dynamic education system - one suited to improve student engagement and better prepare them for their lives after high school.

British Columbia's real GDP increased by 3.7 per cent in 2016 (according to preliminary GDP by industry data from Statistics Canada), the strongest growth among provinces. Employment in BC grew by 3.2 per cent in 2016, its fastest annual pace since 1994. Consumer spending was strong for a third consecutive year as retail sales were supported by strong employment growth, increased tourism, interprovincial migration and low interest rates. BC's housing market saw elevated levels of activity in 2016, with the highest number of annual housing starts since 1993. BC manufacturing shipments and exports expanded in 2016 as goods exports to both the US and the rest of the world increased.

The province has an incredible opportunity on the horizon. It is expected by 2024 that approximately one million jobs will become available in B.C. However, only about 530,000 young learners in B.C. will enter the job market over the same period. This difference between opportunity and supply creates both a challenge and an opportunity for education in B.C. The ministry's Education Plan provides the vision for how the education transformation, currently underway, meets this challenge and supports the overarching goal of preparing young people to capably succeed in a rapidly changing world.

Report on Performance

This Annual Service Plan Report discusses the results related to measures in the Ministry of Education's 2016/17 – 2018/19 Service Plan. Since the province's fiscal year does not parallel the school year, some data sets are unavailable at this time. However, the ministry will be making this information and data public once it is available. The ministry also consistently makes student achievement information available through the ministry's reporting website and DataBC. The Ministry of Education operates in accordance with the Taxpayer Accountability Principles. Work within the ministry is driven by the Minister's Mandate Letter, aligning with government's strategic direction and the ministry's Goals, Objectives, and Strategies. Comparing performance against these standards and priorities helps to inform strategic decision-making. With this focus there is a principled and cost-conscious approach to efficient public service delivery.

Each year, the ministry is provided with key accountabilities that are outlined in the Minister's Mandate Letter. The 2015 Mandate Letter informed the planning process for the 2016/17 Service Plan. The Ministry of Education has made significant accomplishments with regard to its 2016/17 fiscal year priorities. To keep in line with an overall balanced budget, ministry spending was within our authorized appropriation, and austerity measures were consistently applied. Seismic upgrading has continued to be a priority, and as of April 2017, 164 schools have been seismically improved, 14 are under construction, 9 are proceeding to construction in 2017/18, and a further 41 are in options and business case development. The ministry will continue to collaborate with school districts and other partners to find efficiencies and build capacity through the shared coordination and delivery of services, including attendance support and staff wellness, procurement, legal services, transportation, information technology, and energy management. Refer to the Service Delivery Project Annual Report for further details on key accomplishment and benefits.

The ministry maintains a strong focus on students and parents. Work on the BC Education Plan to revise curriculum is continuing. Teacher writing teams have worked with the ministry to finalize all K-9 curriculum and develop drafts of Grades 10-12 curriculum. The ministry continues to work with teachers and education partners on new provincial assessment programs and reporting guidelines.

The Asian curriculum components and related resources were successfully completed and are now in schools.

The ministry continued to focus on its ERASE strategy, a comprehensive prevention and intervention initiative designed to promote positive mental health, foster school connectedness and address bullying and other harmful behaviours in schools. To date, more than 16,000 educators and community partners have received training, and a new five-year ERASE Strategy is being developed. There is also a continued focus on the wellness of our students, and this year boards of education and independent schools were required to update their codes of conduct and policies to include sexual orientation and gender identity (SOGI).

The ministry continued to work with partners to provide assistance for trades training transitions, in support of the BC's Skills for Jobs Blueprint: Re-engineering Education and Training, a ten-year plan to help students and their families make informed choices about future career paths. The ministry and the Industry Training Authority consulted with over 1,000 students, educators, parents and employers on ACE-IT enrolment and the effectiveness of the program. In 2016/17, the WorkBC Find Your Fit tour received more than 67,500 student interactions. This interactive event is designed to help students discover B.C. careers and uncover their strengths and interests, giving them the knowledge they need to get started with their career planning.

In addition to visiting over 40 First Nations communities, the ministry participated in regional sessions with First Nations Education Steering Committee (FNESC) and First Nations Health Council, hearing from over 700 representatives from First Nations communities and sharing information about the changes to the education system.

Each of the responsibilities identified in the 2015 Minister's Mandate letter, and the respective activities for each are included in Appendix C.

Goals, Objectives, Strategies and Performance Results

The ministry works towards improving outcomes for every learner in the system. Through three goals, we will support government priorities including the BC Jobs Plan, BC's Skills for Jobs Blueprint, #BCTECHStrategy, and Taxpayer Accountability Principles, while strengthening the K-12 education system. In keeping with the transformation of the education system in B.C., the ministry will periodically review and reconsider the Service Plan goals, objectives and performance measures.

Goal 1: Personalized, Flexible Education that Enables Students to be Successful

Objective 1.1: Create a Personalized Learning Education System Based on the Demonstrated Aptitudes and Expressed Interests of Individual Students

Strategies

- Modernize our current curriculum in collaboration with education partners, parents and the public, and align assessment methods to make them more responsive to individual students;
- Create an inclusive education system that recognizes and supports the needs of Aboriginal, French-language, English Language Learning (ELL), international, and rural students, as well

as students with special needs;

- Develop new Graduation Requirements as the foundation for an updated, personalized graduation program - one where academic and vocational success are equally valued; and
- Create new provincial-level assessments to accurately measure Goal 1 - a personalized, flexible education system that enables students to be successful

Performance Measure 1: Grade to Grade Transition Rates

| Performance Measure | 2014/15 Actual | 2015/16 Actual | 2016/17 Target | 2016/17 Actual¹ | 2017/18 Target | 2018/19 Target |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Grade 8 to Higher Grade | 97% | 98% | ≥97% | Data available in February 2018 | ≥97% | ≥97% |
| Grade 9 to Higher Grade | 96% | 97% | ≥97% | Data available in February 2018 | ≥97% | ≥97% |
| Grade 10 to Higher Grade | 93% | 93% | ≥93% | Data available in February 2018 | ≥93% | ≥93% |
| Grade 11 to Higher Grade | 89% | 90% | ≥89% | Data available in February 2018 | ≥89% | ≥89% |

Data Source: Grade-to-grade transition rates are based on data collected by the Ministry of Education.

¹The 2016/17 school year ends on June 30th. It is not possible to report out, or discuss, 2016/17 targets in the Service Plan Annual Report. All Performance Targets based on a school and not a fiscal year will be published on ministry websites. Student-related data is available at <http://www.bced.gov.bc.ca/reporting/province.php>.

Discussion

The promise of personalized learning is that it addresses the education needs and talents of each student in the school system. One important indicator of success in personalizing the learning of students across B.C.'s school system is grade-to-grade transition rates. This metric provides valuable system-wide insight into student engagement and success across multiple grade levels, helping to ensure that students stay on track for high school graduation.

While grade-to-grade transitions have historically been high (with recent results ranging from 89% in Grade 11 to 98% in Grade 8), the ministry believes it is important to monitor these results and work with our education partners to improve them. The table for Performance Measure 1 shows grade to grade transition targets and actual rates between Grades 8 to 11. Transition rates for 2015/16 show a 1% increase from the previous year in Grades 8, 9 and 11. Transition rates for Grade 10 remained at 93%. The actual transition rates for 2016/17 will be available in February 2018. The ministry is committed to increasing these results even further.

A number of school district initiatives have been designed to better support student transition and completion. Common initiatives include: implementing some form of early warning identification which allows districts to identify and assist students who may not be on track to graduate; partnering with Aboriginal community leaders to address specific Aboriginal student needs; integrating Aboriginal culture into schools, and offering unique and novel programs that give students flexibility in terms of completing their secondary school education.

Objective 1.2: A Flexible Education System that Provides Families, Students and Teachers Options in How, When and Where Education is Delivered

Strategies

- Recognize multiple pathways to graduation and career preparation, including traditional classrooms, distributed learning, independent schools, home schooling, apprenticeships, community learning, public libraries, trades training involving local industry and group learning options; and
- Create more flexibility and accountability within the funding system for education that supports personalized learning, encourages student participation in trades training, and streamlines transitions to post-secondary pursuits.

Objective 1.3: An Education System Focused on Student Success

Strategies

- Enhance positive education environments that allow students to explore their stated interests and demonstrated aptitudes, and provide them with opportunities to experience both challenge and success;
- Improve outcomes for all learners and professional capacity in the system with the new Framework for Enhancing Student Learning;
- Work with the Ministry of Health on the Healthy Schools BC initiative, which aims to improve the educational and health outcomes of students using a Comprehensive School Health approach. In their Service Plan, the Ministry of Health reports on the percentage of students who are learning to stay healthy. The Ministry of Education's role in this matter is to provide advice, consult with education partners on development of resources and implementation of the initiatives, and maintain effective communication with School Districts;
- Work with the Ministry of Advanced Education on a joint strategy to increase the number of K-12 students entering post-secondary education and trades training, and facilitate transitions to the workplace; and
- Create partnerships between the K-12 education sector, post-secondary institutions, business and local communities to help connect students with opportunities available in various careers and support them to form and achieve career goals. For more information, visit Discover Skills online or refer to BC's Skills for Jobs Blueprint.

Performance Measure 2: Percentage of Students Who are Prepared for a Job in the Future or for a Post-Secondary Education

| Performance Measure | 2014/15 Actual | 2015/16 Actual | 2016/17 Target | 2016/17 Actual¹ | 2017/18 Target | 2018/19 Target |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Percentage of grade 10 students who report that they are satisfied that school is preparing them for a job in the future. | 36% | 34% | 38% | Data available in February 2018 | 40% | 42% |
| Percentage of grade 12 students who report that they are satisfied that school is preparing them for a job in the future. | 34% | 23% | 26% | Data available in February 2018 | 28% | 30% |
| Percentage of grade 10 students who report that they are satisfied that school is preparing them for a post-secondary education. | 48% | 46% | 50% | Data available in February 2018 | 52% | 54% |
| Percentage of grade 12 students who report that they are satisfied that school is preparing them for a post-secondary education. | 40% | 38% | 42% | Data available in February 2018 | 44% | 46% |

Data Source: Ministry of Education, Satisfaction Survey www.bced.gov.bc.ca/reporting. Data for BC Public Standard schools only.

Discussion

While students are completing high school at very high rates, the ministry, education partners and students feel more can be done to better prepare students for life after K-12 education. The ministry is concerned about the low percentage of students who indicate that they are not satisfied that school is preparing them for a job in the future, or post-secondary studies. The ministry continues to conduct further analysis to better understand the underlying reasons for these results, and is developing plans to improve them.

The ministry is taking action to improve student preparedness for life after school by ensuring flexibility in the Graduation Program, with an accompanying increased focus on career training. B.C.'s Framework for Enhancing Student Learning formally aligns the ministry with school districts, and other stakeholders, to improve readiness for transitions to either careers or further, post-secondary, education. The explicit focus on career development, and in engaging in ongoing research into this area, is intended to improve these results. Through increased industry engagement, the ministry is helping school districts expand work experience opportunities. The ministry worked to develop modules for the Youth EXPLORE Skills 10-12 course including Design & Drafting, Metalwork, and Electronics & Robotics. These additions will allow students to explore other careers and skills while still in high school.

A new Student Learning Survey was developed during the 2016/17 school year to replace the Satisfaction Survey. It is a voluntary survey which collects information that can be used by teachers, schools, districts and the ministry to support ongoing evaluation and improvement of education programs and services. The new survey will provide useful responses that can be associated with other student information, such as enrolment information, or assessment scores, to identify the long term impacts of instructional strategies and student engagement. Additionally, the new survey can

also help answer “why” questions, and is expected to be more useful to the ministry, districts, schools, teachers, and students.

Performance Measure 3: Student Participation in Youth Apprenticeship Programs

| Performance Measure | 2013 Baseline | 2015/16 Actual | 2016/17 Target | 2016/17 Actual | 2017/18 Target | 2018/19 Target |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Annual increase in the number of students participating in youth apprenticeship programs* | 3,000 | 3,508 | 4,200 | Data Available in February 2018 | 5,000 | 5,000 |

Data Source: Industry Training Authority Corporate Reports available at www.itabc.ca/corporate-reports/annual-reports.

Discussion

It is expected that approximately one million jobs will become available in B.C. by 2024, with roughly 40% requiring some form of trades or technical training. BC’s Skills for Jobs Blueprint helps align training and education with in-demand jobs. The number of students participating in youth apprenticeship programs provides insight into whether students are connected to available opportunities in various sectors. The Performance Measure also allows the ministry to assess the impact of BC’s Skills for Jobs Blueprint and other strategies which aim to prepare students for jobs and relevant post-secondary education.

To ensure students have opportunities to explore career options and prepare for the workforce, or more training after graduation, the Ministry of Education continues to work in partnership with other ministries and organizations. The partners include the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training, the Industry Training Authority. Further, the ministry has ongoing partnerships with the Ministry of Advanced Education, the Ministry of Social Development and Social Innovation, the Ministry of Aboriginal Relations and Reconciliation, the Career Education Society, and Skills Canada BC. All of this coordinated effort is to implement a new Youth Apprenticeship model.

The Ministry of Education supported developing new modules for the Ministry’s Youth EXPLORE Skills 10-12 course, and a new course called Workplace Certification 12. The latter recognizes credit for short-term industry-standard training programs, such as WHMIS, FoodSafe, and First Aid. It also recognizes other courses and provides guidelines in order to standardize and recognize credit for skills training partnerships between school districts and post-secondary institutions.

Since 2014, the Ministry of Education has provided career-specific funding to school districts. Skills Training Access Grants are provided to districts to help students get access to training opportunities. The Skills Training Support Agreements (Shoulder Tappers) support districts’ career education and trades training programs. In November, 2015, the ministry and Northern Development Initiatives Trust (NDIT) announced a five-year agreement to support Shoulder Tappers and partnerships in Northern B.C. In the second year of the agreement, 2016, the NDIT agreement supported Shoulder Tappers in 53 school districts. Additionally, 30 school districts were awarded a \$5,000 Skills Training Access Grant to remove student barriers to participating in skills training.

In November, 2016, the government committed to providing \$15 million (over three years) to school districts, to strengthen trades programs in their schools, with funding for tools, machinery, and equipment. Districts received their first funding allocation before March 31, 2017.

Goal 2: *Effective Support for Teachers*

Objective 2.1: Improved Communication with Teachers

Strategies

- Engage with teachers to learn what they need to improve classroom practices and to feel effectively supported; and
- Find new ways to share teachers' knowledge of effective teaching practices across the education system.

Objective 2.2: Improved Support for Teachers

Strategies

- Work with our education partners to support ongoing professional development for teachers, based on the standards established by the BC Teacher's Council and recognizing our communal interest in promoting a strong professional identity within the teaching profession;
- Improve education opportunities, including working with partners to target professional development involving successful implementation of new curriculum and best practices in aboriginal education.
- Work with School Districts and teachers to ensure educators have effective technology to support student success; and,
- Improve access to information regarding best practices in teaching.

Performance Measure 4: Schools on the Next Generation Network

| Performance Measure | 2014/15 Baseline | 2015/16 Actual | 2016/17 Target | 2016/17 Actual | 2017/18 Target |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Percentage of schools on the Next Generation Network | 25% | 76% | 100% | 100% | N/A* |

Data Source: Ministry of Education, Information & Technology Management Branch

* Not applicable as the project was completed at the end of the 2016/17 fiscal year.

Discussion

The Ministry of Education recognized the strategic importance of having a fast, efficient and secure network to help ensure that B.C.'s education system continues to be an international leader. The

project set out to make certain that all schools have the underlying technology, connectivity, and service they need to fully support their teachers and students. Determining the implementation schedule and targets was achieved through both identification of priority schools, aligning the schedule with district technology plans, budgets and resources, and service availability. Individual plans were created to assist district readiness including outlining how budgets, investments and scheduling could support the project. In order to affect massive technological change in under three years, timelines were aggressive to avoid operating two networks simultaneously – leaving the old system behind as the new one was implemented. Scheduling between districts and vendors was also tight because schools needed to stay in session. The Next Generation Network (NGN) provided upgrades to schools in large urban areas and schools in very remote areas alike. This project was a massive undertaking that required navigating diverse landscapes.

NGN provides school districts with faster internet connections and download speeds – in some districts internet speeds are now up to 10 times faster than before. This new connection is making it easier for teachers to bring online learning tools to the classroom, so students can follow their passions and embrace B.C.’s new curriculum. Teachers have reported that NGN has reduced their preparation time, and they have better access to on-line resources. Teachers and students now have the ability to use apps and interactive tools to share ideas and get real-time information, when they were previously interrupted because internet access was slow and connections didn’t work. Students can now collaborate through online forums, peer blogging and classroom-to-classroom communications. Schools are also seeing the improved performance of e-Exam tools, and access to media rich learning resources and cloud-based services is now commonplace. The new network has also allowed the Districts to increase or improve other services, such as wireless accessibility.

Goal 3: An Effective, Accountable and Responsive Education System

Objective 3.1: High Standards for Individual Students

Strategies

- Support, measuring and reporting student success across the K-12 system in a way that improves learning outcomes, connects families and teachers, and aligns with ministry and School District targets;
- Create a new set of graduation requirements, based on the knowledge, skills, and competencies that students will need to compete in tomorrow’s workforce;
- Collaborate with provincial education partners to evaluate and improve B.C.’s provincial assessment program;
- Implement an improved accountability framework, B.C.’s Framework for Enhancing Student Learning; and,
- Facilitate access to the technology students and parents need to support success in

personalized learning and set standards for digital literacy.

Performance Measure 5: Completion Rate

| Performance Measure | 2014/15 Actual | 2015/16 Actual | 2016/17 Target | 2016/17 Actual | 2017/18 Target | 2018/19 Target |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| The percentage of students who complete school within six years of first starting Grade 8 | 84% | 84% | 85% | Data Available in February 2018 | ≥86% | ≥87% |
| The percentage of Aboriginal students who complete school within six years of first starting Grade 8 | 63% | 64% | 65% | Data Available in February 2018 | ≥67% | ≥69% |
| The percentage of students with special needs who complete school within six years of first starting Grade 8 | 66% | 67% | 68% | Data Available in February 2018 | ≥70% | ≥72% |

Data Source: Completion rates are based on data collected by the Ministry of Education.

Discussion

Completion rates are determined by calculating the percentage of students who successfully complete provincial graduation requirements and obtain a Dogwood Diploma, or an Adult Dogwood, within six years of starting Grade 8, for the first time in a BC public, or independent school. Completion rates have long been a performance measure because young adults are better positioned to transition to post-secondary studies, or the workplace, if they complete BC's graduation requirements and receive a secondary school graduation diploma.¹ Although significant year-to-year increases become more challenging as graduation rates improve, targets are still set to strive for continuous improvement, and the outlook emphasizes gains in this area.

In response to a recommendation from the Office of the Auditor General, the ministry continued working with key education partners – including the First Nations Education Steering Committee (FNESC), Métis Nation BC, and BC School Trustees Association (BCSTA) – on a draft strategic plan to improve results for Aboriginal students in B.C.

The Minister put in place a Ministerial Order to ensure only students with a special needs designation can receive the Evergreen, supporting students to receive the Dogwood Graduation certificate, enabling students to access post-secondary education. This change is designed to directly benefit Aboriginal students. In some cases Aboriginal students were receiving the Evergreen certificate when they should have been on a Dogwood path. In the 2015/16 school year the Ministry brought together over 70 Aboriginal leaders and school district staff to facilitate a conversation in community about

¹ For more information about past and present completion rates, please visit www.bced.gov.bc.ca/reporting/.

how best to support their children. The Ministry also continues to work closely with the First Nations Education Steering Committee and is engaged with the First Nations Health Council.

Objective 3.2: A Transparent and Responsive Education System that Works with Families, Employers and Communities to Position Students for Success in Post-Secondary Education and in the Workplace

Strategies

- Encourage parents and the public to engage in the process of education transformation, including an enhanced web presence, and public dialogue around what is valued in education;
- Make education system-related data and information transparent and accessible to students, parents, teachers, administrators and those working to improve education in B.C.;
- Work with all education partners to develop and implement improved School District reporting methodologies based on the values of the Framework to Enhance Student Learning;
- Work with School Districts on the successful delivery of capital projects that support student learning in communities all over B.C.;
- Implement MyEducationBC, which will offer improved tools for communication of student learning with stakeholders, most notably parents; and,
- Work with School Districts to set clear accountabilities for increased enrolment in career programs, improved trades promotion and expanded partnerships with industry and post-secondary institutions, guided by the BC Jobs Plan and BC's Skills for Jobs Blueprint.

Performance Measure 6: Capital Project Performance

| Performance Measure | 2014/15 Actual | 2015/16 Actual | 2016/17 Target | 2016/17 Actual | 2017/18 Target | 2018/19 Target |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| The percentage of school district capital projects that meet their approved schedule and budget. | 89% | 91% | 86% | 95% | 95% | 95% |

Data Source: Ministry of Education Capital Delivery Branch (<http://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/education-training/administration/resource-management/capital-planning>)

Discussion

This performance measure evaluates the delivery of school districts' capital construction projects within the ministry's annual capital plan. The number and value of projects varies from year to year. This measure allows the ministry to assess how effectively school district capital projects are delivered with respect to scope, schedule and budget. Projects range in size, scope and value and use a variety of procurement methods. The ministry allocates funding and monitors cash flow, and boards of education are responsible for delivering school capital projects according to approved scope, schedule and budget.

In 2016/17, the percentage of school district capital projects that met their approved schedule and budget (95%) exceeded the target set for this performance measure (86%). Given the excellent recent results in capital projects meeting their approved schedule and budget, targets for 2017/18 and 2018/19 have been changed in this report, and exceed the targets set in the 2017/18 to 2019/20 Service Plan.

Financial Report

Discussion of Results

The ministry launched a number of new initiatives for the K-12 sector this past year. This included implementation of the Student Coding Curriculum, increasing the accessibility and affordability of student transportation services with the Student Transportation Fund, ensuring classrooms have the resources, supplies and equipment needed with the provision of the Student Learning Grant, and the prevention of rural school closures with the introduction of the Rural Education Enhancement Fund.

In addition to the new initiatives described above, government announced they would also relieve school districts of \$25 million in administrative pressures by reducing ministry chargebacks for services provided to schools districts.

Government also remained committed to the previously announced per-pupil rates for the Operating Grant to school districts. This, in combination with enrolment growth in both the public and the independent school sectors, created additional funding pressures for the ministry.

Ministry pressures were managed through a combination of savings in the Transfers to Other Partners sub-vote and government's Contingencies appropriation.

The \$59M variance in capital spending is due to delays in property acquisitions in Langley, Richmond and CSF as well as the accumulation of project surpluses and schedule delays.

Financial Report Summary Table

| | Estimated | Other Authorizations ¹ | Total Estimated | Actual | Variance |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| Operating Expenses (\$000) | | | | | |
| Public Schools Instruction | 4,672,375 | 85,785 | 4,758,160 | 4,785,792 | 27,632 |
| Public Schools Administration | 315,285 | 12,334 | 327,619 | 327,619 | - |
| Learning Improvement Fund | 100,000 | | 100,000 | 100,000 | - |
| Independent Schools | 358,100 | 5,935 | 364,035 | 364,035 | - |
| Transfers to Other Partners | 82,275 | | 82,275 | 53,021 | (29,254) |
| Executive and Support Services | 43,211 | 1,575 | 44,786 | 46,408 | 1,622 |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Statutory Appropriation British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program Special Account | 30,001 | 7,913 | 37,914 | 37,914 | - |
| Statutory Appropriation Teachers Act Special Account | 7,607 | | 7,607 | 6,832 | (775) |
| Statutory Appropriation Funding for British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program Special Account | | 45,828 | 45,828 | 45,828 | - |
| Transfer from General Account to British Columbia Training and Education Savings Program Special Account | | (45,828) | (45,828) | (45,828) | - |
| Sub-Total | 5,608,854 | 113,542 | 5,722,396 | 5,721,621 | (775) |
| Adjustment of Prior Year Accrual² | | | | (49) | (49) |
| Total | 5,608,854 | 113,542 | 5,722,396 | 5,721,572 | (824) |
| Ministry Capital Expenditures (Consolidated Revenue Fund) (\$000) | | | | | |
| Executive and Support Services | 1,138 | | 1,138 | 524 | (614) |
| Total | 1,138 | | 1,138 | 524 | (614) |
| Capital Plan (\$000) | | | | | |
| Public Schools | 454,385 | | 454,385 | 395,699 | (58,686) |
| Total | 454,385 | | 454,385 | 395,699 | (58,686) |

¹ "Other Authorizations" include Statutory Appropriations and access to government Contingencies and New Programs voted appropriation. Amounts in this column are not related to the "estimated amount" under sections 5(1) and 6(1) of the *Balanced Budget and Ministerial Accountability Act* for ministerial accountability for operating expenses under the Act.

² The Adjustment of Prior Year Accrual of \$49 thousand is a reversal of accruals in the previous year.

Income Statement for Schools

| School Districts | 2016/17 Budget | 2016/17 Actual | Variance |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Combined Income Statement (\$000) | | | |
| Total Revenue | 5,901,238 | 6,123,447 | 222,209 |
| Total Expense | 5,860,880 | 6,054,673 | 193,793 |
| Operating Results | 40,358 | 68,774 | 28,416 |
| Gain (Loss) on sale of Capital Assets (if applicable) | | 7,222 | 7,222 |
| Net Results | 40,358 | 75,996 | 35,638 |

Major Capital Projects

The ministry's Capital Program is focused on the following objectives:

1. Ensuring safe schools;
2. Preserving the schools we have to maximize the life of the school; and,
3. Adding classroom space in areas of rapid economic development.

All new or replacement schools are built to the latest seismic safety standards, are built to LEED Gold® or equivalent, and may include up to 15% additional space to accommodate a Neighbourhood Learning Centre (NLC) that enables School Districts to partner with local organizations to deliver community services.

Ministries must publicly report building projects estimated to cost over \$50 million. Initial reporting utilizes cost estimates. Final project costs are reported once the project is complete and all costs accounted.

| Major Capital Projects | Targeted Completion Date (Year) | Approved Anticipated Total Cost of Project (\$ millions) | Project Cost to March 31, 2017 (\$ millions) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Grandview Heights Secondary School Under the ministry's Expansion Program, School District No. 36 (Surrey) is building a new 1,500-student-capacity secondary school in the Grandview neighborhood in Surrey. Enrolment in this part of the Surrey School District has grown substantially in recent years, and the new school will alleviate pressures at other district secondary schools, particularly Earl Marriot Secondary and Semiahmoo Secondary, which are operating over their current capacities. | 2020 | \$61 | \$0 |
| New Westminster Secondary School Under the ministry's Seismic Mitigation Program, School District No. 40 (New Westminster) is building a replacement 1,900-student-capacity secondary school on its current site located in New Westminster. | 2020 | \$107 | \$3 |
| Willoughby Slope Secondary School Under the ministry's Expansion Program, School District No. 35 (Langley) is building a new 1,500-student-capacity secondary school in the Willoughby neighborhood in Langley. Enrolment in this part of the Langley School District has grown substantially in recent years, and the new school will alleviate pressures at other district secondary schools, particularly R. E. Mountain Secondary, which is operating over its current capacity. | 2019 | \$55 | \$0 |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| <p>Salish Secondary School (formerly North Clayton) Under the ministry's Expansion Program, School District No. 36 (Surrey) is building a new 1,500-student-capacity secondary school in the Clayton neighbourhood in Surrey. Enrollment in this part of Surrey School District has grown substantially in recent years, and the new school will alleviate pressures at other district secondary schools, particularly Lord Tweedsmuir, which is operating over its current capacity.</p> | 2017 | \$55 | \$32 |
| <p>Kitsilano Secondary School Under the ministry's Seismic Mitigation Program, School District No. 39 (Vancouver) is adding a new wing, seismically upgrading and completely restoring the existing 1,500-student-capacity school on the current site. The project met the major milestone of opening the first wing by October 2015. Restoration and seismic upgrade continues on the heritage portion.</p> | 2017 | \$65 | \$58 |
| <p>Centennial Secondary School Under the ministry's Seismic Mitigation Program, School District No. 43 (Coquitlam) is undertaking a seismic replacement of the existing Centennial Secondary with a 1,250-student-capacity school on its current site located in Coquitlam. The District experienced delays due to issues related to construction and Kinder Morgan Pipeline. These matters have been resolved, but the projected completion date has been extended to 2017.</p> | 2017 | \$61 | \$45 |
| <p>Oak Bay Secondary School Under the ministry's Seismic Mitigation Program, School District No. 61 (Greater Victoria) replaced the existing secondary school with a new 1,300-student-capacity school on the current site; including district-funded space for 100 international students. The school opened for students in September 2015, meeting the Targeted Completion date.</p> | 2015 | \$54 | \$54 |

Appendix A: Contact Information and Hyperlinks

Contact Information

Ministry Mailing Address

PO Box 9179 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria B.C. V8W 9H1

Minister's Office

Honourable Mike Bernier
PO Box 9045 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria B.C. V8W 9E2
Telephone: 250 387-1977
Facsimile: 250 387-3200
Email: minister.educ@gov.bc.ca

Government Communications and Public Engagement

Ministry of Education
PO Box 9150 Stn Prov Govt
Victoria B.C. V8W 9H1
Telephone: 250 356-5963
Facsimile: 250 356-5945

Appendix B – N/A

Appendix C – Minister’s Mandate and Actions Summary

In the Premier’s annual Mandate Letter to the Minister dated July 30th, 2015, the Minister of Education received direction on strategic priorities for the 2015/16 and 2016/7 fiscal years. These priorities and the ministry’s resulting actions are summarized below.

| Mandate Letter Direction | Ministry’s Action |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1. Balance your ministerial budget in order to control spending and ensure an overall balanced budget for the province of British Columbia.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ministry 2016/17 investments were made to support a growing K-12 education system. The ministry worked closely with Treasury Board staff to ensure government honoured funding commitments that best support B.C. students and teachers, while ensuring total funding was within the fiscal plan. The ministry will maintain its culture of prudent budget management supported by strong financial controls to ensure an overall balanced budget for the province of BC in 2016/17. |
| <p>2. Working with the BC Teachers’ Federation and BC School Trustees Association, develop and present to Cabinet options on how to restructure and improve collective bargaining with B.C.’s hard-working teachers.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximizing the School District and Government Advisory Committee (BC Public School Employers' Association, Public Sector Employers' Council, and Ministry of Education) to begin discussions of identifying employer priorities for 2019 negotiations. Provide opportunities for BCTF to engage directly with government on policy issues – a component of a strategic approach for continuous dialogue with BCTF and BCSTA. Engage directly with School Trustees to increase awareness of impacts of collective bargaining on operational and educational performance – begin to develop ongoing engagement with K12 sector on bargaining issues; Planning and response to the Supreme Court of Canada’s (SCC) November 2016 hearing between the Province and the BCTF – including scenario planning, and a coordinated, comprehensive response to the SCC judgement. <p>Key Elements Completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct engagement with key stakeholders, including the BC School Trustees Association and other management partner associations (Superintendents, School District business officials, Principals and Vice Principals) occurred during 2016 in collaboration with PSEC. Presentations included foundational elements of creating an effective bargaining environment with the BCTF and School Trustees In recognition of the significance of the SCC decision, the Deputy |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | <p>Minister of Education served on a tripartite team (with PSEC CEO and BCPSEA CEO) on re-opening negotiations with the BCTF from November 2016 – March 2017 to address the SCC decision, culminating in the signing of a Memorandum of Agreement March 10, 2017.</p> |
| <p>3. Work with the BC Teachers' Federation to improve the quality of professional development for teachers in the province.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Beginning in September 2016, collaborated with President of the British Columbia Teachers' Federation (BCTF) and other education sector partners to form a newly created Continued Professional Development Advisory Council. The primary objective of the Continued Professional Development (CPD) Advisory Council is to provide advice on the development and implementation of a continued professional development framework. Through this process, the CPD Advisory Council will ensure that professional development programs provide teachers with comprehensive education and services that reflect current and future needs. The ministry has partnered with the BCTF on a number of important initiatives, including coding, modernized curriculum, Aboriginal education, French Education committee, and inclusive education. The Ministry of Education provided \$200,000 to support the Teacher Mentoring Project (TMP) partnership throughout 2016/17. This is a partnership, established in 2012, between the BCTF, the University of British Columbia, and the British Columbia School Superintendents Association. |
| <p>4. Work with the Ministry of Finance to implement the tax credits for parents to assist with back to school costs as committed in Strong Economy, Secure Tomorrow in Budget 2016/17.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Ministry of Education provided the Ministry of Finance with the data necessary to inform this initiative, which was announced as part of Budget 2017. |
| <p>5. Continue to work with the Ministries of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training and Advanced Education to successfully</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Ministry of Education continues to work with the Ministry of Jobs, Tourism and Skills Training (JTST) and the Industry Training Authority (ITA) to reach apprenticeship targets outlined in the BC Skills for Jobs Blueprint. The ministry published four new Career Zone resources (Aerospace |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>implement BC's Skills for Jobs Blueprint that will provide BC students better prospects for long term job security in our growing economy.</p> | <p>& Aviation, Marine, Arts & Entertainment, and Forestry) to assist career educators in understanding high-demand opportunities in B.C.'s economic sectors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In support of the #BCTECH Strategy, the Work BC's Find Your Fit tour was expanded to include activities for students related to technology. In November, 2016, 30 school districts were awarded a \$5,000 Skills Training Access Grant to overcome training access barriers for students. • 53 school districts received funding to support the Shoulder Tappers initiative. The first Shoulder Tappers forum was held in March, 2017. This was a joint initiative with the ITA, Ministry of Jobs Tourism Skills Training and Responsible for Labour, and Northern Development Initiative Trust to support the targets contained with the BC Skills for Jobs Blueprint. |
| <p>6. Continue the educational reforms contained in the BC Education Plan including the development and implementation of the new K-9 curriculum and working with the BC Teachers Federation successfully develop the new grade 10-12 curriculum.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work on the BC Education Plan to revise curriculum has been ongoing. • The new K-9 curriculum was finalized and mandated for use in the 2016/17 school year. • The ministry continues to work with teachers and education partners on new 10-12 curriculum, provincial assessment programs and reporting guidelines. |
| <p>7. Work with the Ministry of International Trade and Minister Responsible for Multiculturalism to ensure the historical wrongs education curriculum supplement is available to B.C. schools for the</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In collaboration with the Ministry of International Trade, the Royal BC Museum, and the Legacy Initiatives Advisory Council, Open School BC completed Bamboo Shoots: Chinese Canadian Legacies in BC. This education resource for teachers of Grade 5 and 10 offers lesson plans and supporting student resources regarding the historical wrongs against Chinese and their contributions to B.C. The resource received the 2016 Award of Excellence and Innovation for Integration of Technology in the K-12 Classroom from the Canadian Network for Innovation in Education. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2015/16 school year. | |
| <p>8. Working with the Ministry of Advanced Education to publicly provide an update to the International Education Strategy by March 31, 2016 highlighting progress made on increasing by 50 percent the number of international students studying in British Columbia and expanding the number of provincial offshore schools.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Worked with the Ministry of Advanced Education to provide K-12 related content for the <u>BC Jobs Plan 4-Year Update</u> (released December 2015). • Worked with the Ministry of Advanced Education to provide K-12 related content for the <u>BC Jobs Plan 5 Year Update</u> (released January 2017). • The 5-Year Update covers the first three years of the four-year International Education Strategy. • Sector-wide, there was a growth of over 40,000 international students (up 44% since the strategy's launch). • Government anticipates that final reporting for 2015/16 will show that the sector has surpassed the 50% target. • The Ministry of Education has supported expansion of offshore schools which have achieved a 23% increase in enrolment during the 4 years of the International Education Strategy. In 2016/17, the Ministry of Education certified 46 BC offshore schools to deliver the BC K-12 curriculum to more than 12,400 students located in eight countries, including China, France, Japan and South Korea. |
| <p>9. Work with the Ministries of Health and Children and Family Development to review and define Child and Youth Mental Health services in the province and make recommendations to Cabinet by June 30, 2016 on potential improvements.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Ministry of Education played an active role in the development of the cross-government mental health strategy, starting with the Minister as a member of the cabinet committee that was established, with Minister Coleman as Chair. The Deputy Minister and Assistant Deputy Minister were members at their respective committee levels, which were struck in October 2015, to build upon the work of a Child and Youth Mental Health Services working group, involving the Ministries of Education, Health, and Children and Family Development. • The Ministry of Education also participated in all three strategy development workshops hosted by the Mental Health Secretariat, and ensured representatives from the education sector were there to work on the materials at the earliest stages – the final workshop was held on March 30, 2016. The ministry provided numerous statistical and education focused materials to the Secretariat as part of the data collection phase and the strategic planning phase. • The Ministry of Education prepared and submitted five recommendations to improve access and supports for students struggling with mental illness to Ministry of Health on April 5, 2016. The recommendations were provided to support a broader cross-ministry request for annualized funding of a range of initiatives across four populations: K-12, Child and Youth Mental Health, High Prevalence Mental Health Issues for Adults, and Adults with |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | <p>Complex Needs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beyond contributing K-12 education expertise and knowledge to the cross-government mental health strategy development, the ministry has taken several additional actions to support the mental well-being of B.C. students. Including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Created a K-12 education leaders group to develop a common agenda for addressing mental well-being in schools ○ Piloted mental health and trauma informed practice training for classroom teachers ○ Initiated a SOGI (Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity) education strategy and required schools districts to ensure their codes of conduct are SOGI inclusive ○ Created a Cyberbullying Action Plan, which includes actions to prevent mental health issues related to cyberbullying |
| <p>10. Continue to support our government's initiatives to erase bullying. Check this one</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Ministry of Education fulfilled government's commitment to train over 15,000 educators and community partners on bullying and threat assessment, within five years (2012-2017). By March 31, 2017, training was delivered to more than 16,000 participants. • In October 2016, the ERASE Bullying strategy was the recipient of the Premier's Innovation and Excellence Award in the Partnership category. • The ministry brought forward a new five-year ERASE Bullying strategy to the Minister on March 24th, 2017. The strategy includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Expanding ERASE Bullying training to classroom teachers, parents, students and post-secondary institutions; ○ Introducing new training sessions on cyberbullying, social media, critical incident response and traumatic event systems; and ○ Implementing the Cyberbullying Action Plan. |
| <p>11. Continue to implement the work of the Innovations Partnership working group, a partnership between the government, BCTF, FISA, BCSSA, and BCPVPA to assist with education transformation in the province.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The K-12 Innovation Partnership has provided support to 33 projects in public and independent schools across B.C. since it was announced in January 2015. Through the completion of two project intakes, it is estimated that more than 70 schools in 23 school districts have been involved in a funded project. • Project teams report an increase in student and parent engagement, and share stories of passionate, reinvigorated teachers leading the way. The Innovation Partnership projects are strong examples of the modernized K-12 curriculum in action. • The Innovation Partnership Working Group (IPWG) continues to provide cross-sector leadership to the project; they are accountable to |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | <p>government for its delivery. Membership of this group remains unchanged, and consists of senior representatives from BCTF, FISA, BCSSA, BCPVPA, and the Ministry of Education.</p> |
| <p>12. Continue to implement our government's seismic upgrade program for B.C. schools to ensure our educational facilities can protect those learning and working in the event of a major earthquake in our province.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Since 2015/16 the ministry has substantially completed 8 projects, investing \$30M (\$92M total project value). As of April 2017, an additional 14 projects with a project value of \$326M are under construction. An additional 9 projects valued at \$202M are proceeding to construction. • The ministry has successfully implemented the seismic mitigation program with over \$145M expended in 2016/17. |
| <p>13. In order to ensure as much taxpayer resources find their way into B.C. classrooms, work with B.C. School Districts to find ways of minimizing overheads and administrative spending by finding efficiencies through shared services.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procurement – The BC Education Marketplace (BCEM) is continuing to create savings and efficiencies through joint procurement • Legal Services – The Employment Practices Liability Program (EPLP) provides a coverage agreement and a pool of qualified legal experts for employment and labour relations matters. An estimated \$1.65 million in costs were avoided through EPLP in 2015/16. • Attendance Support and Staff Wellness - This initiative seeks to create a culture where attendance support and staff wellness is part of the regular operations of school districts, while also ensuring that employees are supported in ways that improve their ability to attend work and perform their job role to the best of their ability. The initiative is currently being implemented in over 25 school districts. An estimated \$5 million in costs were avoided by reducing absenteeism by 2 percent across all employee groups. • Transportation – The Vehicle Insurance Program was launched in July 2016. All school district white fleet and school buses have been consolidated into a single fleet resulting in an estimated annual savings of \$1.4 million. Bus route optimization software and services are being implemented in a phased approach across 9 school districts to help create operational efficiencies, savings, and increase student safety. • Next Generation Network (NGN) – 99.9% of students and 1,619 (99.8%) of all school districts have gained access to the NGN, providing reliable high-speed internet connection, enhanced network security services, increased network capacity, and equitable network access to all students. • Energy Management – A pilot has been initiated in partnership with |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | BC Hydro to provide energy management resources to school districts in underserved regions of the province. |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Tab 5:

School District Operation Grants Manuals and Tables



OPERATING GRANTS MANUAL

2017/18

2018/19

2019/20

March 2017

OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL FUNDING

The Ministry of Education will be providing a total of \$4.999 billion in operating grants to boards of education in the 2017/18 school year.

| School Year | Operating Grants (\$ billions) |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 2016/17 | \$4.924 |
| 2017/18 | \$4.999 |
| 2018/19 | \$4.999* |
| 2019/20 | \$4.999* |

The General Operating Grants have been estimated using the Funding Allocation System formulae contained in this manual. The calculations are detailed in the following sections.

Tables showing funding amounts for every district are included in a separate, supplementary document. These tables are updated following each enrolment count that occurs during the school year: September, February and May.

The General Operating Grants do not include special purpose or discretionary grants. Details on these grants will be provided when available.

*Operating Grants in future years will vary with student enrolment.

ALLOCATION OF FUNDING TO BOARDS OF EDUCATION

The Funding Allocation System allocates the General Operating Grants using individual district enrolments and specific factors that apply to each school district.

The General Operating Grants are calculated based on estimated enrolment data provided by school districts. The operating grants will be updated based on actual enrolment and other data collected from school districts throughout the school year:

- **July enrolment count**
 - Summer Learning
 - Cross-Enrolled Grade 8 and 9 Students
- **September enrolment count**
 - Basic Enrolment-Based Funding
 - Standard Schools enrolment
 - Continuing Education
 - Distributed Learning
 - Alternate Schools
 - Home Schooling
 - Supplement for Enrolment Decline
 - Supplement for Unique Student Needs
 - Special Needs
 - English Language Learning
 - Aboriginal Education
 - Adult Education
 - Supplement for Salary Differential
 - Funding Protection
- **February enrolment count**
 - Basic Enrolment-Based Funding
 - Continuing Education
 - Distributed Learning
 - Special Needs Enrolment Growth
 - Newcomer Refugees
- **May enrolment count**
 - Basic Enrolment-Based Funding
 - Continuing Education
 - Distributed Learning

These grants are calculated based on data collected from the previous school year:

- Course challenges
- Supplement for Significant Cumulative Enrolment Decline
- Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors
 - Small Community Supplement
 - Low Enrolment Factor
 - Rural Factor
 - Climate Factor
 - Sparseness Factor
 - Student Location Factor and Supplemental Student Location Factor

FUNDING ALLOCATION SYSTEM TABLES

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 1a | Provincial Overview of Operating Grant Allocations (Full-Year) – 2017/18 |
| Table 1b | Provincial Overview of Funded FTE Enrolment (Full-Year) – 2017/18 |
| Table 2a | Provincial Overview of 2017/18 Operating Grants (September) |
| Table 2b | Enrolment-Based Funding (September) |
| Table 3a | Supplement for Enrolment Decline |
| Table 3b | Supplement for Significant Cumulative Enrolment Decline |
| Table 4a | Supplement for Unique Student Needs – Special Needs |
| Table 4b | Supplement for Unique Student Needs – Other |
| Table 4c | Supplement for Unique Student Needs – Vulnerable Students |
| Table 5 | Supplement for Salary Differential |
| Table 6 | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Summary |
| Table 6a | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Small Community Supplement |
| Table 6b | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Low Enrolment Factor |
| Table 6c | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Rural Factor |
| Table 6d | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Climate Factor |
| Table 6e | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Sparseness Factor |
| Table 6f | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Student Location Factor |
| Table 6g | Supplement for Unique Geographic Factors – Supplemental Student Location Factor |
| Table 7 | Funding Protection |
| Table 8 | Supplement for the Education Plan, 2017/18 |
| Table 9a | Summer Learning |
| Table 9b | Summer Learning Supplemental Funding |
| Table 9c | Cross-Enrolled Grade 8 and 9 Students |
| Table 10 | Enrolment-Based Funding (February) |
| Table 11 | Special Needs Enrolment Growth (February) |
| Table 12 | Newcomer Refugees (February) |
| Table 13 | Enrolment-Based Funding (May) |

TABLE 2b
ENROLMENT-BASED FUNDING (SEPTEMBER)

Basic Allocation

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Standard (Regular), Continuing Education and Alternate schools and reported in the September enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$7,301**

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Distributed Learning schools and reported in the September enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$6,100**

Home School Students

For each registered home school student (headcount) reported in the September enrolment count **\$250**

Course Challenges

For each eligible course challenge from the previous school year
1/32 of the Basic Allocation for enrolment in Standard schools

TABLE 3a
SUPPLEMENT FOR ENROLMENT DECLINE

For each school-age FTE student greater than a 1% decline, but less than or equal to a 4% decline from the previous September:

50% of the Basic Allocation for enrolment in Standard schools

For each school-age FTE student greater than a 4% decline from the previous September:

75% of the Basic Allocation for enrolment in Standard schools

(Note: Decline is the change in enrolment between September 30 enrolment of the current school year and the September 30 enrolment of the previous school year.)

TABLE 3b
SUPPLEMENT FOR SIGNIFICANT CUMULATIVE ENROLMENT DECLINE

For each school-age FTE student greater than a 7% decline between the previous September and the September two years prior to that:

50% of the Current Year Basic Allocation for enrolment in Standard schools

(Note: For 2017/18, the decline is the change in enrolment between the September 30, 2014 and September 30, 2016 enrolments.)

TABLES 4a and 4b
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE STUDENT NEEDS

| | 2017/18 per student |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| TABLE 4a – SPECIAL NEEDS STUDENTS | |
| ☒ For each Level 1 headcount student (includes students identified as Physically Dependent or Deafblind) | \$38,140 |
| ☒ For each Level 2 headcount student (includes students identified as Moderate to Profound Intellectual Disability, Physical Disability or Chronic Health Impairment, Visual Impairment, Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Autism Spectrum Disorder) | \$19,070 |
| ☒ For each Level 3 headcount student (includes students identified as Intensive Behaviour Interventions or Serious Mental Illness) | \$9,610 |
| TABLE 4b – OTHER UNIQUE STUDENT NEEDS | |
| ☒ For each English/French Language Learning (ELL/FLL) headcount student | \$1,395 |
| ☒ For each Aboriginal Education headcount student (Targeted) | \$1,210 |
| ☒ For each non-graduated Adult Education FTE student (September only) | \$4,618 |

Note: The funding amounts above are provided only for September enrolment. Please see Tables 10 and 13 for Adult Education funding for the February and May enrolment counts, Table 11 for mid-year special needs enrolment growth, and Table 12 for ELL/FLL funding for Newcomer Refugee enrolment for the February enrolment count.

Note: Adult Education students who have already graduated are funded for eligible courses separately through a discretionary grant.

TABLE 4c
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE STUDENT NEEDS – VULNERABLE STUDENTS

The Supplement for Vulnerable Students provides funding to districts to assist with providing services to vulnerable students in addition to the CommunityLINK special purpose grant.

This supplement is calculated based on the following factors and sub-components:

- Economic conditions (65%)
 - Income Assistance (40%)
 - Deep poverty (30%)
 - Moderate poverty (30%)
- Demographic vulnerability (12.5%)
 - Aboriginal population (50%)
 - Single parent (30%)
 - Recent immigrant (20%)
- Social conditions (12.5%)
 - Children in care (60%)
 - Serious crime (20%)
 - Suicide/homicide (20%)
- Educational attainment (10%)
 - Adults without high school graduation (100%)

The above formula was calculated and compared to the 2012/13 CommunityLINK allocation. Districts that generated less funding through this formula than their CommunityLINK allocation will have their CommunityLINK funding maintained at their existing amounts. Districts that generate more funding through this formula will receive the Supplement for Vulnerable Students in addition to their CommunityLINK allocation.

This supplement will be provided in the amounts listed on Table 4c for each school year 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20.

TABLE 5
SUPPLEMENT FOR SALARY DIFFERENTIAL

The Supplement for Salary Differential provides additional funding to districts with higher average teacher salaries. The estimated Supplement for 2017/18 is based on average educator salaries as at September 30, 2016. This Supplement will be recalculated in the autumn based on actual educator salaries as at September 30, 2017.

The calculation for the supplement uses the following data and process:

The count for regular teachers includes all those who are classroom teachers, helping teachers, other instructional support, department heads and regular teachers receiving administrative allowances other than department heads. Teachers reported as Distributed Learning Educators, Continuing Education, or Exchange Teachers are included, but teachers reported in Provincial Resource Programs (PRPs), Youth Custody/Residential Attendance Centres, and the Conseil Scolaire Francophone are excluded. Teachers who were reported with no grid category are also excluded, with the exception of Continuing Education teachers reported by SD 39 (Vancouver).

Base salary is added to isolation allowance to arrive at total salary. In addition, as most vice-principals also teach in the classroom, the number of FTE vice-principals is included at the Category 6 maximum teacher salary. The increments, as reported after September 30, 2017, will be included as part of the average educator salary calculation.

Each district's average teacher salary is compared to the provincial average and the variance is shown in the second column. The variance is then multiplied by an estimated number of educators, which is calculated by taking the total district (school-age and adult) enrolment divided by 18, the estimated average student/educator ratio for the province. The estimated number of educators is then multiplied by the salary differential for each district to generate the Provincial Average Salary Differential.

Following this, a per FTE amount is allocated based on total district enrolment (school-age and adult). The Provincial Average Salary Differential and the per FTE allocation comprise the Supplement for Salary Differential.

TABLE 6a
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS –
SMALL COMMUNITY SUPPLEMENT

The Small Community Supplement is provided when a student population within a defined area does not exceed 250 elementary students and/or 635 secondary students. This defined area is the number of FTE students in a single school, or the combined total of FTE students of all schools located within 5 kilometres by the shortest road distance for elementary schools and 25 kilometres by the shortest road distance for secondary schools. Only standard (regular) schools are eligible for this supplement.

The Small Community Supplement is based on the previous year's enrolment. For 2017/18, the Supplement is determined using funded FTE enrolment as at September 30, 2016.

The Supplement is calculated for each "community" by placing the number of FTEs into the applicable formula that appears below for each of the three categories. The totals for each community are then aggregated to provide a total district funding amount for the Small Community Supplement.

1. Elementary Small Community Funding

Eligibility: Communities with 250 or fewer elementary school-age FTE students and that do not qualify for 1a. below.

- ☒ For each community with 8 or fewer elementary FTEs: \$78,250
- ☒ For each community with 9 to 110 elementary FTEs: \$164,360
- ☒ For each community with 110 to 250 elementary FTEs:
\$164,360 – (\$1,160 x (FTE – 110))

1a. Elementary Small Community Funding – Small Remote Schools

Eligibility: Communities with 75 or fewer elementary school-age FTE students **AND** at least one of the following:

- The school is located at least 40 kilometres by road from the next nearest elementary school
- The school is located at least 5 kilometres from the next nearest elementary school, which can only be accessed by gravel road, logging road or by water
- ☒ For each community with 15 or fewer elementary FTEs: \$166,800
- ☒ For each community with 16 to 75 elementary FTEs: \$187,600

Note: a community can only be eligible for one of 1. or 1a. above.

2. Secondary Small Community Funding

Eligibility: Communities with 635 or fewer secondary school-age FTE students

- ☒ For each community with 100 or fewer secondary FTEs: FTEs x \$4,734.75
- ☒ For each community with 100 to 635 secondary FTEs: \$473,475 – (\$885 x (FTEs – 100))

3. Grade 11 and 12 Small Community Funding

Eligibility: Communities eligible for the Secondary Small Community Funding, and with school-age enrolments in Grades 11 and/or 12:

- ☒ For each community with 15 or fewer Grade 11 & 12 FTEs: \$12,720 per FTE
- ☒ For each community with more than 15 and less than 215 Grade 11 & 12 FTEs: \$190,800 – ((FTE – 15) x \$954)

TABLE 6b

SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS – LOW ENROLMENT FACTOR

The Low Enrolment Factor is based on the previous year's enrolment. For 2017/18, the Low Enrolment Factor is determined using enrolment as at September 30, 2016.

- ☒ Eligibility: 2,500 or fewer District school-age FTEs: \$1,385,000
- ☒ Eligibility: Greater than 2,500, but fewer than 15,000 District school-age FTE:
\$1,385,000 – (\$110.80 x (FTE – 2,500))

Districts where school-age enrolment exceeds 15,000 FTE are not eligible for this supplement.

TABLE 6c

SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS – RURAL FACTOR

The Rural Factor is calculated using:

- Population of city in which the Board office is located
- Distances from Board office to Vancouver and the nearest regional centre*

$$\frac{(5 - \text{Population Scale}) \times 100 + \text{km to Vancouver} + \text{km to Regional Ctr}}{100} = \text{Rural Index (\%)}$$

To be eligible for this supplement, the city in which the Board office is located must be located at least 100 kilometres from Vancouver by road.

For each school district, the Rural Index is multiplied by the previous September's Basic Allocation funding. The Rural Factor is weighted at 20%.

Regional Centres are defined as population centres with a minimum population base of 70,000, according to Statistics Canada, 2006 Census.

*Additional weighting is applied to distances to Vancouver and to the nearest regional centre where there is a water separation that requires ferry travel.

TABLE 6d

SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS – CLIMATE FACTOR

Degree Days of Cooling

The number of Degree Days of Cooling is taken from Environment Canada's "Canadian Climate Normals, 1981-2010", and represents the number of degrees that the mean temperature for a given day is **above** 18 degrees Celsius. These Days are averaged by month and year using the 30-year average. Days of Cooling are used to estimate the additional cooling requirements of buildings as a part of the Climate Factor funding.

Degree Days of Heating

The number of Degree Days of Heating is also taken from Environment Canada's "Canadian Climate Normals, 1981-2010", and represents the number of degrees that the mean temperature for a given day is **below** 18 degrees Celsius. These Days are averaged by month and year using the 30-year average. Days of Heating are used to estimate the additional heating requirements of buildings as a part of the Climate Factor funding.

The Degree Days of Cooling and the Degree Days of Heating for each district have been added together to reach the **Total Climate Degree Days**. Total Climate Degree Days have been indexed to the provincial minimum of 2,748.3 Climate Days (SD 46 – Sunshine Coast). The Climate Index, therefore, represents the additional heating and cooling days above the provincial minimum (Total Climate Days – Provincial Minimum).

For each district, the Climate Index is multiplied by their previous year's Basic Allocation funding. Climate Factor funding is weighted at 5%.

The Climate Factor is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Total Climate Days} - \text{provincial minimum}}{10,000} \times \text{previous year's Basic Allocation} \times 5\%$$

TABLE 6e

SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS – SPARSENESS FACTOR

The Sparseness Index addresses the fact that certain districts have a greater financial burden than others resulting from the separation of schools from the board office. Additional costs arise from increased travel.

Columns 1 to 3 show the total paved, gravel and water distance in kilometres which separate dispersed schools from their board office. A school is eligible for inclusion in the Sparseness Index calculation if that school is more than 40 kilometres from its board office or if it is separated by water. 40 kilometres is known as the “threshold distance”.

The Sparseness Index is calculated as follows:

1. Column 5 is the Total Weighted Distance of dispersed schools from their board office. It is calculated as the sum of paved road distance, gravel road distance weighted by 1.5, and water distance weighted by 7.5. To reflect waiting times for ferries, 150 kilometres is added to the Total Weighted Distance for each dispersed school separated by water (Column 4). An additional \$200,000 is provided for each dispersed school separated by water where the distance exceeds 50 kilometres (Column 12).
2. Column 6 indicates the Average Distance of dispersed schools from their board office. It is arrived at by dividing Total Weighted Distance (Column 5) by the number of dispersed schools (Column 11).
3. Column 7 is the Average Distance to Threshold Ratio. It is arrived at by dividing Column 6 from the board office by the threshold distance (40 km).
4. Column 10 is the Dispersed FTE Enrolment (Column 9) as a percentage of total FTE Enrolment (Column 8). Enrolment is all funded school-age FTE as of September 30 of the previous year, excluding Distributed Learning students.
5. The Sparseness Index is derived as follows:
 - [Average Distance-to-Threshold Ratio (Column 7)]
 - X [Sparse Enrolment Percentage (Column 10)]
 - X [Number of Eligible Schools (Column 11) plus Board (taken as 5)]

The product of these factors is then divided by 100 to convert to the percentage known as the Sparseness Index.

For each district, the Sparseness Index is multiplied by their previous year’s Basic Allocation funding. Sparseness Factor funding is weighted at 12%.

TABLE 6f
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS – STUDENT LOCATION FACTOR

The Student Location Factor provides funding to districts based on standard school enrolment and the school-age population density of communities within that district.

The Student Location Factor is calculated as follows:

1. The community clusters as determined in the Small Community Supplement calculation are used
2. The school-age population density according to the 2011 Census, Statistics Canada is identified for each community cluster
3. The number of school-age FTE enrolled in standard schools from the previous school year is weighted according to the cluster's school-age population density:

| School-Age Population Density | | Regional Centre or a District not eligible for Rural Factor (1) | Eligible for Small Community Supplement (2) | Neither (1) nor (2) | Both (1) and (2) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Greater or Equal to | Less Than | | | | |
| 0 | 18 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 18 | 50 | 0.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 50 | 85 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 85 | 200 | 0.05 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 200 | 1,000 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.04 | 0.04 |

4. Exceptions to the above table are applied:
 - a. Where elementary enrolment for a community cluster exceeds the elementary-age population for that community according to the 2011 Census and the community is not a Regional Centre or the district is not eligible for the Rural Factor, the weighting is doubled. This exception does not apply to school districts that are not eligible for the Rural Factor.
 - b. For communities where there is no secondary enrolment, the nearest community with secondary enrolment has been identified, along with all other neighbouring communities without secondary enrolment. In such cases, the weighting for the community with secondary enrolment is modified by the proportional weightings of the non-secondary clusters based on enrolment.
5. ☒ For every weighted elementary FTE, \$258.75 is provided and for every weighted secondary FTE, \$345.00 is provided.
6. A district base amount of \$50,000 is provided to every district with fewer than 500 FTE enrolled in standard schools during the previous school year.

TABLE 6g
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS –
SUPPLEMENTAL STUDENT LOCATION FACTOR

As a supplement to the Student Location Factor, this factor provides \$5,000 for every eligible Level 1 special needs student and \$1,000 for every eligible Level 2 special needs student. Enrolments are as at September of the previous school year.

TABLE 7
FUNDING PROTECTION

Funding Protection is an additional amount provided to eligible school districts to ensure that districts are protected against any funding decline larger than 1.5% when compared to the previous autumn.

Funding Protection is determined by comparing the total recalculated operating grants from the autumn of the previous school year to total autumn operating grants for the current year. For districts where declines exceed 1.5%, Funding Protection will provide additional funding in an amount that ensures the year-to-year decline is no greater than 1.5%.

Labour settlement funding allocated through the operating grant formula is excluded from the Funding Protection calculation for 2017/18 and is subject to change in the autumn when actual September enrolment is known.

Funding Protection does not include any grants provided outside the general operating grants. In the determination of Funding Protection, audit adjustments will be deducted from districts' previous school year's operating grants. In addition, audit adjustments will be recovered from districts where applicable, including those eligible for Funding Protection.

Funding Protection will only be updated during the recalculation of the operating grants following the September enrolment count and is not recalculated again during the school year.

TABLE 8
SUPPLEMENT FOR THE EDUCATION PLAN, 2017/18

The Supplement for the Education Plan is provided to assist districts with implementing initiatives as part of the Education Plan.

The supplement is calculated based on the previous year's September school-age FTE enrolment at \$20 per FTE, with each district receiving a minimum of \$10,000.

Further details regarding the use of this supplement will be provided to boards of education annually by letter.

The Supplement for the Education Plan is not included in the calculation of Funding Protection.

TABLE 9a
SUMMER LEARNING

Funding is provided to boards of education for non-graduate school-age students who enrol in summer learning courses that lead to graduation based upon a set funding schedule.

The funded amount depends on the category of summer course. Boards of Education may report the number of course enrolments for those courses started after July 1 and completed before August 31 in the same calendar year. Funding will be provided in the following amounts:

Grades 1 through 7:

☒ Courses that align with the provincial curriculum and have a minimum of 40 hours of instruction will be funded at \$208 per student (headcount).

Grades 8 through 9:

☒ Courses that align with the provincial curriculum and have a minimum of 40 hours of instruction will be funded at \$208 per course.

Grades 10 through 12:

☒ Partial courses that align with the provincial or board/authority authorised curriculum and have a minimum of 40 hours of instruction will be funded at \$208 per course.

☒ Four-credit courses that meet all provincial or board/authority authorised learning outcomes within the provincial curriculum will be funded at \$416 per course.

The types of instruction for which the Ministry will **not** provide funding include summer camps, Distributed Learning, Provincial Resource Programs, students not resident in British Columbia, students who have not yet completed Kindergarten, adult students, school-age graduates, exchange students, and prep courses.

TABLE 9b
SUMMER LEARNING SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING

Students eligible for summer learning funding who also qualify for English/French Language Learning, Aboriginal Education and/or special needs funding will be funded at 1/16 of the appropriate supplement(s).

| | 2017/18 per student |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ☒ For each Level 1 headcount student (includes students identified as Physically Dependent or Deafblind) | \$2,384 |
| ☒ For each Level 2 headcount student (includes students identified as Moderate to Profound Intellectual Disability, Physical Disability or Chronic Health Impairment, Visual Impairment, Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Autism Spectrum Disorder) | \$1,192 |
| ☒ For each Level 3 headcount student (includes students identified as Intensive Behaviour Interventions or Serious Mental Illness) | \$601 |
| ☒ For each English/French Language Learning headcount student | \$87 |
| ☒ For each Aboriginal Education headcount student | \$76 |

TABLE 9c
CROSS-ENROLLED GRADE 8 & 9 STUDENTS

School-age students in Grades 8 and 9 can enrol in multiple locations and be funded for eligible courses, as long as at least one of their educational programs is delivered in whole or in part through Distributed Learning.

☒ Eligible cross-enrolment courses are funded at a flat rate of \$416 per full credit course.

Course enrolment is counted in July for courses in which enrolment occurred during the previous school year. In order to be eligible for cross-enrolment funding, the student must have been enrolled and funded as a Grade 8 or 9 school-age student as at September 30 of the previous school year.

TABLE 10
ENROLMENT-BASED FUNDING (FEBRUARY)

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Basic Allocation

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Continuing Education and reported in the February enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$7,301**

Non-Graduated Adult Education Students

☒ For each eligible non-graduated adult education full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Continuing Education and reported in the February enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$4,618**

DISTRIBUTED LEARNING

Basic Allocation

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Distributed Learning in Kindergarten to Grade 9 and reported in the February enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$3,050**

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Distributed Learning in Grades 10 to 12 and reported in the February enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$6,100**

Non-Graduated Adult Education Students

☒ For each eligible non-graduated Adult Education full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Distributed Learning and reported in the February enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$4,618**

Note: Adult Education students who have already graduated are funded for eligible courses separately through a discretionary grant.

TABLE 11
SPECIAL NEEDS ENROLMENT GROWTH (FEBRUARY)

The total number of special needs full-time equivalent (FTE) students enrolled in regular, continuing education, alternate and distributed learning schools reported in the February enrolment count are compared to those reported in the previous September enrolment count.

Where, in each of Levels 1, 2 and 3, enrolment is greater in February than it was the previous September, 50% of the supplemental special needs per FTE funding amount is provided. No adjustment is made for any declines in enrolment.

| | 2017/18 per student (enrolment growth only) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ☒ For each Level 1 headcount student (includes students identified as Physically Dependent or Deafblind) | \$19,070 |
| ☒ For each Level 2 headcount student (includes students identified as Moderate to Profound Intellectual Disability, Physical Disability or Chronic Health Impairment, Visual Impairment, Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Autism Spectrum Disorder) | \$9,535 |
| ☒ For each Level 3 headcount student (includes students identified as Intensive Behaviour Interventions or Serious Mental Illness) | \$4,805 |

TABLE 12
NEWCOMER REFUGEES (FEBRUARY)

To assist districts with the costs associated with enrolling refugees who enrol subsequent to the September enrolment count, additional funding is provided for newcomer refugees enrolled by the time of the February enrolment count. Supplemental funding for English/French Language Learning is also provided at 50% of the full year amount, if the student is eligible.

Basic Allocation

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student with documentation of refugee status who is enrolled in a standard or alternate school in the February enrolment count and who was not reported in the previous September enrolment count, 2017/18

\$3,651

☒ For each school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) newcomer refugee student above who also qualifies for English/French Language Learning, 2017/18

\$698

TABLE 13
ENROLMENT-BASED FUNDING (MAY)

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Basic Allocation

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Continuing Education and reported in the May enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$7,301**

Non-Graduated Adult Education Students

☒ For each eligible non-graduated Adult Education full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Continuing Education and reported in the May enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$4,618**

DISTRIBUTED LEARNING

Basic Allocation

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Distributed Learning in Kindergarten to Grade 9 and reported in the May enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$2,033**

☒ For each eligible school-age full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Distributed Learning in Grades 10 to 12 and reported in the May enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$6,100**

Non-Graduated Adult Education Students

☒ For each eligible non-graduated Adult Education full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrolled in Distributed Learning and reported in the May enrolment count, 2017/18 **\$4,618**

Note: Adult Education students who have already graduated are funded for eligible courses separately through a discretionary grant.

TABLE 1a
PROVINCIAL OVERVIEW OF OPERATING GRANT ESTIMATES (FULL-YEAR), 2017/18

| School District | 2017/18 Operating Grant Estimates by Date of Enrolment Count | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| | Sept 2017 Enrolment Count | July 2017 Enrolment Count | February 2018 Enrolment Count | May 2018 Enrolment Count | Administrative Savings | 2017/18 Full-Year |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 55,300,983 | 0 | 114,418 | 83,641 | -277,377 | 55,221,665 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 33,357,786 | 0 | 149,536 | 70,236 | -168,700 | 33,408,858 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 49,486,321 | 0 | 318,731 | 197,029 | -252,383 | 49,749,698 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 6,977,827 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -36,091 | 6,941,736 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 10,618,483 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -51,315 | 10,567,168 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 36,244,730 | 0 | 97,600 | 0 | -178,204 | 36,164,126 |
| 22 Vernon | 77,619,029 | 41,600 | 371,958 | 304,230 | -382,586 | 77,954,231 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 198,754,216 | 0 | 1,075,797 | 698,149 | -967,983 | 199,560,179 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 50,061,924 | 0 | 165,195 | 78,125 | -259,687 | 50,045,557 |
| 28 Quesnel | 32,640,261 | 0 | 137,582 | 51,905 | -168,780 | 32,660,968 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 125,605,754 | 159,536 | 1,500,614 | 839,921 | -603,535 | 127,502,290 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 171,587,270 | 396,147 | 706,108 | 542,972 | -846,484 | 172,386,013 |
| 35 Langley | 172,540,497 | 1,118,728 | 918,972 | 168,731 | -851,770 | 173,895,158 |
| 36 Surrey | 619,730,192 | 3,393,144 | 1,893,208 | 1,318,665 | -3,128,483 | 623,206,726 |
| 37 Delta | 134,462,054 | 534,884 | 492,479 | 317,462 | -690,188 | 135,116,691 |
| 38 Richmond | 167,990,553 | 1,325,353 | 588,125 | 334,175 | -871,987 | 169,366,219 |
| 39 Vancouver | 433,572,222 | 4,161,113 | 2,279,563 | 1,089,942 | -2,251,318 | 438,851,522 |
| 40 New Westminster | 58,989,397 | 190,736 | 1,296,700 | 565,328 | -295,560 | 60,746,601 |
| 41 Burnaby | 202,560,276 | 2,066,280 | 711,804 | 273,428 | -1,027,783 | 204,584,005 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 126,458,224 | 345,445 | 439,411 | 472,141 | -631,773 | 127,083,448 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 262,114,517 | 1,645,520 | 1,315,193 | 780,341 | -1,338,556 | 264,517,015 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 127,493,821 | 274,587 | 745,746 | 305,000 | -665,252 | 128,153,902 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 57,790,479 | 272,497 | 66,820 | 0 | -284,472 | 57,845,324 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 35,009,370 | 0 | 76,055 | 79,668 | -182,072 | 34,983,021 |
| 47 Powell River | 20,410,298 | 34,320 | 459,790 | 107,576 | -105,664 | 20,906,320 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 45,132,516 | 0 | 228,750 | 228,750 | -224,674 | 45,365,342 |
| 49 Central Coast | 5,526,749 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -28,001 | 5,498,748 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 9,673,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -50,678 | 9,622,322 |
| 51 Boundary | 15,599,750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -77,888 | 15,521,862 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 23,853,109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -123,861 | 23,729,248 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 24,254,956 | 35,360 | 307,901 | 139,506 | -118,102 | 24,619,621 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 21,407,618 | 0 | 63,525 | 8,133 | -110,533 | 21,368,743 |
| 57 Prince George | 124,920,975 | 37,440 | 394,441 | 211,764 | -622,655 | 124,941,965 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 22,975,623 | 20,800 | 540,953 | 203,505 | -122,301 | 23,618,580 |
| 59 Peace River South | 39,584,145 | 0 | 90,018 | 338,636 | -205,328 | 39,807,471 |
| 60 Peace River North | 59,718,934 | 2,912 | 359,267 | 244,256 | -307,317 | 60,018,052 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 166,781,830 | 203,840 | 361,276 | 195,486 | -827,353 | 166,715,079 |
| 62 Sooke | 91,744,708 | 1,664 | 1,059,882 | 703,290 | -450,041 | 93,059,503 |
| 63 Saanich | 62,897,445 | 0 | 1,381,580 | 694,811 | -329,692 | 64,644,144 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 20,373,456 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -99,976 | 20,273,480 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 52,423,307 | 34,320 | 365,805 | 77,537 | -266,527 | 52,634,442 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 118,230,693 | 0 | 937,027 | 643,526 | -593,079 | 119,218,167 |
| 69 Qualicum | 38,918,090 | 13,312 | 456,104 | 446,401 | -197,263 | 39,636,644 |
| 70 Alberni | 36,044,117 | 41,184 | 243,292 | 128,614 | -184,456 | 36,272,751 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 72,480,734 | 0 | 1,053,110 | 498,123 | -354,941 | 73,677,026 |
| 72 Campbell River | 51,015,214 | 146,640 | 213,563 | 169,857 | -255,596 | 51,289,678 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 134,226,227 | 100,256 | 1,197,504 | 766,506 | -673,698 | 135,616,795 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 18,876,142 | 0 | 22,505 | 18,300 | -97,792 | 18,819,155 |
| 75 Mission | 56,483,556 | 0 | 415,049 | 329,931 | -280,146 | 56,948,390 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 19,341,690 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -96,520 | 19,245,170 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 72,121,367 | 0 | 370,853 | 303,118 | -348,411 | 72,446,927 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 9,297,451 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -48,645 | 9,248,806 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 47,892,337 | 2,496 | 213,691 | 204,028 | -248,728 | 48,063,824 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 61,458,142 | 416 | 213,778 | 40,665 | -302,206 | 61,410,795 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 8,292,284 | 0 | 23,090 | 0 | -40,077 | 8,275,297 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 17,344,291 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -89,257 | 17,255,034 |
| 87 Stikine | 5,258,144 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -27,319 | 5,230,825 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 46,644,301 | 22,464 | 2,232,679 | 536,816 | -253,903 | 49,182,357 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 7,557,342 | 32,032 | 0 | 0 | -38,961 | 7,550,413 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 78,045,440 | 14,560 | 12,200 | 0 | -386,075 | 77,686,125 |
| Provincial Totals | 4,953,772,167 | 16,669,586 | 28,679,248 | 15,810,224 | -25,000,000 | 4,989,931,222 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| BC Public School Employers' Association: | 1,600,000 |
| Funds allocated through CommunityLINK and Provincial Resource Programs: | 7,042,669 |
| Total 2017/18 Operating Grants: | <u>4,998,573,891</u> |

TABLE 1b
PROVINCIAL OVERVIEW OF ESTIMATED FUNDED FTE ENROLMENT (FULL-YEAR), 2017/18

| School District | 2017/18 Estimated School-Age Funded FTE Enrolment | | | | | 2017/18 Estimated Adult Funded FTE Enrolment | | | | 2017/18 Total Estimated School-Age and Adult Funded FTE Enrolment | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | Sept 2017 Enrolment | July 2017 Enrolment | February 2018 Enrolment | May 2018 Enrolment | 2017/18 Full-Year | Sept 2017 Enrolment | February 2018 Enrolment | May 2018 Enrolment | 2017/18 Full-Year | Sept 2017 Enrolment | July 2017 Enrolment | February 2018 Enrolment | May 2018 Enrolment | 2017/18 Full-Year |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 5,440.0000 | 0.0000 | 19.0000 | 16.0000 | 5,475.0000 | 4.7500 | 1.0000 | 0.5000 | 6.2500 | 5,444.7500 | 0.0000 | 20.0000 | 16.5000 | 5,481.2500 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 3,108.0000 | 0.0000 | 23.0000 | 10.0000 | 3,141.0000 | 2.5000 | 2.0000 | 2.0000 | 6.5000 | 3,110.5000 | 0.0000 | 25.0000 | 12.0000 | 3,147.5000 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 4,756.1250 | 0.0000 | 55.3250 | 34.3000 | 4,845.7500 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 4,757.1250 | 0.0000 | 55.3250 | 34.3000 | 4,846.7500 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 429.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 429.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 429.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 429.0000 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 970.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 970.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 970.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 970.0000 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 3,848.2990 | 0.0000 | 16.0000 | 0.0000 | 3,864.2990 | 2.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 2.0000 | 3,850.2990 | 0.0000 | 16.0000 | 0.0000 | 3,866.2990 |
| 22 Vernon | 8,388.0000 | 21.1250 | 47.0000 | 44.0000 | 8,500.1250 | 3.0000 | 10.0000 | 9.0000 | 22.0000 | 8,391.0000 | 21.1250 | 57.0000 | 53.0000 | 8,522.1250 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 22,364.2500 | 0.0000 | 127.0000 | 109.0000 | 22,600.2500 | 13.6250 | 15.0000 | 6.0000 | 34.6250 | 22,377.8750 | 0.0000 | 142.0000 | 115.0000 | 22,634.8750 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 4,567.5000 | 0.0000 | 15.0000 | 9.5000 | 4,592.0000 | 6.0000 | 8.0000 | 6.0000 | 20.0000 | 4,573.5000 | 0.0000 | 23.0000 | 15.5000 | 4,612.0000 |
| 28 Quesnel | 3,010.8750 | 0.0000 | 27.3750 | 8.0000 | 3,046.2500 | 4.3750 | 8.0000 | 4.0000 | 16.3750 | 3,015.2500 | 0.0000 | 35.3750 | 12.0000 | 3,062.6250 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 13,522.1000 | 85.3750 | 218.0000 | 131.0000 | 13,956.4750 | 67.8125 | 70.0000 | 35.0000 | 172.8125 | 13,589.9125 | 85.3750 | 288.0000 | 166.0000 | 14,129.2875 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 19,524.1250 | 148.8750 | 101.0000 | 70.0000 | 19,844.0000 | 0.0000 | 30.0000 | 31.0000 | 61.0000 | 19,524.1250 | 148.8750 | 131.0000 | 101.0000 | 19,905.0000 |
| 35 Langley | 20,195.6185 | 468.7500 | 82.0000 | 20.0000 | 20,766.3685 | 31.0000 | 40.0000 | 11.0000 | 82.0000 | 20,226.6185 | 468.7500 | 122.0000 | 31.0000 | 20,848.3685 |
| 36 Surrey | 70,128.9375 | 1,372.6250 | 187.5000 | 123.5000 | 71,812.5625 | 158.0000 | 115.0000 | 102.0000 | 375.0000 | 70,286.9375 | 1,372.6250 | 302.5000 | 225.5000 | 72,187.5625 |
| 37 Delta | 15,451.3750 | 206.6250 | 57.6250 | 34.6250 | 15,750.2500 | 29.8750 | 32.3750 | 22.0000 | 84.2500 | 15,481.2500 | 206.6250 | 90.0000 | 56.6250 | 15,834.5000 |
| 38 Richmond | 19,195.6250 | 581.5000 | 47.9063 | 21.9063 | 19,846.9376 | 52.7500 | 38.2500 | 38.2500 | 129.2500 | 19,248.3750 | 581.5000 | 86.1563 | 60.1563 | 19,976.1876 |
| 39 Vancouver | 49,277.4100 | 1,753.6250 | 295.0000 | 113.0000 | 51,439.0350 | 117.2844 | 115.0000 | 86.0000 | 318.2844 | 49,394.6944 | 1,753.6250 | 410.0000 | 199.0000 | 51,757.3194 |
| 40 New Westminster | 6,519.0000 | 60.7500 | 40.0000 | 20.0000 | 6,639.7500 | 255.0000 | 233.0000 | 96.0000 | 584.0000 | 6,774.0000 | 60.7500 | 273.0000 | 116.0000 | 7,223.7500 |
| 41 Burnaby | 23,502.0000 | 870.6250 | 108.0000 | 32.0000 | 24,512.6250 | 32.0000 | 23.0000 | 16.0000 | 71.0000 | 23,534.0000 | 870.6250 | 131.0000 | 48.0000 | 24,583.6250 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 14,329.4593 | 140.2500 | 30.0000 | 45.0000 | 14,544.7093 | 40.0000 | 42.0000 | 42.0000 | 124.0000 | 14,369.4593 | 140.2500 | 72.0000 | 87.0000 | 14,668.7093 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 30,609.0000 | 668.7500 | 131.0000 | 76.5000 | 31,485.2500 | 80.0000 | 100.0000 | 69.5000 | 249.5000 | 30,689.0000 | 668.7500 | 231.0000 | 146.0000 | 31,734.7500 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 14,887.5000 | 92.7500 | 114.5000 | 50.0000 | 15,144.7500 | 12.0000 | 11.0000 | 0.0000 | 23.0000 | 14,899.5000 | 92.7500 | 125.5000 | 50.0000 | 15,167.7500 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 6,725.0000 | 132.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 6,857.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 6,725.0000 | 132.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 6,857.5000 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 3,114.0000 | 0.0000 | 11.0000 | 14.0000 | 3,139.0000 | 1.0000 | 3.0000 | 0.0000 | 4.0000 | 3,115.0000 | 0.0000 | 14.0000 | 14.0000 | 3,143.0000 |
| 47 Powell River | 1,900.0000 | 12.5000 | 75.0000 | 17.0000 | 2,004.5000 | 5.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 5.0000 | 1,905.0000 | 12.5000 | 75.0000 | 17.0000 | 2,009.5000 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 4,770.0000 | 0.0000 | 37.5000 | 37.5000 | 4,845.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 4,770.0000 | 0.0000 | 37.5000 | 37.5000 | 4,845.0000 |
| 49 Central Coast | 222.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 222.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 222.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 222.5000 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 520.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 520.0000 | 5.7500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 5.7500 | 525.7500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 525.7500 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,275.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,275.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 1,276.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,276.0000 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 1,979.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,979.0000 | 2.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 2.0000 | 1,981.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,981.0000 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2,298.0000 | 21.2500 | 28.0000 | 10.0000 | 2,357.2500 | 16.0000 | 26.0000 | 17.0000 | 59.0000 | 2,314.0000 | 21.2500 | 54.0000 | 27.0000 | 2,416.2500 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 1,985.0000 | 0.0000 | 7.0000 | 2.0000 | 1,994.0000 | 6.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 6.0000 | 1,991.0000 | 0.0000 | 7.0000 | 2.0000 | 2,000.0000 |
| 57 Prince George | 12,747.0000 | 13.1250 | 35.0000 | 19.0000 | 12,814.1250 | 36.1250 | 32.0000 | 22.0000 | 90.1250 | 12,783.1250 | 13.1250 | 67.0000 | 41.0000 | 12,904.2500 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 2,107.0000 | 6.2500 | 87.0000 | 31.0000 | 2,231.2500 | 7.0000 | 6.0000 | 4.0000 | 17.0000 | 2,114.0000 | 6.2500 | 93.0000 | 35.0000 | 2,248.2500 |
| 59 Peace River South | 3,343.0000 | 0.0000 | 14.0000 | 54.0000 | 3,411.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.0000 | 2.0000 | 3.0000 | 3,343.0000 | 0.0000 | 15.0000 | 56.0000 | 3,414.0000 |
| 60 Peace River North | 5,968.5625 | 0.8750 | 70.0000 | 40.5000 | 6,079.9375 | 5.6250 | 3.0000 | 6.0000 | 14.6250 | 5,974.1875 | 0.8750 | 73.0000 | 46.5000 | 6,094.5625 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 18,941.1560 | 65.2500 | 49.8750 | 30.8750 | 19,087.1560 | 19.1430 | 17.1250 | 7.3750 | 43.6430 | 18,960.2990 | 65.2500 | 67.0000 | 38.2500 | 19,130.7990 |
| 62 Sooke | 10,398.0734 | 0.5000 | 163.0000 | 100.0000 | 10,661.5734 | 0.0000 | 9.0000 | 15.0000 | 24.0000 | 10,398.0734 | 0.5000 | 172.0000 | 115.0000 | 10,685.5734 |
| 63 Saanich | 6,931.0000 | 0.0000 | 173.7500 | 102.6250 | 7,207.3750 | 36.0000 | 37.5000 | 17.2500 | 90.7500 | 6,967.0000 | 0.0000 | 211.2500 | 119.8750 | 7,298.1250 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1,730.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,730.0000 | 15.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 15.0000 | 1,745.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,745.0000 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 5,695.0000 | 19.3750 | 59.0000 | 11.0000 | 5,784.3750 | 2.0000 | 3.0000 | 2.0000 | 7.0000 | 5,697.0000 | 19.3750 | 62.0000 | 13.0000 | 5,791.3750 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 13,571.4920 | 0.0000 | 140.2920 | 106.4700 | 13,818.2540 | 11.8750 | 16.0000 | 9.0000 | 36.8750 | 13,583.3670 | 0.0000 | 156.2920 | 115.4700 | 13,855.1290 |
| 69 Qualicum | 4,020.0000 | 5.8750 | 85.0000 | 75.0000 | 4,185.8750 | 4.0000 | 3.0000 | 2.0000 | 9.0000 | 4,024.0000 | 5.8750 | 88.0000 | 77.0000 | 4,194.8750 |
| 70 Alberni | 3,748.3750 | 16.1250 | 33.0000 | 16.0000 | 3,813.5000 | 6.2500 | 19.0000 | 12.0000 | 37.2500 | 3,754.6250 | 16.1250 | 52.0000 | 28.0000 | 3,850.7500 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 7,902.0000 | 0.0000 | 175.0000 | 90.0000 | 8,167.0000 | 10.7500 | 20.0000 | 11.0000 | 41.7500 | 7,912.7500 | 0.0000 | 195.0000 | 101.0000 | 8,208.7500 |
| 72 Campbell River | 5,316.0000 | 76.5000 | 35.0000 | 27.0000 | 5,454.5000 | 4.6250 | 9.0000 | 5.0000 | 18.6250 | 5,320.6250 | 76.5000 | 44.0000 | 32.0000 | 5,473.1250 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 13,998.7500 | 54.7500 | 109.7500 | 105.0000 | 14,268.2500 | 27.5000 | 57.0000 | 45.0000 | 129.5000 | 14,026.2500 | 54.7500 | 166.7500 | 150.0000 | 14,397.7500 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 1,115.0000 | 0.0000 | 4.0000 | 3.0000 | 1,122.0000 | 1.0000 | 0.2500 | 0.0000 | 1.2500 | 1,116.0000 | 0.0000 | 4.2500 | 3.0000 | 1,123.2500 |
| 75 Mission | 6,003.0000 | 0.0000 | 62.0000 | 50.0000 | 6,115.0000 | 3.0000 | 2.0000 | 2.0000 | 7.0000 | 6,006.0000 | 0.0000 | 64.0000 | 52.0000 | 6,122.0000 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 1,686.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,686.0000 | 2.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 2.0000 | 1,688.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,688.0000 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7,619.0500 | 0.0000 | 57.0000 | 44.0000 | 7,720.0500 | 6.0000 | 6.0000 | 5.0000 | 17.0000 | 7,625.0500 | 0.0000 | 63.0000 | 49.0000 | 7,737.0500 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 711.5625 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 711.5625 | 0.5000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.5000 | 712.0625 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 712.0625 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 4,113.0000 | 0.7500 | 32.0000 | 22.0000 | 4,167.7500 | 1.5000 | 3.0000 | 12.0000 | 16.5000 | 4,114.5000 | 0.7500 | 35.0000 | 34.0000 | 4,184.2500 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 6,074.3610 | 0.1250 | 18.0000 | 10.0000 | 6,102.4860 | 1.7500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.7500 | 6,076.1110 | 0.1250 | 18.0000 | 10.0000 | 6,104.2360 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 415.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 415.0000 | 5.0000 | 5.0000 | 0.0000 | 10.0000 | 420.0000 | 0.0000 | 5.0000 | 0.0000 | 425.0000 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 1,343.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,343.0000 | 5.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 5.0000 | 1,348.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1,348.0000 |
| 87 Stikine | 168.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 168.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 168.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 168.0000 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 3,725.2500 | 6.7500 | 368.0000 | 96.0000 | 4,196.0000 | 10.0000 | 42.0000 | 20.0000 | 72.0000 | 3,735.2500 | 6.7500 | 410.0000 | 116.0000 | 4,268.0000 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 391.0000 | 17.7500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 408.7500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 391.0000 | 17.7500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 408.7500 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 5,782.8750 | 4.3750 | 2.0000 | 0.0000 | 5,789.2500 | 1.6250 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 1.6250 | 5,784.5000 | 4.3750 | 2.0000 | 0.0000 | 5,790.8750 |
| Provincial Totals | 534,377.2067 | 6,926.2500 | 3,673.3983 | 2,082.3013 | 547,059.1563 | 1,172.9899 | 1,213.5000 | 791.8750 | 3,178.3649 | 535,550.1966 | 6,926.2500 | 4,886.8983 | 2,874.1763 | 550,237.5212 |

TABLE 2a
PROVINCIAL OVERVIEW OF ESTIMATED 2017/18 OPERATING GRANTS (SEPTEMBER)

| School District | Basic Enrolment- Based Funding | Supplementary Funding | | | | | | Estimated Operating Grants Sept 2017 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| | | Enrolment Decline | Unique Student Needs | Salary Differential | Unique Geographic Factors | Funding Protection | Education Plan | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 39,689,300 | 0 | 7,457,741 | 860,253 | 7,185,404 | 0 | 108,285 | 55,300,983 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 22,664,385 | 0 | 3,187,775 | 565,409 | 6,877,893 | 0 | 62,324 | 33,357,786 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 34,393,323 | 0 | 4,794,642 | 1,429,500 | 8,773,521 | 0 | 95,335 | 49,486,321 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 3,099,952 | 31,552 | 381,430 | 100,742 | 3,146,834 | 207,317 | 10,000 | 6,977,827 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 7,081,970 | 0 | 1,171,795 | 135,635 | 2,209,978 | 0 | 19,105 | 10,618,483 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 28,090,926 | 0 | 3,527,961 | 843,630 | 3,705,433 | 0 | 76,780 | 36,244,730 |
| 22 Vernon | 61,045,035 | 0 | 9,664,662 | 2,003,091 | 4,740,765 | 0 | 165,476 | 77,619,029 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 163,060,307 | 0 | 24,929,043 | 4,468,041 | 5,855,540 | 0 | 441,285 | 198,754,216 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 33,273,106 | 0 | 5,427,439 | 197,154 | 9,449,329 | 1,623,638 | 91,258 | 50,061,924 |
| 28 Quesnel | 21,975,142 | 9,803 | 3,925,704 | 367,683 | 4,634,966 | 1,666,083 | 60,880 | 32,640,261 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 98,350,097 | 0 | 21,427,323 | 2,392,534 | 3,172,328 | 0 | 263,472 | 125,605,754 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 142,365,671 | 0 | 23,922,352 | 2,271,241 | 2,639,390 | 0 | 388,616 | 171,587,270 |
| 35 Langley | 147,317,224 | 0 | 21,805,003 | 565,154 | 2,454,690 | 0 | 398,426 | 172,540,497 |
| 36 Surrey | 511,684,823 | 0 | 94,011,194 | 8,688,012 | 3,958,732 | 0 | 1,387,431 | 619,730,192 |
| 37 Delta | 112,698,396 | 0 | 17,961,471 | 2,474,369 | 1,021,061 | 0 | 306,757 | 134,462,054 |
| 38 Richmond | 140,072,591 | 48,045 | 22,578,583 | 4,053,857 | 849,421 | 0 | 388,056 | 167,990,553 |
| 39 Vancouver | 359,351,350 | 0 | 55,653,969 | 15,164,007 | 2,412,806 | 0 | 990,090 | 433,572,222 |
| 40 New Westminster | 46,954,146 | 0 | 8,718,090 | 1,784,173 | 1,404,497 | 0 | 128,491 | 58,989,397 |
| 41 Burnaby | 171,399,502 | 0 | 26,305,281 | 3,094,643 | 1,294,626 | 0 | 466,224 | 202,560,276 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 104,577,865 | 0 | 16,690,232 | 3,007,959 | 1,897,110 | 0 | 285,058 | 126,458,224 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 223,247,866 | 0 | 30,222,622 | 6,204,190 | 1,828,010 | 0 | 611,829 | 262,114,517 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 108,632,997 | 62,788 | 13,846,138 | 3,341,577 | 1,309,216 | 0 | 301,105 | 127,493,821 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 49,107,793 | 65,316 | 5,471,827 | 1,006,859 | 2,002,464 | 0 | 136,220 | 57,790,479 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 22,677,193 | 0 | 6,562,228 | 180,140 | 5,450,523 | 76,488 | 62,798 | 35,009,370 |
| 47 Powell River | 13,662,225 | 4,276 | 3,724,035 | 359,721 | 2,621,633 | 0 | 38,408 | 20,410,298 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 34,782,167 | 0 | 5,408,605 | 732,179 | 4,115,231 | 0 | 94,334 | 45,132,516 |
| 49 Central Coast | 1,624,473 | 0 | 364,110 | 0 | 3,528,166 | 0 | 10,000 | 5,526,749 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 3,783,309 | 0 | 831,634 | 154,188 | 4,496,588 | 396,933 | 10,348 | 9,673,000 |
| 51 Boundary | 9,309,025 | 0 | 1,458,898 | 238,537 | 4,567,575 | 0 | 25,715 | 15,599,750 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 14,449,429 | 0 | 3,626,751 | 530,462 | 3,449,001 | 1,757,888 | 39,578 | 23,853,109 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 16,696,280 | 0 | 3,312,023 | 311,097 | 3,889,313 | 0 | 46,243 | 24,254,956 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 14,435,587 | 0 | 1,918,643 | 587,227 | 3,720,685 | 705,421 | 40,055 | 21,407,618 |
| 57 Prince George | 93,024,562 | 0 | 20,468,000 | 668,230 | 10,504,087 | 0 | 256,096 | 124,920,975 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 15,234,038 | 0 | 2,693,244 | 51,083 | 3,345,235 | 1,610,178 | 41,845 | 22,975,623 |
| 59 Peace River South | 24,405,069 | 313,493 | 3,667,220 | 598,014 | 7,899,883 | 2,631,196 | 69,270 | 39,584,145 |
| 60 Peace River North | 43,485,398 | 0 | 6,847,216 | 798,530 | 8,470,020 | 0 | 117,770 | 59,718,934 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 138,261,373 | 0 | 22,624,587 | 3,565,527 | 1,952,761 | 0 | 377,582 | 166,781,830 |
| 62 Sooke | 75,670,484 | 0 | 10,607,485 | 1,882,595 | 3,382,398 | 0 | 201,746 | 91,744,708 |
| 63 Saanich | 50,220,556 | 0 | 7,771,138 | 1,701,473 | 3,066,103 | 0 | 138,175 | 62,897,445 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 12,631,958 | 0 | 1,887,485 | 227,523 | 5,592,110 | 0 | 34,380 | 20,373,456 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 41,552,178 | 0 | 6,225,447 | 1,393,214 | 3,138,655 | 0 | 113,813 | 52,423,307 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 98,833,050 | 0 | 13,230,649 | 3,005,653 | 2,893,018 | 0 | 268,323 | 118,230,693 |
| 69 Qualicum | 29,166,799 | 0 | 4,680,238 | 640,250 | 4,350,583 | 0 | 80,220 | 38,918,090 |
| 70 Alberni | 27,332,919 | 0 | 4,415,723 | 707,735 | 3,512,504 | 0 | 75,236 | 36,044,117 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 56,991,824 | 0 | 8,477,864 | 2,086,302 | 4,768,698 | 0 | 156,046 | 72,480,734 |
| 72 Campbell River | 38,750,414 | 0 | 7,275,943 | 366,219 | 4,453,879 | 61,886 | 106,873 | 51,015,214 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 102,093,257 | 0 | 17,529,655 | 4,217,179 | 10,104,112 | 0 | 282,024 | 134,226,227 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 8,135,610 | 0 | 1,736,083 | 0 | 6,716,600 | 2,265,709 | 22,140 | 18,876,142 |
| 75 Mission | 43,709,553 | 0 | 9,003,537 | 711,023 | 2,940,835 | 0 | 118,608 | 56,483,556 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 12,310,736 | 0 | 2,880,416 | 158,666 | 3,958,192 | 0 | 33,680 | 19,341,690 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 55,585,599 | 0 | 10,123,606 | 1,959,189 | 4,301,310 | 0 | 151,663 | 72,121,367 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 5,195,368 | 31,853 | 928,609 | 152,814 | 2,567,750 | 406,506 | 14,551 | 9,297,451 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 30,026,057 | 94,497 | 6,644,828 | 909,748 | 7,723,825 | 2,410,799 | 82,583 | 47,892,337 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 44,341,381 | 0 | 8,162,545 | 1,250,984 | 7,582,082 | 0 | 121,150 | 61,458,142 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 3,029,915 | 0 | 959,700 | 36,213 | 4,256,456 | 0 | 10,000 | 8,292,284 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 9,805,243 | 11,961 | 2,593,800 | 461,986 | 4,196,505 | 247,598 | 27,198 | 17,344,291 |
| 87 Stikine | 1,226,568 | 47,342 | 320,260 | 132,025 | 3,164,476 | 357,473 | 10,000 | 5,258,144 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 26,478,884 | 0 | 9,220,648 | 1,483,505 | 9,066,165 | 320,693 | 74,406 | 46,644,301 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 2,854,691 | 28,453 | 1,045,380 | 75,179 | 3,543,639 | 0 | 10,000 | 7,557,342 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 52,378,894 | 0 | 6,191,825 | 0 | 19,360,628 | 0 | 114,093 | 78,045,440 |
| Provincial Totals | 3,904,285,833 | 749,379 | 648,502,335 | 97,354,123 | 275,475,238 | 16,745,806 | 10,659,453 | 4,953,772,167 |

TABLE 2b
ENROLMENT-BASED FUNDING (SEPTEMBER), 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | Basic Allocation - School-Age Enrolment | | | | | | | | | | | | Total, Basic Enrolment- Based Funding |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| | Standard (Regular) Schools | | Continuing Education | | Alternate Schools | | Distributed Learning | | Home Schooling | | Course Challenges | | |
| | 2017/18 | \$7,301 | 2017/18 | \$7,301 | 2017/18 | \$7,301 | 2017/18 | \$6,100 | 2016/17 | \$250 | 2015/16 | \$228 | |
| | Estimated FTE | Funding | Estimated FTE | Funding | Estimated FTE | Funding | Estimated FTE | Funding | Headcount | Funding | Challenges | Funding | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 5,331.0000 | 38,921,631 | 0.0000 | 0 | 85.0000 | 620,585 | 24.0000 | 146,400 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 684 | 39,689,300 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 3,031.0000 | 22,129,331 | 0.0000 | 0 | 54.0000 | 394,254 | 23.0000 | 140,300 | 2 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 22,664,385 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 4,418.0000 | 32,255,818 | 0.0000 | 0 | 36.0000 | 262,836 | 302.1250 | 1,842,963 | 125 | 31,250 | 2 | 456 | 34,393,323 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 402.0000 | 2,935,002 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 27.0000 | 164,700 | 1 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 3,099,952 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 970.0000 | 7,081,970 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,081,970 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 3,742.2990 | 27,322,525 | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 100.0000 | 730,100 | 5.0000 | 30,500 | 2 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 28,090,926 |
| 22 Vernon | 8,047.0000 | 58,751,147 | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 175.0000 | 1,277,675 | 165.0000 | 1,006,500 | 6 | 1,500 | 4 | 912 | 61,045,035 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 21,915.2500 | 160,003,240 | 0.0000 | 0 | 261.0000 | 1,905,561 | 188.0000 | 1,146,800 | 17 | 4,250 | 2 | 456 | 163,060,307 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 4,375.0000 | 31,941,875 | 0.5000 | 3,651 | 130.0000 | 949,130 | 62.0000 | 378,200 | 1 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 33,273,106 |
| 28 Quesnel | 2,944.0000 | 21,494,144 | 0.0000 | 0 | 60.0000 | 438,060 | 6.8750 | 41,938 | 4 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 21,975,142 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 12,967.1000 | 94,672,797 | 5.0000 | 36,505 | 225.0000 | 1,642,725 | 325.0000 | 1,982,500 | 3 | 750 | 65 | 14,820 | 98,350,097 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 19,119.0000 | 139,587,819 | 0.1250 | 913 | 245.0000 | 1,788,745 | 160.0000 | 976,000 | 5 | 1,250 | 48 | 10,944 | 142,365,671 |
| 35 Langley | 19,747.8685 | 144,179,188 | 23.0000 | 167,923 | 298.0000 | 2,175,698 | 126.7500 | 773,175 | 12 | 3,000 | 80 | 18,240 | 147,317,224 |
| 36 Surrey | 68,872.9375 | 502,841,317 | 54.0000 | 394,254 | 892.0000 | 6,512,492 | 310.0000 | 1,891,000 | 28 | 7,000 | 170 | 38,760 | 511,684,823 |
| 37 Delta | 15,344.0000 | 112,026,544 | 5.7500 | 41,981 | 0.0000 | 0 | 101.6250 | 619,913 | 7 | 1,750 | 36 | 8,208 | 112,698,996 |
| 38 Richmond | 19,035.0000 | 138,974,535 | 1.7500 | 12,777 | 79.0000 | 576,779 | 79.8750 | 487,238 | 13 | 3,250 | 79 | 18,012 | 140,072,591 |
| 39 Vancouver | 48,637.4100 | 355,101,730 | 50.0000 | 365,050 | 200.0000 | 1,460,200 | 390.0000 | 2,379,000 | 31 | 7,750 | 165 | 37,620 | 359,351,350 |
| 40 New Westminster | 5,791.0000 | 42,280,091 | 8.0000 | 58,408 | 181.0000 | 1,321,481 | 539.0000 | 3,287,900 | 5 | 1,250 | 22 | 5,016 | 46,954,146 |
| 41 Burnaby | 23,102.0000 | 168,667,702 | 18.0000 | 131,418 | 212.0000 | 1,547,812 | 170.0000 | 1,037,000 | 3 | 750 | 65 | 14,820 | 171,399,502 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 14,021.4593 | 102,370,674 | 16.0000 | 116,816 | 245.0000 | 1,788,745 | 47.0000 | 286,700 | 5 | 1,250 | 60 | 13,680 | 104,577,865 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 29,996.0000 | 219,000,796 | 11.0000 | 80,311 | 377.0000 | 2,752,477 | 225.0000 | 1,372,500 | 13 | 3,250 | 169 | 38,532 | 223,247,866 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 14,625.0000 | 106,777,125 | 0.0000 | 0 | 200.0000 | 1,460,200 | 62.5000 | 381,250 | 13 | 3,250 | 49 | 11,172 | 108,632,997 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 6,706.0000 | 48,960,506 | 0.0000 | 0 | 19.0000 | 138,719 | 0.0000 | 0 | 6 | 1,500 | 31 | 7,068 | 49,107,793 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 2,925.0000 | 21,355,425 | 0.0000 | 0 | 140.0000 | 1,022,140 | 49.0000 | 298,900 | 2 | 500 | 1 | 228 | 22,677,193 |
| 47 Powell River | 1,690.0000 | 12,338,690 | 20.0000 | 146,020 | 15.0000 | 109,515 | 175.0000 | 1,067,500 | 2 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 13,662,225 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 4,672.5000 | 34,113,923 | 0.0000 | 0 | 60.0000 | 438,060 | 37.5000 | 228,750 | 3 | 750 | 3 | 684 | 34,782,167 |
| 49 Central Coast | 222.5000 | 1,624,473 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,624,473 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 509.0000 | 3,716,209 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 11.0000 | 67,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,783,309 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,245.0000 | 9,089,745 | 0.0000 | 0 | 30.0000 | 219,030 | 0.0000 | 0 | 1 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 9,309,025 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 1,910.0000 | 13,944,910 | 0.0000 | 0 | 69.0000 | 503,769 | 0.0000 | 0 | 3 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 14,449,429 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2,198.0000 | 16,047,598 | 0.0000 | 0 | 32.0000 | 233,632 | 68.0000 | 414,800 | 1 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 16,696,280 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 1,908.0000 | 13,930,308 | 0.0000 | 0 | 29.0000 | 211,729 | 48.0000 | 292,800 | 3 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 14,435,587 |
| 57 Prince George | 12,369.0000 | 90,306,069 | 3.0000 | 21,903 | 340.0000 | 2,482,340 | 35.0000 | 213,500 | 3 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 93,024,562 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 1,922.0000 | 14,032,522 | 0.0000 | 0 | 60.0000 | 438,060 | 125.0000 | 762,500 | 2 | 500 | 2 | 456 | 15,234,038 |
| 59 Peace River South | 3,317.0000 | 24,217,417 | 0.0000 | 0 | 24.0000 | 175,224 | 2.0000 | 12,200 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 228 | 24,405,069 |
| 60 Peace River North | 5,883.0000 | 42,951,783 | 0.0000 | 0 | 6.0000 | 43,806 | 79.5625 | 485,331 | 17 | 4,250 | 1 | 228 | 43,485,398 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 18,772.7810 | 137,060,074 | 4.2500 | 31,029 | 135.0000 | 985,635 | 29.1250 | 177,663 | 6 | 1,500 | 24 | 5,472 | 138,261,373 |
| 62 Sooke | 9,920.0784 | 72,426,492 | 25.5000 | 186,176 | 246.3700 | 1,798,747 | 206.1250 | 1,257,363 | 5 | 1,250 | 2 | 456 | 75,670,484 |
| 63 Saanich | 6,429.0000 | 46,938,129 | 34.0000 | 248,234 | 147.0000 | 1,073,247 | 321.0000 | 1,958,100 | 5 | 1,250 | 7 | 1,596 | 50,220,556 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1,678.0000 | 12,251,078 | 0.0000 | 0 | 52.0000 | 379,652 | 0.0000 | 0 | 4 | 1,000 | 1 | 228 | 12,631,958 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 5,585.0000 | 40,776,085 | 0.0000 | 0 | 85.0000 | 620,585 | 25.0000 | 152,500 | 2 | 500 | 11 | 2,508 | 41,552,178 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 13,225.2000 | 96,557,185 | 4.2920 | 31,336 | 127.0000 | 927,227 | 215.0000 | 1,311,500 | 15 | 3,750 | 9 | 2,052 | 98,833,050 |
| 69 Qualicum | 3,720.0000 | 27,159,720 | 0.0000 | 0 | 145.0000 | 1,058,645 | 155.0000 | 945,500 | 9 | 2,250 | 3 | 684 | 29,166,799 |
| 70 Alberni | 3,497.0000 | 25,531,597 | 0.0000 | 0 | 220.0000 | 1,606,220 | 31.3750 | 191,388 | 3 | 750 | 13 | 2,964 | 27,332,919 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 7,193.0000 | 52,516,093 | 0.0000 | 0 | 125.0000 | 912,625 | 584.0000 | 3,562,400 | 1 | 250 | 2 | 456 | 56,991,824 |
| 72 Campbell River | 5,118.0000 | 37,366,518 | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 145.0000 | 1,058,645 | 52.0000 | 317,200 | 3 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 38,750,414 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 13,721.0000 | 100,177,021 | 2.7500 | 20,078 | 180.0000 | 1,314,180 | 95.0000 | 579,500 | 9 | 2,250 | 1 | 228 | 102,093,257 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 1,110.0000 | 8,104,110 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 5.0000 | 30,500 | 4 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,135,610 |
| 75 Mission | 5,787.0000 | 42,250,887 | 16.0000 | 116,816 | 100.0000 | 730,100 | 100.0000 | 610,000 | 7 | 1,750 | 0 | 0 | 43,709,553 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 1,620.0000 | 11,827,620 | 0.0000 | 0 | 66.0000 | 481,866 | 0.0000 | 0 | 5 | 1,250 | 0 | 0 | 12,310,736 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7,260.8000 | 53,011,101 | 0.0000 | 0 | 323.0000 | 2,358,223 | 35.2500 | 215,025 | 5 | 1,250 | 0 | 0 | 55,585,599 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 711.5625 | 5,195,118 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 1 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 5,195,368 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 3,912.0000 | 28,561,512 | 15.0000 | 109,515 | 180.0000 | 1,314,180 | 6.0000 | 36,600 | 17 | 4,250 | 0 | 0 | 30,026,057 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 6,022.4860 | 43,970,170 | 0.0000 | 0 | 45.0000 | 328,545 | 6.8750 | 41,938 | 2 | 500 | 1 | 228 | 44,341,381 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 365.0000 | 2,664,865 | 0.0000 | 0 | 50.0000 | 365,050 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,029,915 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 1,306.0000 | 9,535,106 | 0.0000 | 0 | 37.0000 | 270,137 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,805,243 |
| 87 Stikine | 168.0000 | 1,226,568 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,226,568 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 3,025.0000 | 22,085,525 | 0.2500 | 1,825 | 100.0000 | 730,100 | 600.0000 | 3,660,000 | 3 | 750 | 3 | 684 | 26,478,884 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 391.0000 | 2,854,691 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,854,691 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone* | 5,760.8750 | 42,060,148 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 22.0000 | 134,200 | 17 | 4,250 | 2 | 456 | 52,378,894 |
| Provincial Totals | 520,210.1072 | 3,798,053,992 | 321.1670 | 2,344,842 | 7,387.3700 | 53,935,188 | 6,458.5625 | 39,397,235 | 462 | 115,500 | 1,137 | 259,236 | 3,904,285,833 |

*Includes \$10,179,840 in supplementary funding to assist cultural and linguistic programmes

TABLE 3a
SUPPLEMENT FOR ENROLMENT DECLINE, 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | School-Age FTE | | Change | | Basic Allocation | | Estimated Enrolment Decline Supplement |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| | September Enrolment | | from 2016/17 | | \$3,651 | \$5,476 | |
| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 Estimated | FTE | % | 1% to 4% Decline | 4%+ Decline | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 5,414.2500 | 5,440.0000 | 25.7500 | 0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 3,116.1875 | 3,108.0000 | -8.1875 | -0.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 4,766.7500 | 4,756.1250 | -10.6250 | -0.2% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 442.0625 | 429.0000 | -13.0625 | -3.0% | 31,552 | 0 | 31,552 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 955.2500 | 970.0000 | 14.7500 | 1.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 3,839.0000 | 3,848.2990 | 9.2990 | 0.2% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 8,273.8125 | 8,388.0000 | 114.1875 | 1.4% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 22,064.2500 | 22,364.2500 | 300.0000 | 1.4% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 4,562.8750 | 4,567.5000 | 4.6250 | 0.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Quesnel | 3,044.0000 | 3,010.8750 | -33.1250 | -1.1% | 9,803 | 0 | 9,803 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 13,173.5975 | 13,522.1000 | 348.5025 | 2.6% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 19,430.8125 | 19,524.1250 | 93.3125 | 0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 19,921.3125 | 20,195.6185 | 274.3060 | 1.4% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | 69,371.5625 | 70,128.9375 | 757.3750 | 1.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 37 Delta | 15,337.8439 | 15,451.3750 | 113.5311 | 0.7% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 19,402.8125 | 19,195.6250 | -207.1875 | -1.1% | 48,045 | 0 | 48,045 |
| 39 Vancouver | 49,504.5000 | 49,277.4100 | -227.0900 | -0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | 6,424.5625 | 6,519.0000 | 94.4375 | 1.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | 23,311.1875 | 23,502.0000 | 190.8125 | 0.8% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 14,252.8750 | 14,329.4593 | 76.5843 | 0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 30,591.4375 | 30,609.0000 | 17.5625 | 0.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 15,055.2500 | 14,887.5000 | -167.7500 | -1.1% | 62,788 | 0 | 62,788 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 6,811.0000 | 6,725.0000 | -86.0000 | -1.3% | 65,316 | 0 | 65,316 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 3,139.8750 | 3,114.0000 | -25.8750 | -0.8% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 1,920.3750 | 1,900.0000 | -20.3750 | -1.1% | 4,276 | 0 | 4,276 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 4,716.6875 | 4,770.0000 | 53.3125 | 1.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 220.5000 | 222.5000 | 2.0000 | 0.9% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 517.3750 | 520.0000 | 2.6250 | 0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,285.7500 | 1,275.0000 | -10.7500 | -0.8% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 1,978.8750 | 1,979.0000 | 0.1250 | 0.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2,312.1250 | 2,298.0000 | -14.1250 | -0.6% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 2,002.7500 | 1,985.0000 | -17.7500 | -0.9% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 Prince George | 12,804.8125 | 12,747.0000 | -57.8125 | -0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 2,092.2500 | 2,107.0000 | 14.7500 | 0.7% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 59 Peace River South | 3,463.5000 | 3,343.0000 | -120.5000 | -3.5% | 313,493 | 0 | 313,493 |
| 60 Peace River North | 5,888.5000 | 5,968.5625 | 80.0625 | 1.4% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 18,879.0986 | 18,941.1560 | 62.0574 | 0.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 10,087.3125 | 10,398.0734 | 310.7609 | 3.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 6,908.7500 | 6,931.0000 | 22.2500 | 0.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1,719.0000 | 1,730.0000 | 11.0000 | 0.6% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 5,690.6250 | 5,695.0000 | 4.3750 | 0.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 13,416.1250 | 13,571.4920 | 155.3670 | 1.2% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 69 Qualicum | 4,011.0000 | 4,020.0000 | 9.0000 | 0.2% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 70 Alberni | 3,761.8125 | 3,748.3750 | -13.4375 | -0.4% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 7,802.3125 | 7,902.0000 | 99.6875 | 1.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 5,343.6250 | 5,316.0000 | -27.6250 | -0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 14,101.2193 | 13,998.7500 | -102.4693 | -0.7% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 1,107.0000 | 1,115.0000 | 8.0000 | 0.7% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 5,930.3750 | 6,003.0000 | 72.6250 | 1.2% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 1,684.0000 | 1,686.0000 | 2.0000 | 0.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7,583.1250 | 7,619.0500 | 35.9250 | 0.5% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 727.5625 | 711.5625 | -16.0000 | -2.2% | 31,853 | 0 | 31,853 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 4,129.1250 | 4,113.0000 | -16.1250 | -0.4% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 6,057.5013 | 6,074.3610 | 16.8597 | 0.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 413.8750 | 415.0000 | 1.1250 | 0.3% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 1,359.8750 | 1,343.0000 | -16.8750 | -1.2% | 11,961 | 0 | 11,961 |
| 87 Stikine | 180.2500 | 168.0000 | -12.2500 | -6.8% | 19,743 | 27,599 | 47,342 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 3,720.3125 | 3,725.2500 | 4.9375 | 0.1% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 383.5625 | 391.0000 | 7.4375 | 1.9% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 5,704.6250 | 5,782.8750 | 78.2500 | 1.4% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Provincial Totals | 532,112.6356 | 534,377.2067 | 2,264.5711 | 0.4% | 598,830 | 27,599 | 626,429 |

TABLE 3b
SUPPLEMENT FOR SIGNIFICANT CUMULATIVE ENROLMENT DECLINE, 2017/18

| School District | School-Age FTE | | Change | | \$3,651 | Cumulative Enrolment Decline Supplement | Est 2017/18 Enrolment Decline Supplement | Total Estimated Enrol Decline Supplement |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| | September Enrolment | | from 2014/15 | | | | | |
| | 2014/15 | 2016/17 | FTE | % | | | | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 5,170.8750 | 5,414.2500 | 243.3750 | 4.7% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 3,008.0000 | 3,116.1875 | 108.1875 | 3.6% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 4,673.7815 | 4,766.7500 | 92.9685 | 2.0% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 457.4375 | 442.0625 | -15.3750 | -3.4% | | 0 | 31,552 | 31,552 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 927.2500 | 955.2500 | 28.0000 | 3.0% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 3,700.3750 | 3,839.0000 | 138.6250 | 3.7% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 8,043.9688 | 8,273.8125 | 229.8437 | 2.9% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 21,403.8750 | 22,064.2500 | 660.3750 | 3.1% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 4,565.6876 | 4,562.8750 | -2.8126 | -0.1% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Quesnel | 3,052.8750 | 3,044.0000 | -8.8750 | -0.3% | | 0 | 9,803 | 9,803 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 12,438.3125 | 13,173.5975 | 735.2850 | 5.9% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 18,756.1875 | 19,430.8125 | 674.6250 | 3.6% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 18,876.7204 | 19,921.3125 | 1,044.5921 | 5.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | 67,503.3750 | 69,371.5625 | 1,868.1875 | 2.8% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 37 Delta | 15,258.9689 | 15,337.8439 | 78.8750 | 0.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 20,179.0313 | 19,402.8125 | -776.2188 | -3.8% | | 0 | 48,045 | 48,045 |
| 39 Vancouver | 50,339.7500 | 49,504.5000 | -835.2500 | -1.7% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | 6,285.0625 | 6,424.5625 | 139.5000 | 2.2% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | 23,110.8456 | 23,311.1875 | 200.3419 | 0.9% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 13,643.8125 | 14,252.8750 | 609.0625 | 4.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 30,249.9375 | 30,591.4375 | 341.5000 | 1.1% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 15,080.6875 | 15,055.2500 | -25.4375 | -0.2% | | 0 | 62,788 | 62,788 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 6,726.6250 | 6,811.0000 | 84.3750 | 1.3% | | 0 | 65,316 | 65,316 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 3,027.2500 | 3,139.8750 | 112.6250 | 3.7% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 1,858.5000 | 1,920.3750 | 61.8750 | 3.3% | | 0 | 4,276 | 4,276 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 4,385.6875 | 4,716.6875 | 331.0000 | 7.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 193.6250 | 220.5000 | 26.8750 | 13.9% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 545.8750 | 517.3750 | -28.5000 | -5.2% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,245.0000 | 1,285.7500 | 40.7500 | 3.3% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 2,041.5000 | 1,978.8750 | -62.6250 | -3.1% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2,284.2500 | 2,312.1250 | 27.8750 | 1.2% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 2,070.0625 | 2,002.7500 | -67.3125 | -3.3% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 Prince George | 12,648.7500 | 12,804.8125 | 156.0625 | 1.2% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 2,045.5625 | 2,092.2500 | 46.6875 | 2.3% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 59 Peace River South | 3,481.8750 | 3,463.5000 | -18.3750 | -0.5% | | 0 | 313,493 | 313,493 |
| 60 Peace River North | 5,672.5630 | 5,888.5000 | 215.9370 | 3.8% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 18,429.5046 | 18,879.0986 | 449.5940 | 2.4% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 9,129.5625 | 10,087.3125 | 957.7500 | 10.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 6,833.9375 | 6,908.7500 | 74.8125 | 1.1% | | 0 | 74 | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1,660.6250 | 1,719.0000 | 58.3750 | 3.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 5,592.5000 | 5,690.6250 | 98.1250 | 1.8% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 12,866.2500 | 13,416.1250 | 549.8750 | 4.3% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 69 Qualicum | 3,876.1875 | 4,011.0000 | 134.8125 | 3.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 70 Alberni | 3,538.0625 | 3,761.8125 | 223.7500 | 6.3% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 7,469.5625 | 7,802.3125 | 332.7500 | 4.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 5,162.2500 | 5,343.6250 | 181.3750 | 3.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 13,975.8125 | 14,101.2193 | 125.4068 | 0.9% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 1,096.3750 | 1,107.0000 | 10.6250 | 1.0% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 5,639.3750 | 5,930.3750 | 291.0000 | 5.2% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 1,569.6250 | 1,684.0000 | 114.3750 | 7.3% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7,262.7500 | 7,583.1250 | 320.3750 | 4.4% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 757.1250 | 727.5625 | -29.5625 | -3.9% | | 0 | 31,853 | 31,853 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 4,467.7500 | 4,129.1250 | -338.6250 | -7.6% | 94,497 | | 0 | 94,497 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 5,866.0633 | 6,057.5013 | 191.4380 | 3.3% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 388.5625 | 413.8750 | 25.3125 | 6.5% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 1,332.8125 | 1,359.8750 | 27.0625 | 2.0% | | 0 | 11,961 | 11,961 |
| 87 Stikine | 184.1250 | 180.2500 | -3.8750 | -2.1% | | 0 | 47,342 | 47,342 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 3,829.0000 | 3,720.3125 | -108.6875 | -2.8% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 420.8125 | 383.5625 | -37.2500 | -8.9% | 28,453 | | 0 | 28,453 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 5,373.2500 | 5,704.6250 | 331.3750 | 6.2% | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Provincial Totals | 521,675.8225 | 532,112.6356 | 10,436.8131 | 2.0% | | 122,950 | 626,429 | 749,379 |

TABLE 4a
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE STUDENT NEEDS - SPECIAL NEEDS, 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | Special Needs - Level 1 | | Special Needs - Level 2 | | Special Needs - Level 3 | | Total Estimated |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| | 2017/18 Est Headcount | \$38,140 | 2017/18 Est Headcount | \$19,070 | 2017/18 Est Headcount | \$9,610 | Supplemental Special Needs Funding |
| | | Funding | | Funding | | Funding | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 9 | 343,260 | 217 | 4,138,190 | 178 | 1,710,580 | 6,192,030 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 5 | 190,700 | 93 | 1,773,510 | 49 | 470,890 | 2,435,100 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 4 | 152,560 | 157 | 2,993,990 | 66 | 634,260 | 3,780,810 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0 | 0 | 15 | 286,050 | 3 | 28,830 | 314,880 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 1 | 38,140 | 49 | 934,430 | 3 | 28,830 | 1,001,400 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0 | 0 | 136 | 2,593,520 | 46 | 442,060 | 3,035,580 |
| 22 Vernon | 5 | 190,700 | 300 | 5,721,000 | 220 | 2,114,200 | 8,025,900 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 15 | 572,100 | 931 | 17,754,170 | 250 | 2,402,500 | 20,728,770 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 3 | 114,420 | 145 | 2,765,150 | 44 | 422,840 | 3,302,410 |
| 28 Quesnel | 4 | 152,560 | 117 | 2,231,190 | 37 | 355,570 | 2,739,320 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 17 | 648,380 | 700 | 13,349,000 | 358 | 3,440,380 | 17,437,760 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 18 | 686,520 | 710 | 13,539,700 | 375 | 3,603,750 | 17,829,970 |
| 35 Langley | 14 | 533,960 | 805 | 15,351,350 | 185 | 1,777,850 | 17,663,160 |
| 36 Surrey | 82 | 3,127,480 | 2,628 | 50,115,960 | 1,012 | 9,725,320 | 62,968,760 |
| 37 Delta | 9 | 343,260 | 574 | 10,946,180 | 350 | 3,363,500 | 14,652,940 |
| 38 Richmond | 15 | 572,100 | 588 | 11,213,160 | 108 | 1,037,880 | 12,823,140 |
| 39 Vancouver | 65 | 2,479,100 | 1,716 | 32,724,120 | 490 | 4,708,900 | 39,912,120 |
| 40 New Westminster | 6 | 228,840 | 248 | 4,729,360 | 70 | 672,700 | 5,630,900 |
| 41 Burnaby | 18 | 686,520 | 870 | 16,590,900 | 114 | 1,095,540 | 18,372,960 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 13 | 495,820 | 589 | 11,232,230 | 200 | 1,922,000 | 13,650,050 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 30 | 1,144,200 | 894 | 17,048,580 | 305 | 2,931,050 | 21,123,830 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 18 | 686,520 | 480 | 9,153,600 | 189 | 1,816,290 | 11,656,410 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 4 | 152,560 | 170 | 3,241,900 | 15 | 144,150 | 3,538,610 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 6 | 228,840 | 192 | 3,661,440 | 192 | 1,845,120 | 5,735,400 |
| 47 Powell River | 3 | 114,420 | 135 | 2,574,450 | 75 | 720,750 | 3,409,620 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 2 | 76,280 | 141 | 2,688,870 | 144 | 1,383,840 | 4,148,990 |
| 49 Central Coast | 0 | 0 | 8 | 152,560 | 1 | 9,610 | 162,170 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0 | 0 | 15 | 286,050 | 11 | 105,710 | 391,760 |
| 51 Boundary | 1 | 38,140 | 43 | 820,010 | 23 | 221,030 | 1,079,180 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 1 | 38,140 | 86 | 1,640,020 | 17 | 163,370 | 1,841,530 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2 | 76,280 | 106 | 2,021,420 | 46 | 442,060 | 2,539,760 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 2 | 76,280 | 63 | 1,201,410 | 3 | 28,830 | 1,306,520 |
| 57 Prince George | 27 | 1,029,780 | 485 | 9,248,950 | 386 | 3,709,460 | 13,988,190 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 2 | 76,280 | 63 | 1,201,410 | 18 | 172,980 | 1,450,670 |
| 59 Peace River South | 1 | 38,140 | 74 | 1,411,180 | 77 | 739,970 | 2,189,290 |
| 60 Peace River North | 10 | 381,400 | 200 | 3,814,000 | 70 | 672,700 | 4,868,100 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 21 | 800,940 | 720 | 13,730,400 | 400 | 3,844,000 | 18,375,340 |
| 62 Sooke | 10 | 381,400 | 314 | 5,987,980 | 210 | 2,018,100 | 8,387,480 |
| 63 Saanich | 4 | 152,560 | 244 | 4,653,080 | 179 | 1,720,190 | 6,525,830 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1 | 38,140 | 57 | 1,086,990 | 48 | 461,280 | 1,586,410 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 10 | 381,400 | 200 | 3,814,000 | 75 | 720,750 | 4,916,150 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 14 | 533,960 | 384 | 7,322,880 | 207 | 1,989,270 | 9,846,110 |
| 69 Qualicum | 5 | 190,700 | 182 | 3,470,740 | 40 | 384,400 | 4,045,840 |
| 70 Alberni | 1 | 38,140 | 132 | 2,517,240 | 39 | 374,790 | 2,930,170 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 10 | 381,400 | 298 | 5,682,860 | 81 | 778,410 | 6,842,670 |
| 72 Campbell River | 6 | 228,840 | 220 | 4,195,400 | 90 | 864,900 | 5,289,140 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 11 | 419,540 | 646 | 12,319,220 | 145 | 1,393,450 | 14,132,210 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0 | 0 | 49 | 934,430 | 1 | 9,610 | 944,040 |
| 75 Mission | 5 | 190,700 | 303 | 5,778,210 | 89 | 855,290 | 6,824,200 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 3 | 114,420 | 77 | 1,468,390 | 44 | 422,840 | 2,005,650 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7 | 266,980 | 328 | 6,254,960 | 104 | 999,440 | 7,521,380 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 1 | 38,140 | 20 | 381,400 | 23 | 221,030 | 640,570 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 1 | 38,140 | 179 | 3,413,530 | 53 | 509,330 | 3,961,000 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 4 | 152,560 | 272 | 5,187,040 | 121 | 1,162,810 | 6,502,410 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 1 | 38,140 | 27 | 514,890 | 10 | 96,100 | 649,130 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 5 | 190,700 | 67 | 1,277,690 | 17 | 163,370 | 1,631,760 |
| 87 Stikine | 1 | 38,140 | 4 | 76,280 | 0 | 0 | 114,420 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 7 | 266,980 | 309 | 5,892,630 | 110 | 1,057,100 | 7,216,710 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 1 | 38,140 | 7 | 133,490 | 12 | 115,320 | 286,950 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 4 | 152,560 | 95 | 1,811,650 | 66 | 634,260 | 2,598,470 |
| Provincial Totals | 545 | 20,786,300 | 19,877 | 379,054,390 | 7,894 | 75,861,340 | 475,702,030 |

TABLE 4b
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE STUDENT NEEDS - OTHER, 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | ELL/FLL | | Aboriginal Education | | Adult Education | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | 2017/18 Est Headcount | \$1,395 | 2017/18 Est Headcount | \$1,210 | Sept 2017 | \$4,618 |
| | | Funding | | Funding | Estimated FTE | Funding |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 60 | 83,700 | 940 | 1,137,400 | 4.7500 | 21,936 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 36 | 50,220 | 571 | 690,910 | 2.5000 | 11,545 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 39 | 54,405 | 784 | 948,640 | 1.0000 | 4,618 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0 | 0 | 55 | 66,550 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 25 | 34,875 | 112 | 135,520 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 15 | 20,925 | 382 | 462,220 | 2.0000 | 9,236 |
| 22 Vernon | 45 | 62,775 | 1,100 | 1,331,000 | 3.0000 | 13,854 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 482 | 672,390 | 2,477 | 2,997,170 | 13.6250 | 62,920 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 290 | 404,550 | 1,340 | 1,621,400 | 6.0000 | 27,708 |
| 28 Quesnel | 64 | 89,280 | 890 | 1,076,900 | 4.3750 | 20,204 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 507 | 707,265 | 2,062 | 2,495,020 | 67.8125 | 313,158 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 2,280 | 3,180,600 | 2,052 | 2,482,920 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 1,365 | 1,904,175 | 1,731 | 2,094,510 | 31.0000 | 143,158 |
| 36 Surrey | 16,706 | 23,304,870 | 3,068 | 3,712,280 | 158.0000 | 729,644 |
| 37 Delta | 1,500 | 2,092,500 | 550 | 665,500 | 29.8750 | 137,963 |
| 38 Richmond | 5,583 | 7,788,285 | 257 | 310,970 | 52.7500 | 243,600 |
| 39 Vancouver | 9,014 | 12,574,530 | 2,170 | 2,625,700 | 117.2844 | 541,619 |
| 40 New Westminster | 1,100 | 1,534,500 | 310 | 375,100 | 255.0000 | 1,177,590 |
| 41 Burnaby | 4,682 | 6,531,390 | 681 | 824,010 | 32.0000 | 147,776 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 590 | 823,050 | 1,100 | 1,331,000 | 40.0000 | 184,720 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 4,430 | 6,179,850 | 1,217 | 1,472,570 | 80.0000 | 369,440 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 960 | 1,339,200 | 640 | 774,400 | 12.0000 | 55,416 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 1,214 | 1,693,530 | 65 | 78,650 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 108 | 150,660 | 555 | 671,550 | 1.0000 | 4,618 |
| 47 Powell River | 5 | 6,975 | 235 | 284,350 | 5.0000 | 23,090 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 399 | 556,605 | 581 | 703,010 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 32 | 44,640 | 130 | 157,300 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 30 | 41,850 | 307 | 371,470 | 5.7500 | 26,554 |
| 51 Boundary | 0 | 0 | 310 | 375,100 | 1.0000 | 4,618 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 175 | 244,125 | 1,266 | 1,531,860 | 2.0000 | 9,236 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 145 | 202,275 | 410 | 496,100 | 16.0000 | 73,888 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 13 | 18,135 | 468 | 566,280 | 6.0000 | 27,708 |
| 57 Prince George | 1,415 | 1,973,925 | 3,586 | 4,339,060 | 36.1250 | 166,825 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 60 | 83,700 | 855 | 1,034,550 | 7.0000 | 32,326 |
| 59 Peace River South | 114 | 159,030 | 1,090 | 1,318,900 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 60 Peace River North | 472 | 658,440 | 1,070 | 1,294,700 | 5.6250 | 25,976 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 1,751 | 2,442,645 | 1,420 | 1,718,200 | 19.1430 | 88,402 |
| 62 Sooke | 541 | 754,695 | 1,211 | 1,465,310 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 306 | 426,870 | 539 | 652,190 | 36.0000 | 166,248 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 43 | 59,985 | 142 | 171,820 | 15.0000 | 69,270 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 73 | 101,835 | 765 | 925,650 | 2.0000 | 9,236 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 594 | 828,630 | 2,067 | 2,501,070 | 11.8750 | 54,839 |
| 69 Qualicum | 44 | 61,380 | 448 | 542,080 | 4.0000 | 18,472 |
| 70 Alberni | 130 | 181,350 | 1,054 | 1,275,340 | 6.2500 | 28,863 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 94 | 131,130 | 1,202 | 1,454,420 | 10.7500 | 49,644 |
| 72 Campbell River | 240 | 334,800 | 1,210 | 1,464,100 | 4.6250 | 21,358 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 156 | 217,620 | 2,523 | 3,052,830 | 27.5000 | 126,995 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 5 | 6,975 | 645 | 780,450 | 1.0000 | 4,618 |
| 75 Mission | 395 | 551,025 | 1,110 | 1,343,100 | 3.0000 | 13,854 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 74 | 103,230 | 630 | 762,300 | 2.0000 | 9,236 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 366 | 510,570 | 1,467 | 1,775,070 | 6.0000 | 27,708 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 14 | 19,530 | 220 | 266,200 | 0.5000 | 2,309 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 202 | 281,790 | 1,860 | 2,250,600 | 1.5000 | 6,927 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 45 | 62,775 | 1,084 | 1,311,640 | 1.7500 | 8,082 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 30 | 41,850 | 203 | 245,630 | 5.0000 | 23,090 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 170 | 237,150 | 580 | 701,800 | 5.0000 | 23,090 |
| 87 Stikine | 40 | 55,800 | 124 | 150,040 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 130 | 181,350 | 1,310 | 1,585,100 | 10.0000 | 46,180 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 208 | 290,160 | 387 | 468,270 | 0.0000 | 0 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 1,915 | 2,671,425 | 516 | 624,360 | 1.6250 | 7,504 |
| Provincial Totals | 61,521 | 85,821,795 | 58,134 | 70,342,140 | 1,172.9899 | 5,416,869 |

TABLE 4c
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE STUDENT NEEDS -
VULNERABLE STUDENTS, 2017/18 TO 2019/20

| School District | Supplement for Vulnerable Students | Total Estimated Unique Student Needs Supplement, 2017/18 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 22,675 | 7,457,741 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | - | 3,187,775 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 6,169 | 4,794,642 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | - | 381,430 |
| 19 Revelstoke | - | 1,171,795 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | - | 3,527,961 |
| 22 Vernon | 231,133 | 9,664,662 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 467,793 | 24,929,043 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 71,371 | 5,427,439 |
| 28 Quesnel | - | 3,925,704 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 474,120 | 21,427,323 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 428,862 | 23,922,352 |
| 35 Langley | - | 21,805,003 |
| 36 Surrey | 3,295,640 | 94,011,194 |
| 37 Delta | 412,568 | 17,961,471 |
| 38 Richmond | 1,412,588 | 22,578,583 |
| 39 Vancouver | - | 55,653,969 |
| 40 New Westminster | - | 8,718,090 |
| 41 Burnaby | 429,145 | 26,305,281 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 701,412 | 16,690,232 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 1,076,932 | 30,222,622 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 20,712 | 13,846,138 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 161,037 | 5,471,827 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | - | 6,562,228 |
| 47 Powell River | - | 3,724,035 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | - | 5,408,605 |
| 49 Central Coast | - | 364,110 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | - | 831,634 |
| 51 Boundary | - | 1,458,898 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | - | 3,626,751 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | - | 3,312,023 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | - | 1,918,643 |
| 57 Prince George | - | 20,468,000 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 91,998 | 2,693,244 |
| 59 Peace River South | - | 3,667,220 |
| 60 Peace River North | - | 6,847,216 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | - | 22,624,587 |
| 62 Sooke | - | 10,607,485 |
| 63 Saanich | - | 7,771,138 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | - | 1,887,485 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 272,576 | 6,225,447 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | - | 13,230,649 |
| 69 Qualicum | 12,466 | 4,680,238 |
| 70 Alberni | - | 4,415,723 |
| 71 Comox Valley | - | 8,477,864 |
| 72 Campbell River | 166,545 | 7,275,943 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | - | 17,529,655 |
| 74 Gold Trail | - | 1,736,083 |
| 75 Mission | 271,358 | 9,003,537 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | - | 2,880,416 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 288,878 | 10,123,606 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | - | 928,609 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 144,511 | 6,644,828 |
| 83 N. Okanagan-Shuswap | 277,638 | 8,162,545 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | - | 959,700 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | - | 2,593,800 |
| 87 Stikine | - | 320,260 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 191,308 | 9,220,648 |
| 92 Nisga'a | - | 1,045,380 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | 290,066 | 6,191,825 |
| Provincial Total | 11,219,501 | 648,502,335 |

TABLE 5
SUPPLEMENT FOR SALARY DIFFERENTIAL, 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | Average Educator Salary | Variance from Prov Average | Sept 2017 Est. School-Age + Adult FTE | Estimated # of Educators FTE/18 | Prov Average Salary Supplement | 180.33 | Total Estimated Salary Differential Supplement |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | FTE Distribution | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 75,720 | (402) | 5,444.7500 | 302.486 | (121,599) | 981,852 | 860,253 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 76,148 | 26 | 3,110.5000 | 172.806 | 4,493 | 560,916 | 565,409 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 78,285 | 2,163 | 4,757.1250 | 264.285 | 571,648 | 857,852 | 1,429,500 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 77,103 | 981 | 429.0000 | 23.833 | 23,380 | 77,362 | 100,742 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 75,393 | (729) | 970.0000 | 53.889 | (39,285) | 174,920 | 135,635 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 76,820 | 698 | 3,850.2990 | 213.906 | 149,306 | 694,324 | 843,630 |
| 22 Vernon | 77,173 | 1,051 | 8,391.0000 | 466.167 | 489,942 | 1,513,149 | 2,003,091 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 76,470 | 348 | 22,377.8750 | 1,243.215 | 432,639 | 4,035,402 | 4,468,041 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 73,652 | (2,470) | 4,573.5000 | 254.083 | (627,585) | 824,739 | 197,154 |
| 28 Quesnel | 75,071 | (1,051) | 3,015.2500 | 167.514 | (176,057) | 543,740 | 367,683 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 76,045 | (77) | 13,589.9125 | 754.995 | (58,135) | 2,450,669 | 2,392,534 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 74,970 | (1,152) | 19,524.1250 | 1,084.674 | (1,249,544) | 3,520,785 | 2,271,241 |
| 35 Langley | 73,379 | (2,743) | 20,226.6185 | 1,123.701 | (3,082,312) | 3,647,466 | 565,154 |
| 36 Surrey | 75,101 | (1,021) | 70,286.9375 | 3,904.830 | (3,986,831) | 12,674,843 | 8,688,012 |
| 37 Delta | 75,753 | (369) | 15,481.2500 | 860.069 | (317,365) | 2,791,734 | 2,474,369 |
| 38 Richmond | 76,667 | 545 | 19,248.3750 | 1,069.354 | 582,798 | 3,471,059 | 4,053,857 |
| 39 Vancouver | 78,402 | 2,280 | 49,394.6944 | 2,744.150 | 6,256,662 | 8,907,345 | 15,164,007 |
| 40 New Westminster | 77,617 | 1,495 | 6,774.0000 | 376.333 | 562,618 | 1,221,555 | 1,784,173 |
| 41 Burnaby | 75,243 | (879) | 23,534.0000 | 1,307.444 | (1,149,243) | 4,243,886 | 3,094,643 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 76,644 | 522 | 14,369.4593 | 798.303 | 416,714 | 2,591,245 | 3,007,959 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 76,515 | 393 | 30,689.0000 | 1,704.944 | 670,043 | 5,534,147 | 6,204,190 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 76,913 | 791 | 14,899.5000 | 827.750 | 654,750 | 2,686,827 | 3,341,577 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 75,571 | (551) | 6,725.0000 | 373.611 | (205,860) | 1,212,719 | 1,006,859 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 73,917 | (2,205) | 3,115.0000 | 173.056 | (381,588) | 561,728 | 180,140 |
| 47 Powell River | 76,275 | 153 | 1,905.0000 | 105.833 | 16,192 | 343,529 | 359,721 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 75,639 | (483) | 4,770.0000 | 265.000 | (127,995) | 860,174 | 732,179 |
| 49 Central Coast | 71,460 | (4,662) | 222.5000 | 12.361 | (57,627) | 40,123 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 78,155 | 2,033 | 525.7500 | 29.208 | 59,380 | 94,808 | 154,188 |
| 51 Boundary | 76,241 | 119 | 1,276.0000 | 70.889 | 8,436 | 230,101 | 238,537 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 77,696 | 1,574 | 1,981.0000 | 110.056 | 173,228 | 357,234 | 530,462 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 75,296 | (826) | 2,314.0000 | 128.556 | (106,187) | 417,284 | 311,097 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 78,185 | 2,063 | 1,991.0000 | 110.611 | 228,190 | 359,037 | 587,227 |
| 57 Prince George | 73,817 | (2,305) | 12,783.1250 | 710.174 | (1,636,951) | 2,305,181 | 668,230 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 73,311 | (2,811) | 2,114.0000 | 117.444 | (330,135) | 381,218 | 51,083 |
| 59 Peace River South | 76,096 | (26) | 3,343.0000 | 185.722 | (4,829) | 602,843 | 598,014 |
| 60 Peace River North | 75,282 | (840) | 5,974.1875 | 331.899 | (278,795) | 1,077,325 | 798,530 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 76,261 | 139 | 18,960.2990 | 1,053.350 | 146,416 | 3,419,111 | 3,565,527 |
| 62 Sooke | 76,135 | 13 | 10,398.0734 | 577.671 | 7,510 | 1,875,085 | 1,882,595 |
| 63 Saanich | 77,272 | 1,150 | 6,967.0000 | 387.056 | 445,114 | 1,256,359 | 1,701,473 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 75,223 | (899) | 1,745.0000 | 96.944 | (87,153) | 314,676 | 227,523 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 77,278 | 1,156 | 5,697.0000 | 316.500 | 365,874 | 1,027,340 | 1,393,214 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 76,859 | 737 | 13,583.3670 | 754.632 | 556,164 | 2,449,489 | 3,005,653 |
| 69 Qualicum | 75,740 | (382) | 4,024.0000 | 223.556 | (85,398) | 725,648 | 640,250 |
| 70 Alberni | 76,269 | 147 | 3,754.6250 | 208.590 | 30,663 | 677,072 | 707,735 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 77,622 | 1,500 | 7,912.7500 | 439.597 | 659,396 | 1,426,906 | 2,086,302 |
| 72 Campbell River | 74,115 | (2,007) | 5,320.6250 | 295.590 | (593,249) | 959,468 | 366,219 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 78,288 | 2,166 | 14,026.2500 | 779.236 | 1,687,825 | 2,529,354 | 4,217,179 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 70,426 | (5,696) | 1,116.0000 | 62.000 | (353,152) | 201,248 | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 75,007 | (1,115) | 6,006.0000 | 333.667 | (372,039) | 1,083,062 | 711,023 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 74,568 | (1,554) | 1,688.0000 | 93.778 | (145,731) | 304,397 | 158,666 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 77,501 | 1,379 | 7,625.0500 | 423.614 | 584,164 | 1,375,025 | 1,959,189 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 76,739 | 617 | 712.0625 | 39.559 | 24,408 | 128,406 | 152,814 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 76,856 | 734 | 4,114.5000 | 228.583 | 167,780 | 741,968 | 909,748 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 76,582 | 460 | 6,076.1110 | 337.562 | 155,279 | 1,095,705 | 1,250,984 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 74,428 | (1,694) | 420.0000 | 23.333 | (39,526) | 75,739 | 36,213 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 79,045 | 2,923 | 1,348.0000 | 74.889 | 218,901 | 243,085 | 461,986 |
| 87 Stikine | 87,022 | 10,900 | 168.0000 | 9.333 | 101,730 | 30,295 | 132,025 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 80,025 | 3,903 | 3,735.2500 | 207.514 | 809,927 | 673,578 | 1,483,505 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 76,337 | 215 | 391.0000 | 21.722 | 4,670 | 70,509 | 75,179 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 71,808 | (4,314) | 5,784.5000 | 321.361 | (1,386,351) | 1,043,119 | 0 |
| Provincial Totals | | | 535,550.1966 | 29,752.788 | 265,718 | 96,575,765 | 97,354,123 |

Provincial Average: 76,122

TABLE 6
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS - SUMMARY, 2017/18

| School District | Small Community Supplement | Low Enrolment Factor | Rural Factor | Climate Factor | Sparseness Factor | Student Location Factor | Supplemental Student Location Factor | Total 2017/18 Unique Geographic Factors Funding |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 1,768,457 | 1,062,101 | 1,132,482 | 369,150 | 592,608 | 1,993,606 | 267,000 | 7,185,404 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 1,737,363 | 1,316,726 | 758,254 | 216,886 | 642,674 | 2,078,990 | 127,000 | 6,877,893 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 3,134,403 | 1,133,844 | 756,174 | 203,758 | 992,754 | 2,373,588 | 179,000 | 8,773,521 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 1,366,657 | 1,385,000 | 96,265 | 18,744 | 21,940 | 242,228 | 16,000 | 3,146,834 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 306,633 | 1,385,000 | 125,765 | 61,993 | 0 | 278,587 | 52,000 | 2,209,978 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 181,176 | 1,236,639 | 605,055 | 190,562 | 0 | 1,364,001 | 128,000 | 3,705,433 |
| 22 Vernon | 718,521 | 745,262 | 621,757 | 396,489 | 4,217 | 1,955,519 | 299,000 | 4,740,765 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 176,100 | 0 | 1,256,388 | 778,801 | 0 | 2,734,251 | 910,000 | 5,855,540 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 2,408,287 | 1,156,433 | 575,624 | 371,461 | 862,765 | 3,904,759 | 170,000 | 9,449,329 |
| 28 Quesnel | 990,376 | 1,324,725 | 391,409 | 273,196 | 6,774 | 1,516,486 | 132,000 | 4,634,966 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 0 | 202,365 | 269,000 | 142,930 | 0 | 1,845,033 | 713,000 | 3,172,328 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 314,632 | 0 | 0 | 150,567 | 0 | 1,403,191 | 771,000 | 2,639,390 |
| 35 Langley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 166,691 | 0 | 1,421,999 | 866,000 | 2,454,690 |
| 36 Surrey | 0 | 0 | 0 | 530,135 | 0 | 398,597 | 3,030,000 | 3,958,732 |
| 37 Delta | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138,069 | 0 | 225,992 | 657,000 | 1,021,061 |
| 38 Richmond | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81,733 | 0 | 113,688 | 654,000 | 849,421 |
| 39 Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,479 | 0 | 287,327 | 2,055,000 | 2,412,806 |
| 40 New Westminster | 0 | 950,158 | 0 | 65,112 | 97,895 | 33,332 | 258,000 | 1,404,497 |
| 41 Burnaby | 0 | 0 | 0 | 254,704 | 0 | 134,922 | 905,000 | 1,294,626 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 0 | 82,781 | 0 | 166,781 | 0 | 1,018,548 | 629,000 | 1,897,110 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 377,827 | 0 | 444,183 | 1,006,000 | 1,828,010 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 0 | 540,338 | 0 | 215,878 | 553,000 | 1,309,216 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 164,360 | 907,341 | 0 | 169,043 | 113,800 | 467,920 | 180,000 | 2,002,464 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 1,532,420 | 1,314,102 | 253,941 | 0 | 16,836 | 2,081,224 | 252,000 | 5,450,523 |
| 47 Powell River | 351,960 | 1,385,000 | 251,992 | 15,050 | 6,814 | 467,817 | 143,000 | 2,621,633 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 823,203 | 1,139,391 | 0 | 181,165 | 342,098 | 1,478,374 | 151,000 | 4,115,231 |
| 49 Central Coast | 1,174,041 | 1,385,000 | 68,374 | 5,597 | 429,364 | 457,790 | 8,000 | 3,528,166 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 1,908,037 | 1,385,000 | 368,102 | 14,966 | 56,695 | 747,788 | 16,000 | 4,496,588 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,989,341 | 1,385,000 | 176,145 | 81,497 | 62,154 | 822,438 | 51,000 | 4,567,575 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 400,191 | 1,385,000 | 662,470 | 59,484 | 243,605 | 606,251 | 92,000 | 3,449,001 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 929,932 | 1,385,000 | 252,148 | 71,051 | 47,260 | 1,087,922 | 116,000 | 3,889,313 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 669,505 | 1,385,000 | 494,810 | 165,542 | 60,779 | 862,049 | 83,000 | 3,720,685 |
| 57 Prince George | 2,787,423 | 243,227 | 1,437,525 | 1,109,370 | 555,757 | 3,708,785 | 662,000 | 10,504,087 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 750,371 | 1,385,000 | 154,903 | 109,456 | 112,427 | 748,078 | 85,000 | 3,345,235 |
| 59 Peace River South | 2,585,604 | 1,278,244 | 843,929 | 390,155 | 347,101 | 2,370,850 | 84,000 | 7,899,883 |
| 60 Peace River North | 2,572,903 | 1,009,554 | 1,507,204 | 686,384 | 166,870 | 2,276,105 | 251,000 | 8,470,020 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0 | 0 | 931,531 | 86,956 | 0 | 109,274 | 825,000 | 1,952,761 |
| 62 Sooke | 366,380 | 544,326 | 721,300 | 95,315 | 784 | 1,304,293 | 350,000 | 3,382,398 |
| 63 Saanich | 0 | 896,511 | 432,638 | 33,982 | 0 | 1,417,972 | 285,000 | 3,066,103 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1,794,866 | 1,385,000 | 257,337 | 16,267 | 254,428 | 1,822,212 | 62,000 | 5,592,110 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 434,380 | 1,031,479 | 416,961 | 157,961 | 0 | 860,874 | 237,000 | 3,138,655 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 110,356 | 175,493 | 612,322 | 144,920 | 40,448 | 1,360,479 | 449,000 | 2,893,018 |
| 69 Qualicum | 266,297 | 1,217,581 | 282,602 | 66,463 | 12,121 | 2,298,519 | 207,000 | 4,350,583 |
| 70 Alberni | 868,592 | 1,245,191 | 302,067 | 52,333 | 493,986 | 413,335 | 137,000 | 3,512,504 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 471,468 | 797,504 | 670,420 | 105,769 | 25,993 | 2,349,544 | 348,000 | 4,768,698 |
| 72 Campbell River | 763,178 | 1,069,926 | 514,484 | 63,020 | 91,359 | 1,688,912 | 263,000 | 4,453,879 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 3,498,676 | 99,585 | 721,852 | 875,220 | 569,145 | 3,655,634 | 684,000 | 10,104,112 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 2,982,755 | 1,385,000 | 116,093 | 49,715 | 192,756 | 1,940,281 | 50,000 | 6,716,600 |
| 75 Mission | 468,426 | 1,004,914 | 0 | 59,610 | 0 | 1,094,885 | 313,000 | 2,940,835 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 1,317,802 | 1,385,000 | 100,401 | 36,988 | 12,734 | 1,013,267 | 92,000 | 3,958,192 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 765,490 | 821,790 | 671,632 | 113,516 | 3,938 | 1,596,944 | 328,000 | 4,301,310 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 612,236 | 1,385,000 | 276,231 | 100,882 | 3,321 | 168,080 | 22,000 | 2,567,750 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 1,338,590 | 1,204,493 | 1,209,038 | 219,417 | 687,989 | 2,872,298 | 192,000 | 7,723,825 |
| 83 N. Okanagan-Shuswap | 2,023,009 | 990,829 | 573,539 | 304,256 | 35,147 | 3,359,302 | 296,000 | 7,582,082 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 2,071,025 | 1,385,000 | 65,423 | 5,527 | 388,669 | 311,812 | 29,000 | 4,256,456 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 1,569,539 | 1,385,000 | 259,328 | 30,315 | 194,054 | 664,269 | 94,000 | 4,196,505 |
| 87 Stikine | 1,340,962 | 1,385,000 | 92,088 | 22,753 | 51,498 | 262,175 | 10,000 | 3,164,476 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 2,782,795 | 1,249,789 | 625,734 | 342,559 | 1,010,427 | 2,725,861 | 329,000 | 9,066,165 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 1,261,418 | 1,385,000 | 134,496 | 19,846 | 10,528 | 718,351 | 14,000 | 3,543,639 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | 8,767,713 | 1,029,928 | 190,933 | 56,189 | 4,937,910 | 4,260,955 | 117,000 | 19,360,628 |
| Provincial Total | 67,617,849 | 53,412,232 | 23,238,166 | 11,684,945 | 14,800,422 | 82,437,624 | 22,284,000 | 275,475,238 |

TABLE 6a
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS -
SMALL COMMUNITY SUPPLEMENT, 2017/18

| School District | Elementary | Secondary | Grades 11 & 12 | Total, Small Community Supplement |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 115,052 | 1,285,280 | 368,125 | 1,768,457 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 708,856 | 788,038 | 240,469 | 1,737,363 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 1,281,768 | 1,321,256 | 531,379 | 3,134,403 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 476,164 | 587,181 | 303,312 | 1,366,657 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0 | 239,614 | 67,019 | 306,633 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 95,094 | 70,579 | 15,503 | 181,176 |
| 22 Vernon | 298,196 | 309,363 | 110,962 | 718,521 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 176,100 | 0 | 0 | 176,100 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 2,052,550 | 342,977 | 12,760 | 2,408,287 |
| 28 Quesnel | 990,376 | 0 | 0 | 990,376 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 314,632 | 0 | 0 | 314,632 |
| 35 Langley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 37 Delta | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 39 Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 164,360 | 0 | 0 | 164,360 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 711,444 | 648,541 | 172,435 | 1,532,420 |
| 47 Powell River | 351,960 | 0 | 0 | 351,960 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 166,800 | 510,977 | 145,426 | 823,203 |
| 49 Central Coast | 662,320 | 333,800 | 177,921 | 1,174,041 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 671,048 | 914,537 | 322,452 | 1,908,037 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,011,840 | 740,789 | 236,712 | 1,989,341 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 351,960 | 35,511 | 12,720 | 400,191 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 441,424 | 369,377 | 119,131 | 929,932 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 164,360 | 376,236 | 128,909 | 669,505 |
| 57 Prince George | 1,180,564 | 1,137,253 | 469,606 | 2,787,423 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 120,922 | 487,303 | 142,146 | 750,371 |
| 59 Peace River South | 1,375,540 | 873,540 | 336,524 | 2,585,604 |
| 60 Peace River North | 1,302,420 | 916,609 | 353,874 | 2,572,903 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 366,380 | 0 | 0 | 366,380 |
| 63 Saanich | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 957,264 | 535,502 | 302,100 | 1,794,866 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 434,380 | 0 | 0 | 434,380 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 110,356 | 0 | 0 | 110,356 |
| 69 Qualicum | 261,562 | 4,735 | 0 | 266,297 |
| 70 Alberni | 273,302 | 432,931 | 162,359 | 868,592 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 471,468 | 0 | 0 | 471,468 |
| 72 Campbell River | 706,360 | 56,818 | 0 | 763,178 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 1,284,826 | 1,605,705 | 608,145 | 3,498,676 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 975,298 | 1,356,949 | 650,508 | 2,982,755 |
| 75 Mission | 468,426 | 0 | 0 | 468,426 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 351,960 | 690,057 | 275,785 | 1,317,802 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 248,980 | 391,059 | 125,451 | 765,490 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 166,800 | 331,393 | 114,043 | 612,236 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 599,674 | 556,543 | 182,373 | 1,338,590 |
| 83 N. Okanagan-Shuswap | 1,321,924 | 562,993 | 138,092 | 2,023,009 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 661,748 | 809,051 | 600,226 | 2,071,025 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 727,160 | 631,426 | 210,953 | 1,569,539 |
| 87 Stikine | 729,600 | 351,556 | 259,806 | 1,340,962 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 1,033,814 | 1,270,252 | 478,729 | 2,782,795 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 657,440 | 449,967 | 154,011 | 1,261,418 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | 3,597,136 | 3,342,274 | 1,828,303 | 8,767,713 |
| Provincial Total | 31,591,608 | 25,667,972 | 10,358,269 | 67,617,849 |

TABLE 6b
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS -
LOW ENROLMENT FACTOR, 2017/18

| School District | Sept 2016 School-Age FTE | 2017/18 Low Enrolment Factor Funding |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 5,414.2500 | 1,062,101 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 3,116.1875 | 1,316,726 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 4,766.7500 | 1,133,844 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 442.0625 | 1,385,000 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 955.2500 | 1,385,000 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 3,839.0000 | 1,236,639 |
| 22 Vernon | 8,273.8125 | 745,262 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 22,064.2500 | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 4,562.8750 | 1,156,433 |
| 28 Quesnel | 3,044.0000 | 1,324,725 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 13,173.5975 | 202,365 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 19,430.8125 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 19,921.3125 | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | 69,371.5625 | 0 |
| 37 Delta | 15,337.8439 | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 19,402.8125 | 0 |
| 39 Vancouver | 49,504.5000 | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | 6,424.5625 | 950,158 |
| 41 Burnaby | 23,311.1875 | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 14,252.8750 | 82,781 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 30,591.4375 | 0 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 15,055.2500 | 0 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 6,811.0000 | 907,341 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 3,139.8750 | 1,314,102 |
| 47 Powell River | 1,920.3750 | 1,385,000 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 4,716.6875 | 1,139,391 |
| 49 Central Coast | 220.5000 | 1,385,000 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 517.3750 | 1,385,000 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,285.7500 | 1,385,000 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 1,978.8750 | 1,385,000 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2,312.1250 | 1,385,000 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 2,002.7500 | 1,385,000 |
| 57 Prince George | 12,804.8125 | 243,227 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 2,092.2500 | 1,385,000 |
| 59 Peace River South | 3,463.5000 | 1,278,244 |
| 60 Peace River North | 5,888.5000 | 1,009,554 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 18,879.0986 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 10,087.3125 | 544,326 |
| 63 Saanich | 6,908.7500 | 896,511 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1,719.0000 | 1,385,000 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 5,690.6250 | 1,031,479 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 13,416.1250 | 175,493 |
| 69 Qualicum | 4,011.0000 | 1,217,581 |
| 70 Alberni | 3,761.8125 | 1,245,191 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 7,802.3125 | 797,504 |
| 72 Campbell River | 5,343.6250 | 1,069,926 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 14,101.2193 | 99,585 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 1,107.0000 | 1,385,000 |
| 75 Mission | 5,930.3750 | 1,004,914 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 1,684.0000 | 1,385,000 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7,583.1250 | 821,790 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 727.5625 | 1,385,000 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 4,129.1250 | 1,204,493 |
| 83 N. Okanagan-Shuswap | 6,057.5013 | 990,829 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 413.8750 | 1,385,000 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 1,359.8750 | 1,385,000 |
| 87 Stikine | 180.2500 | 1,385,000 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 3,720.3125 | 1,249,789 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 383.5625 | 1,385,000 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | 5,704.6250 | 1,029,928 |
| Provincial Total | 532,112.6356 | 53,412,232 |

TABLE 6c
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS - RURAL FACTOR, 2017/18

| School District | Regional Centre | Distance (km) | | 2006 Census Population Range | Rural Factor Index | Sept 2016 Basic Allocation | 2017/18 Rural Factor Funding |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | to Regional Centre | to Vancouver | | | | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | Kelowna | 526 | 845 | 4.21 | 14.50% | 39,051,099 | 1,132,482 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | Kelowna | 461 | 977 | 2.50 | 16.88% | 22,460,120 | 758,254 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | Kelowna | 338 | 657 | 3.85 | 11.10% | 34,061,882 | 756,174 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | Kelowna | 445 | 792 | 2.13 | 15.24% | 3,158,285 | 96,265 |
| 19 Revelstoke | Kelowna | 192 | 565 | 3.45 | 9.12% | 6,894,995 | 125,765 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | Kelowna | 309 | 628 | 3.45 | 10.92% | 27,703,962 | 605,055 |
| 22 Vernon | Kelowna | 46 | 441 | 4.65 | 5.22% | 59,555,246 | 621,757 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | Kelowna | 0 | 395 | 6.00 | 3.95% | 159,036,413 | 1,256,388 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | Prince George | 238 | 540 | 4.02 | 8.76% | 32,855,236 | 575,624 |
| 28 Quesnel | Prince George | 118 | 660 | 3.87 | 8.91% | 21,964,612 | 391,409 |
| 33 Chilliwack | Abbotsford | 37 | 105 | 5.38 | 1.42% | 94,718,450 | 269,000 |
| 34 Abbotsford | Abbotsford | 0 | 73 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 140,062,044 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | Langley | 0 | 44 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 143,637,000 | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | Surrey | 0 | 32 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 500,363,084 | 0 |
| 37 Delta | Delta | 0 | 26 | 5.93 | 0.00% | 110,587,828 | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | Richmond | 0 | 18 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 139,954,609 | 0 |
| 39 Vancouver | Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 356,856,301 | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | Surrey | 17 | 19 | 5.17 | 0.00% | 45,805,074 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | Burnaby | 0 | 14 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 168,066,062 | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | Coquitlam | 18 | 44 | 5.38 | 0.00% | 102,824,090 | 0 |
| 43 Coquitlam | Coquitlam | 0 | 25 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 220,564,566 | 0 |
| 44 North Vancouver | Vancouver | 12 | 12 | 6.00 | 0.00% | 108,599,742 | 0 |
| 45 West Vancouver | Vancouver | 12 | 12 | 4.80 | 0.00% | 49,161,798 | 0 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | Vancouver | 171 | 171 | 2.80 | 5.62% | 22,592,636 | 253,941 |
| 47 Powell River | Vancouver | 415 | 415 | 4.07 | 9.23% | 13,650,694 | 251,992 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | Vancouver | 65 | 65 | 4.12 | 0.00% | 34,015,276 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | Prince George | 673 | 975 | 0.00 | 21.48% | 1,591,569 | 68,374 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | Prince George | 1,960 | 2,677 | 1.90 | 49.47% | 3,720,454 | 368,102 |
| 51 Boundary | Kelowna | 203 | 522 | 2.76 | 9.49% | 9,280,544 | 176,145 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | Prince George | 724 | 1,502 | 4.07 | 23.19% | 14,283,520 | 662,470 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | Kelowna | 108 | 435 | 2.84 | 7.59% | 16,610,510 | 252,148 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | Prince George | 371 | 1,149 | 3.04 | 17.16% | 14,417,537 | 494,810 |
| 57 Prince George | Prince George | 0 | 778 | 5.42 | 7.78% | 92,385,933 | 1,437,525 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | Kamloops | 87 | 271 | 3.40 | 5.18% | 14,952,025 | 154,903 |
| 59 Peace River South | Prince George | 406 | 1,184 | 4.02 | 16.88% | 24,997,909 | 843,929 |
| 60 Peace River North | Prince George | 459 | 1,237 | 4.19 | 17.77% | 42,408,673 | 1,507,204 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | Victoria | 0 | 342 | 5.56 | 3.42% | 136,188,698 | 931,531 |
| 62 Sooke | Victoria | 34 | 357 | 3.94 | 4.97% | 72,565,346 | 721,300 |
| 63 Saanich | Victoria | 22 | 329 | 4.14 | 4.37% | 49,500,859 | 432,638 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | Victoria | 169 | 678 | 3.10 | 10.37% | 12,407,742 | 257,337 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | Kelowna | 68 | 395 | 4.55 | 5.08% | 41,039,440 | 416,961 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | Nanaimo | 0 | 317 | 5.57 | 3.17% | 96,580,835 | 612,322 |
| 69 Qualicum | Nanaimo | 36 | 357 | 4.02 | 4.91% | 28,778,248 | 282,602 |
| 70 Alberni | Nanaimo | 82 | 394 | 4.19 | 5.57% | 27,115,489 | 302,067 |
| 71 Comox Valley | Nanaimo | 107 | 425 | 4.30 | 6.02% | 55,682,700 | 670,420 |
| 72 Campbell River | Nanaimo | 153 | 464 | 4.49 | 6.68% | 38,509,252 | 514,484 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | Kamloops | 0 | 355 | 5.61 | 3.55% | 101,669,296 | 721,852 |
| 74 Gold Trail | Kamloops | 94 | 350 | 2.17 | 7.27% | 7,984,386 | 116,093 |
| 75 Mission | Abbotsford | 14 | 68 | 4.61 | 0.00% | 42,685,311 | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | Abbotsford | 87 | 150 | 3.24 | 4.13% | 12,155,112 | 100,401 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | Victoria | 61 | 353 | 3.00 | 6.14% | 54,693,120 | 671,632 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | Prince George | 820 | 1,598 | 2.88 | 26.30% | 5,251,546 | 276,231 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | Prince George | 577 | 1,355 | 4.03 | 20.29% | 29,793,926 | 1,209,038 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | Kamloops | 108 | 463 | 4.15 | 6.56% | 43,714,877 | 573,539 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | Nanaimo | 242 | 562 | 2.09 | 10.95% | 2,987,350 | 65,423 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | Nanaimo | 391 | 701 | 2.71 | 13.21% | 9,815,578 | 259,328 |
| 87 Stikine | Prince George | 971 | 2,068 | 0.00 | 35.39% | 1,301,045 | 92,088 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | Prince George | 98 | 876 | 2.77 | 11.97% | 26,137,594 | 625,734 |
| 92 Nisga'a | Prince George | 618 | 1,472 | 1.61 | 24.29% | 2,768,554 | 134,496 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | Richmond | 0 | 14 | 6.00 | 2.32% | 41,149,253 | 190,933 |
| Provincial Total | | | | | | 3,833,325,335 | 23,238,166 |

TABLE 6d
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS - CLIMATE FACTOR, 2017/18

| School District | Degree Days of Cooling A | Degree Days of Heating B | Total Climate Degree Days A+B | Climate Days less Minimum | Convert to Percent = Climate Index | Sept 2016 Basic Allocation | 2017/18 Climate Factor Funding |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 83.1 | 4,555.8 | 4,638.9 | 1,890.6 | 18.906% | 39,051,099 | 369,150 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 91.8 | 4,587.8 | 4,679.6 | 1,931.3 | 19.313% | 22,460,120 | 216,886 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 123.9 | 3,820.8 | 3,944.7 | 1,196.4 | 11.964% | 34,061,882 | 203,758 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 112.5 | 3,822.8 | 3,935.3 | 1,187.0 | 11.870% | 3,158,285 | 18,744 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 63.2 | 4,483.3 | 4,546.5 | 1,798.2 | 17.982% | 6,894,995 | 61,993 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 177.6 | 3,946.4 | 4,124.0 | 1,375.7 | 13.757% | 27,703,962 | 190,562 |
| 22 Vernon | 174.3 | 3,905.5 | 4,079.8 | 1,331.5 | 13.315% | 59,555,246 | 396,489 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 214.2 | 3,513.5 | 3,727.7 | 979.4 | 9.794% | 159,036,413 | 778,801 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 32.4 | 4,977.1 | 5,009.5 | 2,261.2 | 22.612% | 32,855,236 | 371,461 |
| 28 Quesnel | 24.5 | 5,211.4 | 5,235.9 | 2,487.6 | 24.876% | 21,964,612 | 273,196 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 103.8 | 2,946.3 | 3,050.1 | 301.8 | 3.018% | 94,718,450 | 142,930 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 93.2 | 2,870.1 | 2,963.3 | 215.0 | 2.150% | 140,062,044 | 150,567 |
| 35 Langley | 86.8 | 2,893.6 | 2,980.4 | 232.1 | 2.321% | 143,637,000 | 166,691 |
| 36 Surrey | 59.4 | 2,900.8 | 2,960.2 | 211.9 | 2.119% | 500,363,084 | 530,135 |
| 37 Delta | 51.4 | 2,946.6 | 2,998.0 | 249.7 | 2.497% | 110,587,828 | 138,069 |
| 38 Richmond | 64.8 | 2,800.3 | 2,865.1 | 116.8 | 1.168% | 139,954,609 | 81,733 |
| 39 Vancouver | 64.1 | 2,723.7 | 2,787.8 | 39.5 | 0.395% | 356,856,301 | 70,479 |
| 40 New Westminster | 72.4 | 2,960.2 | 3,032.6 | 284.3 | 2.843% | 45,805,074 | 65,112 |
| 41 Burnaby | 82.5 | 2,968.9 | 3,051.4 | 303.1 | 3.031% | 168,066,062 | 254,704 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 70.7 | 3,002.0 | 3,072.7 | 324.4 | 3.244% | 102,824,090 | 166,781 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 78.0 | 3,012.9 | 3,090.9 | 342.6 | 3.426% | 220,564,566 | 377,827 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 53.9 | 3,689.5 | 3,743.4 | 995.1 | 9.951% | 108,599,742 | 540,338 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 52.9 | 3,383.1 | 3,436.0 | 687.7 | 6.877% | 49,161,798 | 169,043 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 57.5 | 2,690.8 | 2,748.3 | - | 0.000% | 22,592,636 | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 63.7 | 2,905.1 | 2,968.8 | 220.5 | 2.205% | 13,650,694 | 15,050 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 63.6 | 3,749.9 | 3,813.5 | 1,065.2 | 10.652% | 34,015,276 | 181,165 |
| 49 Central Coast | 30.3 | 3,421.3 | 3,451.6 | 703.3 | 7.033% | 1,591,569 | 5,597 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 4.9 | 3,547.9 | 3,552.8 | 804.5 | 8.045% | 3,720,454 | 14,966 |
| 51 Boundary | 111.7 | 4,392.9 | 4,504.6 | 1,756.3 | 17.563% | 9,280,544 | 81,497 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 4.9 | 3,576.3 | 3,581.2 | 832.9 | 8.329% | 14,283,520 | 59,484 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 282.0 | 3,321.8 | 3,603.8 | 855.5 | 8.555% | 16,610,510 | 71,051 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 19.1 | 5,025.6 | 5,044.7 | 2,296.4 | 22.964% | 14,417,537 | 165,542 |
| 57 Prince George | 23.4 | 5,126.5 | 5,149.9 | 2,401.6 | 24.016% | 92,385,933 | 1,109,370 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 127.5 | 4,084.9 | 4,212.4 | 1,464.1 | 14.641% | 14,952,025 | 109,456 |
| 59 Peace River South | 10.2 | 5,859.6 | 5,869.8 | 3,121.5 | 31.215% | 24,997,909 | 390,155 |
| 60 Peace River North | 23.6 | 5,961.7 | 5,985.3 | 3,237.0 | 32.370% | 42,408,673 | 686,384 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 20.6 | 2,855.4 | 2,876.0 | 127.7 | 1.277% | 136,188,698 | 86,956 |
| 62 Sooke | 10.1 | 3,000.9 | 3,011.0 | 262.7 | 2.627% | 72,565,346 | 95,315 |
| 63 Saanich | 26.4 | 2,859.2 | 2,885.6 | 137.3 | 1.373% | 49,500,859 | 33,982 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 41.7 | 2,968.8 | 3,010.5 | 262.2 | 2.622% | 12,407,742 | 16,267 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 285.1 | 3,233.0 | 3,518.1 | 769.8 | 7.698% | 41,039,440 | 157,961 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 82.5 | 2,965.9 | 3,048.4 | 300.1 | 3.001% | 96,580,835 | 144,920 |
| 69 Qualicum | 37.6 | 3,172.6 | 3,210.2 | 461.9 | 4.619% | 28,778,248 | 66,463 |
| 70 Alberni | 28.9 | 3,105.4 | 3,134.3 | 386.0 | 3.860% | 27,115,489 | 52,333 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 37.6 | 3,090.6 | 3,128.2 | 379.9 | 3.799% | 55,682,700 | 105,769 |
| 72 Campbell River | 39.0 | 3,036.6 | 3,075.6 | 327.3 | 3.273% | 38,509,252 | 63,020 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 96.3 | 4,373.7 | 4,470.0 | 1,721.7 | 17.217% | 101,669,296 | 875,220 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 255.1 | 3,738.5 | 3,993.6 | 1,245.3 | 12.453% | 7,984,386 | 49,715 |
| 75 Mission | 105.1 | 2,922.5 | 3,027.6 | 279.3 | 2.793% | 42,685,311 | 59,610 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 99.8 | 3,257.1 | 3,356.9 | 608.6 | 6.086% | 12,155,112 | 36,988 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 68.2 | 3,095.2 | 3,163.4 | 415.1 | 4.151% | 54,693,120 | 113,516 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 26.5 | 6,563.8 | 6,590.3 | 3,842.0 | 38.420% | 5,251,546 | 100,882 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 39.0 | 4,182.2 | 4,221.2 | 1,472.9 | 14.729% | 29,793,926 | 219,417 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 137.4 | 4,002.9 | 4,140.3 | 1,392.0 | 13.920% | 43,714,877 | 304,256 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 29.2 | 3,089.1 | 3,118.3 | 370.0 | 3.700% | 2,987,350 | 5,527 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 6.2 | 3,359.8 | 3,366.0 | 617.7 | 6.177% | 9,815,578 | 30,315 |
| 87 Stikine | 2.0 | 6,243.9 | 6,245.9 | 3,497.6 | 34.976% | 1,301,045 | 22,753 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 12.8 | 5,356.7 | 5,369.5 | 2,621.2 | 26.212% | 26,137,594 | 342,559 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 35.8 | 4,146.2 | 4,182.0 | 1,433.7 | 14.337% | 2,768,554 | 19,846 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | 68.4 | 2,953.0 | 3,021.4 | 273.1 | 2.731% | 41,149,253 | 56,189 |
| Provincial Average | 63.8 | 4,043.6 | 4,107.4 | 1,359.1 | 13.591% | | |
| Provincial Total | | | | | | 3,833,325,335 | 11,684,945 |

Minimum Threshold: 2,748.3

from Canadian Climate Normals, 1981-2010, Meteorological Service of Canada, Environment Canada

TABLE 6e
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS - SPARSENESS FACTOR, 2017/18

| School District | Paved Road Km (1) | Gravel Road Km (2) | Water Km (3) | Number Schools Using Water (4) | Total Weighted Distance Km (5) | Avg. Distance From Board (6) | Avg. Dist./ Threshold Ratio 40.00 (7) | 2016/17 School-Age FTE (8) | 2016/17 Dispersed School Enrolment (9) | Dispersed as % Total (10) | No. of Disperse Schools (11) | No. of Water Schs. > 50 km (12) | 2017/18 Sparse-ness Index (13) | 2017/18 Sparseness Factor Funding |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 811.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 811.00 | 115.86 | 2.90 | 5,389.8750 | 1,958.7500 | 36.340% | 7 | 0 | 12.646% | 592,608 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 985.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 985.00 | 109.44 | 2.74 | 3,088.8125 | 1,920.1250 | 62.160% | 9 | 0 | 23.845% | 642,674 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 870.00 | 0.00 | 45.00 | 5.00 | 1,517.50 | 137.95 | 3.45 | 4,476.7500 | 1,969.7500 | 44.000% | 11 | 0 | 24.288% | 992,754 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 114.00 | 0.00 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 276.75 | 138.38 | 3.46 | 414.6875 | 99.1250 | 23.900% | 2 | 0 | 5.789% | 21,940 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 955.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,834.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 45.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 1.13 | 8,134.8125 | 71.0000 | 0.870% | 1 | 0 | 0.059% | 4,217 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,876.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 1,449.00 | 263.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,843.50 | 122.90 | 3.07 | 4,495.8750 | 1,602.5000 | 35.640% | 15 | 0 | 21.883% | 862,765 |
| 28 Quesnel | 182.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 182.00 | 91.00 | 2.28 | 3,038.1250 | 49.0000 | 1.610% | 2 | 0 | 0.257% | 6,774 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,863.3475 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19,271.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19,790.8125 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 69,067.8125 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 37 Delta | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,236.2189 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19,322.9375 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 39 Vancouver | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 49,111.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 160.00 | 160.00 | 4.00 | 5,946.9375 | 441.0000 | 7.420% | 1 | 0 | 1.781% | 97,895 |
| 41 Burnaby | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,147.8125 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,208.1250 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30,385.6875 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,997.1250 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 15.00 | 0.00 | 13.00 | 1.00 | 262.50 | 262.50 | 6.56 | 6,811.0000 | 334.0000 | 4.900% | 1 | 0 | 1.929% | 113,800 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 120.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 120.00 | 60.00 | 1.50 | 3,080.1250 | 182.1875 | 5.910% | 2 | 0 | 0.621% | 16,836 |
| 47 Powell River | 10.00 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 1.00 | 220.00 | 220.00 | 5.50 | 1,743.1250 | 22.0000 | 1.260% | 1 | 0 | 0.416% | 6,814 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 484.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 484.00 | 80.67 | 2.02 | 4,691.6250 | 1,769.6250 | 37.720% | 6 | 0 | 8.381% | 342,098 |
| 49 Central Coast | 30.00 | 0.00 | 325.00 | 2.00 | 2,767.50 | 1,383.75 | 34.59 | 220.5000 | 14.0000 | 6.350% | 2 | 2 | 15.375% | 429,364 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 292.00 | 0.00 | 6.50 | 1.00 | 490.75 | 122.69 | 3.07 | 505.6250 | 232.3750 | 45.960% | 4 | 0 | 12.699% | 56,695 |
| 51 Boundary | 468.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 468.00 | 93.60 | 2.34 | 1,285.7500 | 306.6250 | 23.850% | 5 | 0 | 5.581% | 62,154 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0.00 | 0.00 | 137.00 | 1.00 | 1,177.50 | 1,177.50 | 29.44 | 1,978.8750 | 28.5000 | 1.440% | 1 | 1 | 2.544% | 243,605 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 126.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 126.00 | 63.00 | 1.58 | 2,246.1250 | 481.6250 | 21.440% | 2 | 0 | 2.371% | 47,260 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 195.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 195.00 | 65.00 | 1.63 | 1,970.5000 | 530.8750 | 26.940% | 3 | 0 | 3.513% | 60,779 |
| 57 Prince George | 1,485.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,485.00 | 185.63 | 4.64 | 12,771.8125 | 1,061.8750 | 8.310% | 8 | 0 | 5.013% | 555,757 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 468.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 468.00 | 117.00 | 2.93 | 1,966.1250 | 467.1250 | 23.760% | 4 | 0 | 6.266% | 112,427 |
| 59 Peace River South | 864.00 | 36.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 918.00 | 91.80 | 2.30 | 3,462.1250 | 1,161.2500 | 33.540% | 10 | 0 | 11.571% | 347,101 |
| 60 Peace River North | 368.40 | 150.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 593.70 | 98.95 | 2.47 | 5,808.9375 | 701.1875 | 12.070% | 6 | 0 | 3.279% | 166,870 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,811.2236 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 102.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 102.00 | 102.00 | 2.55 | 9,881.1875 | 6.0000 | 0.060% | 1 | 0 | 0.009% | 784 |
| 63 Saanich | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,600.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 54.20 | 0.00 | 99.90 | 4.00 | 1,403.45 | 350.86 | 8.77 | 1,548.5000 | 335.2500 | 21.650% | 4 | 0 | 17.088% | 254,428 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,660.7500 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 3.50 | 0.00 | 5.85 | 1.00 | 197.38 | 197.38 | 4.93 | 13,200.0000 | 156.0000 | 1.180% | 1 | 0 | 0.349% | 40,448 |
| 69 Qualicum | 3.20 | 1.60 | 19.20 | 1.00 | 299.60 | 299.60 | 7.49 | 3,865.2500 | 30.0000 | 0.780% | 1 | 0 | 0.351% | 12,121 |
| 70 Alberni | 345.00 | 0.00 | 69.00 | 1.00 | 1,012.50 | 253.13 | 6.33 | 3,730.4375 | 591.8125 | 15.860% | 4 | 1 | 9.035% | 493,986 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 72.10 | 0.00 | 5.80 | 2.00 | 415.60 | 207.80 | 5.20 | 7,268.3125 | 78.0000 | 1.070% | 2 | 0 | 0.389% | 25,993 |
| 72 Campbell River | 94.50 | 0.00 | 49.50 | 3.00 | 915.75 | 228.94 | 5.72 | 5,292.2500 | 203.0000 | 3.840% | 4 | 0 | 1.977% | 91,359 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 1,113.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,113.00 | 85.62 | 2.14 | 14,005.8443 | 1,696.4689 | 12.110% | 13 | 0 | 4.665% | 569,145 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 654.00 | 73.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 763.50 | 95.44 | 2.39 | 1,102.0000 | 713.5000 | 64.750% | 8 | 0 | 20.118% | 192,756 |
| 75 Mission | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,829.2500 | 0.0000 | 0.000% | 0 | 0 | 0.000% | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 108.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 108.60 | 54.30 | 1.36 | 1,684.0000 | 154.5000 | 9.170% | 2 | 0 | 0.873% | 12,734 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 20.90 | 0.00 | 5.15 | 1.00 | 209.53 | 209.53 | 5.24 | 7,547.8750 | 14.0000 | 0.190% | 1 | 0 | 0.060% | 3,938 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 188.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 188.00 | 188.00 | 4.70 | 727.5625 | 13.6250 | 1.870% | 1 | 0 | 0.527% | 3,321 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 1,242.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,242.00 | 124.20 | 3.11 | 4,120.6250 | 1,699.8750 | 41.250% | 10 | 0 | 19.243% | 687,989 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 159.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 159.00 | 53.00 | 1.33 | 6,050.6263 | 381.0000 | 6.300% | 3 | 0 | 0.670% | 35,147 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 35.00 | 169.00 | 220.00 | 2.00 | 2,238.50 | 559.63 | 13.99 | 413.8750 | 173.0000 | 41.800% | 4 | 1 | 52.630% | 388,669 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 247.00 | 0.00 | 17.00 | 2.00 | 674.50 | 112.42 | 2.81 | 1,359.8750 | 724.8750 | 53.300% | 6 | 0 | 16.475% | 194,054 |
| 87 Stikine | 838.00 | 242.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,201.00 | 400.33 | 10.01 | 180.2500 | 74.2500 | 41.190% | 3 | 0 | 32.985% | 51,498 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 1,346.00 | 0.00 | 3.21 | 1.00 | 1,520.08 | 126.67 | 3.17 | 3,117.9375 | 1,863.8125 | 59.780% | 12 | 0 | 32.215% | 1,010,427 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 121.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 121.00 | 60.50 | 1.51 | 383.5625 | 115.0000 | 29.980% | 2 | 0 | 3.169% | 10,528 |
| 93 Conseil Sc. Francophone | 6,945.00 | 0.00 | 449.00 | 11.00 | 11,962.50 | 478.50 | 11.96 | 5,682.1250 | 3,170.8750 | 55.800% | 25 | 0 | 100.000% | 4,937,910 |
| Provincial Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14,800,422 |

TABLE 6f
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS -
STUDENT LOCATION FACTOR, 2017/18

| School District | Elementary | Secondary | Small District Base | Total, Student Location Factor 2017/18 |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 1,296,183 | 697,423 | 0 | 1,993,606 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 1,359,474 | 719,516 | 0 | 2,078,990 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 1,337,790 | 1,035,798 | 0 | 2,373,588 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 109,193 | 83,035 | 50,000 | 242,228 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 152,921 | 125,666 | 0 | 278,587 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 852,711 | 511,290 | 0 | 1,364,001 |
| 22 Vernon | 1,299,701 | 655,818 | 0 | 1,955,519 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 1,488,305 | 1,245,946 | 0 | 2,734,251 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 2,514,403 | 1,390,356 | 0 | 3,904,759 |
| 28 Quesnel | 989,848 | 526,638 | 0 | 1,516,486 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 1,006,796 | 838,237 | 0 | 1,845,033 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 762,731 | 640,460 | 0 | 1,403,191 |
| 35 Langley | 771,334 | 650,665 | 0 | 1,421,999 |
| 36 Surrey | 214,354 | 184,243 | 0 | 398,597 |
| 37 Delta | 110,202 | 115,790 | 0 | 225,992 |
| 38 Richmond | 57,248 | 56,440 | 0 | 113,688 |
| 39 Vancouver | 149,418 | 137,909 | 0 | 287,327 |
| 40 New Westminster | 19,386 | 13,946 | 0 | 33,332 |
| 41 Burnaby | 69,635 | 65,287 | 0 | 134,922 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 552,043 | 466,505 | 0 | 1,018,548 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 227,545 | 216,638 | 0 | 444,183 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 118,275 | 97,603 | 0 | 215,878 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 219,588 | 248,332 | 0 | 467,920 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 1,297,580 | 783,644 | 0 | 2,081,224 |
| 47 Powell River | 247,753 | 220,064 | 0 | 467,817 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 651,404 | 826,970 | 0 | 1,478,374 |
| 49 Central Coast | 310,500 | 97,290 | 50,000 | 457,790 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 421,245 | 326,543 | 0 | 747,788 |
| 51 Boundary | 516,207 | 306,231 | 0 | 822,438 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 320,074 | 286,177 | 0 | 606,251 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 591,192 | 496,730 | 0 | 1,087,922 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 440,781 | 421,268 | 0 | 862,049 |
| 57 Prince George | 2,103,120 | 1,605,665 | 0 | 3,708,785 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 402,227 | 345,851 | 0 | 748,078 |
| 59 Peace River South | 1,587,355 | 783,495 | 0 | 2,370,850 |
| 60 Peace River North | 1,522,951 | 753,154 | 0 | 2,276,105 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 58,690 | 50,584 | 0 | 109,274 |
| 62 Sooke | 799,331 | 504,962 | 0 | 1,304,293 |
| 63 Saanich | 933,570 | 484,402 | 0 | 1,417,972 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 901,537 | 920,675 | 0 | 1,822,212 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 422,539 | 438,335 | 0 | 860,874 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 900,010 | 460,469 | 0 | 1,360,479 |
| 69 Qualicum | 1,481,267 | 817,252 | 0 | 2,298,519 |
| 70 Alberni | 304,705 | 108,630 | 0 | 413,335 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 1,296,596 | 1,052,948 | 0 | 2,349,544 |
| 72 Campbell River | 952,718 | 736,194 | 0 | 1,688,912 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 2,018,845 | 1,636,789 | 0 | 3,655,634 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 1,370,340 | 569,941 | 0 | 1,940,281 |
| 75 Mission | 668,998 | 425,887 | 0 | 1,094,885 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 541,306 | 471,961 | 0 | 1,013,267 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 1,091,123 | 505,821 | 0 | 1,596,944 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 66,499 | 101,581 | 0 | 168,080 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 1,603,474 | 1,268,824 | 0 | 2,872,298 |
| 83 N. Okanagan-Shuswap | 2,190,681 | 1,168,621 | 0 | 3,359,302 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 122,130 | 139,682 | 50,000 | 311,812 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 384,245 | 280,024 | 0 | 664,269 |
| 87 Stikine | 109,710 | 102,465 | 50,000 | 262,175 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 1,457,280 | 1,268,581 | 0 | 2,725,861 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 493,695 | 174,656 | 50,000 | 718,351 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | 2,864,020 | 1,396,935 | 0 | 4,260,955 |
| Provincial Total | 49,124,782 | 33,062,842 | 250,000 | 82,437,624 |

TABLE 6g
SUPPLEMENT FOR UNIQUE GEOGRAPHIC FACTORS -
SUPPLEMENTAL STUDENT LOCATION FACTOR, 2017/18

| School District | Sept 2016 Level 1 Headcount | \$5,000 | Sept 2016 Level 2 Headcount | \$1,000 | Supplemental Student Location Factor 2017/18 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| | | Level 1 Funding | | Level 2 Funding | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 9 | 45,000 | 222 | 222,000 | 267,000 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 5 | 25,000 | 102 | 102,000 | 127,000 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 3 | 15,000 | 164 | 164,000 | 179,000 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0 | 0 | 16 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 1 | 5,000 | 47 | 47,000 | 52,000 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0 | 0 | 128 | 128,000 | 128,000 |
| 22 Vernon | 5 | 25,000 | 274 | 274,000 | 299,000 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 15 | 75,000 | 835 | 835,000 | 910,000 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 4 | 20,000 | 150 | 150,000 | 170,000 |
| 28 Quesnel | 3 | 15,000 | 117 | 117,000 | 132,000 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 17 | 85,000 | 628 | 628,000 | 713,000 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 18 | 90,000 | 681 | 681,000 | 771,000 |
| 35 Langley | 11 | 55,000 | 811 | 811,000 | 866,000 |
| 36 Surrey | 82 | 410,000 | 2,620 | 2,620,000 | 3,030,000 |
| 37 Delta | 9 | 45,000 | 612 | 612,000 | 657,000 |
| 38 Richmond | 15 | 75,000 | 579 | 579,000 | 654,000 |
| 39 Vancouver | 70 | 350,000 | 1,705 | 1,705,000 | 2,055,000 |
| 40 New Westminster | 5 | 25,000 | 233 | 233,000 | 258,000 |
| 41 Burnaby | 19 | 95,000 | 810 | 810,000 | 905,000 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 13 | 65,000 | 564 | 564,000 | 629,000 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 31 | 155,000 | 851 | 851,000 | 1,006,000 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 17 | 85,000 | 468 | 468,000 | 553,000 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 3 | 15,000 | 165 | 165,000 | 180,000 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 9 | 45,000 | 207 | 207,000 | 252,000 |
| 47 Powell River | 3 | 15,000 | 128 | 128,000 | 143,000 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 2 | 10,000 | 141 | 141,000 | 151,000 |
| 49 Central Coast | 0 | 0 | 8 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0 | 0 | 16 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 51 Boundary | 1 | 5,000 | 46 | 46,000 | 51,000 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 1 | 5,000 | 87 | 87,000 | 92,000 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2 | 10,000 | 106 | 106,000 | 116,000 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 2 | 10,000 | 73 | 73,000 | 83,000 |
| 57 Prince George | 27 | 135,000 | 527 | 527,000 | 662,000 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 2 | 10,000 | 75 | 75,000 | 85,000 |
| 59 Peace River South | 1 | 5,000 | 79 | 79,000 | 84,000 |
| 60 Peace River North | 11 | 55,000 | 196 | 196,000 | 251,000 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 22 | 110,000 | 715 | 715,000 | 825,000 |
| 62 Sooke | 9 | 45,000 | 305 | 305,000 | 350,000 |
| 63 Saanich | 5 | 25,000 | 260 | 260,000 | 285,000 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1 | 5,000 | 57 | 57,000 | 62,000 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 7 | 35,000 | 202 | 202,000 | 237,000 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 13 | 65,000 | 384 | 384,000 | 449,000 |
| 69 Qualicum | 5 | 25,000 | 182 | 182,000 | 207,000 |
| 70 Alberni | 1 | 5,000 | 132 | 132,000 | 137,000 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 10 | 50,000 | 298 | 298,000 | 348,000 |
| 72 Campbell River | 5 | 25,000 | 238 | 238,000 | 263,000 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 13 | 65,000 | 619 | 619,000 | 684,000 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 75 Mission | 6 | 30,000 | 283 | 283,000 | 313,000 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 3 | 15,000 | 77 | 77,000 | 92,000 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7 | 35,000 | 293 | 293,000 | 328,000 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 1 | 5,000 | 17 | 17,000 | 22,000 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 1 | 5,000 | 187 | 187,000 | 192,000 |
| 83 N. Okanagan-Shuswap | 5 | 25,000 | 271 | 271,000 | 296,000 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0 | 0 | 29 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 5 | 25,000 | 69 | 69,000 | 94,000 |
| 87 Stikine | 1 | 5,000 | 5 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 7 | 35,000 | 294 | 294,000 | 329,000 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 1 | 5,000 | 9 | 9,000 | 14,000 |
| 93 Conseil Scolaire Francophone | 4 | 20,000 | 97 | 97,000 | 117,000 |
| Provincial Total | 548 | 2,740,000 | 19,544 | 19,544,000 | 22,284,000 |

**TABLE 7
FUNDING PROTECTION, 2017/18**

| School District | 2016/17 September Operating Grants | Distribution of Labour Settle- ment Funding Sept 2016 only | Est. September 2016 Grants Less Labour Settle- ment Funding | Subtotal, 2017/18 Estimated September Grants | Est. Distribution of Labour Settle- ment Funding Sept 2017 only | Est. September Grants Less Labour Settlements & Admin. Savings | Difference, 2016/17 to Estimated 2017/18 | Estimated 2017/18 Funding Protection |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 54,365,068 | 1,744,016 | 52,621,052 | 55,192,698 | 2,287,319 | 52,905,379 | 284,327 | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 33,417,410 | 1,003,922 | 32,413,488 | 33,295,462 | 1,287,497 | 32,007,965 | (405,523) | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 49,333,417 | 1,512,613 | 47,820,804 | 49,390,986 | 1,947,021 | 47,443,965 | (376,839) | 0 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 7,035,269 | 173,713 | 6,861,556 | 6,760,510 | 209,194 | 6,551,316 | (310,240) | 207,317 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 10,333,582 | 304,086 | 10,029,496 | 10,599,378 | 403,298 | 10,196,080 | 166,584 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 35,354,056 | 1,145,335 | 34,208,721 | 36,167,950 | 1,514,956 | 34,652,994 | 444,273 | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 75,051,910 | 2,511,017 | 72,540,893 | 77,453,553 | 3,364,365 | 74,089,188 | 1,548,295 | 0 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 191,826,479 | 6,628,226 | 185,198,253 | 198,312,931 | 8,903,263 | 189,409,668 | 4,211,415 | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 50,262,289 | 1,479,207 | 48,783,082 | 48,347,028 | 1,919,330 | 46,427,698 | (2,355,384) | 1,623,638 |
| 28 Quesnel | 32,767,870 | 972,216 | 31,795,654 | 30,913,298 | 1,260,662 | 29,652,636 | (2,143,018) | 1,666,083 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 119,723,897 | 4,111,355 | 115,612,542 | 125,342,282 | 5,612,395 | 119,729,887 | 4,117,345 | 0 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 167,809,810 | 5,928,896 | 161,880,914 | 171,198,654 | 7,862,472 | 163,336,182 | 1,455,268 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 168,151,238 | 6,024,372 | 162,126,866 | 172,142,071 | 8,023,246 | 164,118,825 | 1,991,959 | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | 605,752,162 | 21,411,713 | 584,340,449 | 618,342,761 | 28,460,542 | 589,882,219 | 5,541,770 | 0 |
| 37 Delta | 132,948,758 | 4,694,510 | 128,254,248 | 134,155,297 | 6,174,510 | 127,980,787 | (273,461) | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 168,000,492 | 5,857,586 | 162,142,906 | 167,602,497 | 7,637,068 | 159,965,429 | (2,177,477) | 0 |
| 39 Vancouver | 430,115,073 | 15,007,711 | 415,107,362 | 432,582,132 | 19,652,458 | 412,929,674 | (2,177,688) | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | 57,096,930 | 1,941,258 | 55,155,672 | 58,860,906 | 2,606,213 | 56,254,693 | 1,099,021 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | 197,305,297 | 7,017,483 | 190,287,814 | 202,094,052 | 9,344,053 | 192,749,999 | 2,462,185 | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 123,767,299 | 4,313,615 | 119,453,684 | 126,173,166 | 5,720,444 | 120,452,722 | 999,038 | 0 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 258,212,060 | 9,112,541 | 249,099,519 | 261,502,688 | 11,991,977 | 249,510,711 | 411,192 | 0 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 126,653,649 | 4,463,351 | 122,190,298 | 127,192,716 | 5,825,899 | 121,366,817 | (823,481) | 0 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 57,354,849 | 2,001,347 | 55,353,502 | 57,654,259 | 2,601,716 | 55,052,543 | (300,959) | 0 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 35,145,212 | 1,108,305 | 34,036,907 | 34,870,084 | 1,420,219 | 33,449,865 | (587,042) | 76,488 |
| 47 Powell River | 20,203,310 | 624,217 | 19,579,093 | 20,371,890 | 820,648 | 19,551,242 | (27,851) | 0 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 44,167,861 | 1,466,667 | 42,701,194 | 45,038,182 | 1,937,294 | 43,100,888 | 399,694 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 5,430,439 | 108,333 | 5,322,106 | 5,516,749 | 131,679 | 5,385,070 | 62,964 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 9,752,386 | 228,895 | 9,523,491 | 9,265,719 | 282,013 | 9,883,706 | (539,785) | 396,933 |
| 51 Boundary | 15,666,643 | 457,882 | 15,208,761 | 15,574,035 | 574,137 | 14,999,898 | (208,863) | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 23,956,178 | 660,151 | 23,296,027 | 22,055,643 | 866,944 | 21,188,699 | (2,107,328) | 1,757,888 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 23,980,744 | 745,872 | 23,234,872 | 24,208,713 | 971,677 | 23,237,036 | 2,164 | 0 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 21,506,666 | 626,219 | 20,880,447 | 20,662,142 | 800,323 | 19,861,819 | (1,018,628) | 705,421 |
| 57 Prince George | 123,898,447 | 4,161,613 | 119,736,834 | 124,664,879 | 5,435,138 | 119,229,741 | (507,093) | 0 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 23,067,614 | 663,651 | 22,403,963 | 21,323,600 | 865,874 | 20,457,726 | (1,946,237) | 1,610,178 |
| 59 Peace River South | 39,811,955 | 1,129,867 | 38,682,088 | 36,883,679 | 1,413,018 | 35,470,661 | (3,211,427) | 2,631,196 |
| 60 Peace River North | 58,549,945 | 1,868,459 | 56,681,486 | 59,601,164 | 2,465,476 | 57,135,688 | 454,202 | 0 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 163,821,242 | 5,765,653 | 158,055,589 | 166,404,248 | 7,623,963 | 158,780,285 | 724,696 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 87,899,682 | 3,028,728 | 84,870,954 | 91,542,962 | 4,106,416 | 87,436,546 | 2,565,592 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 62,346,114 | 2,089,370 | 60,256,744 | 62,759,270 | 2,742,588 | 60,016,682 | (240,062) | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 19,857,223 | 587,903 | 19,269,320 | 20,339,076 | 755,241 | 19,583,835 | 314,515 | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 51,658,851 | 1,726,822 | 49,932,029 | 52,309,494 | 2,271,938 | 50,037,556 | 105,527 | 0 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 116,193,341 | 4,029,171 | 112,164,170 | 117,962,370 | 5,328,060 | 112,634,310 | 470,140 | 0 |
| 69 Qualicum | 38,333,033 | 1,224,146 | 37,108,887 | 38,837,870 | 1,611,594 | 37,226,276 | 117,389 | 0 |
| 70 Alberni | 35,694,018 | 1,175,772 | 34,518,246 | 35,968,881 | 1,534,698 | 34,434,183 | (84,063) | 0 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 70,771,689 | 2,331,450 | 68,440,239 | 72,324,688 | 3,102,189 | 69,222,499 | 782,260 | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 51,144,912 | 1,698,224 | 49,446,688 | 50,846,455 | 2,203,353 | 48,643,102 | (803,586) | 61,886 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 132,677,624 | 4,419,297 | 128,258,327 | 133,944,203 | 5,769,623 | 128,174,580 | (83,747) | 0 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 19,017,770 | 445,044 | 18,572,726 | 16,588,293 | 559,867 | 16,028,426 | (2,544,300) | 2,265,709 |
| 75 Mission | 54,652,110 | 1,855,668 | 52,796,442 | 56,364,948 | 2,488,782 | 53,876,166 | 1,079,724 | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 19,100,228 | 583,962 | 18,516,266 | 19,308,010 | 758,089 | 18,549,921 | 33,655 | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 70,005,883 | 2,343,613 | 67,662,270 | 71,969,704 | 3,122,201 | 68,847,503 | 1,185,233 | 0 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 9,352,600 | 243,279 | 9,109,321 | 8,876,394 | 310,219 | 8,566,175 | (543,146) | 406,506 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 48,099,392 | 1,354,238 | 46,745,154 | 45,398,955 | 1,765,777 | 43,633,178 | (3,111,976) | 2,410,799 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 60,132,202 | 1,935,494 | 58,196,708 | 61,336,992 | 2,538,813 | 58,798,179 | 601,471 | 0 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 8,094,029 | 203,294 | 7,890,735 | 8,282,284 | 249,057 | 8,033,227 | 142,492 | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 17,434,831 | 501,526 | 16,933,305 | 17,069,495 | 637,788 | 16,431,707 | (501,598) | 247,598 |
| 87 Stikine | 5,313,449 | 102,855 | 5,210,594 | 4,890,671 | 115,709 | 4,774,962 | (435,632) | 357,473 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 46,835,871 | 1,311,871 | 45,524,000 | 46,249,202 | 1,728,755 | 44,520,447 | (1,003,553) | 320,693 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 7,560,527 | 172,189 | 7,388,338 | 7,547,342 | 225,058 | 7,322,284 | (66,054) | 0 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 75,902,688 | 1,981,677 | 73,921,011 | 77,931,347 | 2,548,173 | 75,383,174 | 1,462,163 | 0 |
| Provincial Totals | 4,869,675,573 | 164,321,466 | 4,705,354,107 | 4,926,366,908 | 216,692,289 | 4,709,674,619 | 4,320,512 | 16,745,806 |

TABLE 8
SUPPLEMENT FOR THE EDUCATION PLAN, 2017/18

| School District | Sept 2016 School-Age FTE | \$20 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| | | Supplement for the Education Plan, 2017/18 |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 5,414.2500 | 108,285 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 3,116.1875 | 62,324 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 4,766.7500 | 95,335 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 442.0625 | 10,000 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 955.2500 | 19,105 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 3,839.0000 | 76,780 |
| 22 Vernon | 8,273.8125 | 165,476 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 22,064.2500 | 441,285 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 4,562.8750 | 91,258 |
| 28 Quesnel | 3,044.0000 | 60,880 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 13,173.5975 | 263,472 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 19,430.8125 | 388,616 |
| 35 Langley | 19,921.3125 | 398,426 |
| 36 Surrey | 69,371.5625 | 1,387,431 |
| 37 Delta | 15,337.8439 | 306,757 |
| 38 Richmond | 19,402.8125 | 388,056 |
| 39 Vancouver | 49,504.5000 | 990,090 |
| 40 New Westminster | 6,424.5625 | 128,491 |
| 41 Burnaby | 23,311.1875 | 466,224 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 14,252.8750 | 285,058 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 30,591.4375 | 611,829 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 15,055.2500 | 301,105 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 6,811.0000 | 136,220 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 3,139.8750 | 62,798 |
| 47 Powell River | 1,920.3750 | 38,408 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 4,716.6875 | 94,334 |
| 49 Central Coast | 220.5000 | 10,000 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 517.3750 | 10,348 |
| 51 Boundary | 1,285.7500 | 25,715 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 1,978.8750 | 39,578 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 2,312.1250 | 46,243 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 2,002.7500 | 40,055 |
| 57 Prince George | 12,804.8125 | 256,096 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 2,092.2500 | 41,845 |
| 59 Peace River South | 3,463.5000 | 69,270 |
| 60 Peace River North | 5,888.5000 | 117,770 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 18,879.0986 | 377,582 |
| 62 Sooke | 10,087.3125 | 201,746 |
| 63 Saanich | 6,908.7500 | 138,175 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 1,719.0000 | 34,380 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 5,690.6250 | 113,813 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 13,416.1250 | 268,323 |
| 69 Qualicum | 4,011.0000 | 80,220 |
| 70 Alberni | 3,761.8125 | 75,236 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 7,802.3125 | 156,046 |
| 72 Campbell River | 5,343.6250 | 106,873 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 14,101.2193 | 282,024 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 1,107.0000 | 22,140 |
| 75 Mission | 5,930.3750 | 118,608 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 1,684.0000 | 33,680 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 7,583.1250 | 151,663 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 727.5625 | 14,551 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 4,129.1250 | 82,583 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 6,057.5013 | 121,150 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 413.8750 | 10,000 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 1,359.8750 | 27,198 |
| 87 Stikine | 180.2500 | 10,000 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 3,720.3125 | 74,406 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 383.5625 | 10,000 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 5,704.6250 | 114,093 |
| Provincial Total | 532,112.6356 | 10,659,453 |

TABLE 9a
SUMMER LEARNING, 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | Grade 1-7 Estimated Headcount Enrolment | \$208 | Grade 8-9 Estimated Course Enrolment | \$208 | Grade 10-12 Estimated Course Enrolment | \$416 | Estimated Total Base Summer Funding |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| | | Grade 1-7 Estimated Funding | | Grade 8-9 Estimated Funding | | Grade 10-12 Estimated Funding | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 137 | 28,496 | 1 | 208 | 24 | 9,984 | 38,688 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Quesnel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 435 | 90,480 | 164 | 34,112 | 23 | 9,568 | 134,160 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 639 | 132,912 | 146 | 30,368 | 367 | 152,672 | 315,952 |
| 35 Langley | 2,600 | 540,800 | 275 | 57,200 | 875 | 364,000 | 962,000 |
| 36 Surrey | 4,137 | 860,496 | 2,907 | 604,656 | 3,937 | 1,637,792 | 3,102,944 |
| 37 Delta | 609 | 126,672 | 137 | 28,496 | 907 | 377,312 | 532,480 |
| 38 Richmond | 1,613 | 335,504 | 1,322 | 274,976 | 1,717 | 714,272 | 1,324,752 |
| 39 Vancouver | 6,152 | 1,279,616 | 2,809 | 584,272 | 5,039 | 2,096,224 | 3,960,112 |
| 40 New Westminster | 0 | 0 | 55 | 11,440 | 431 | 179,296 | 190,736 |
| 41 Burnaby | 3,979 | 827,632 | 659 | 137,072 | 2,310 | 960,960 | 1,925,664 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 498 | 103,584 | 220 | 45,760 | 400 | 166,400 | 315,744 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 3,300 | 686,400 | 450 | 93,600 | 1,600 | 665,600 | 1,445,600 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 122 | 25,376 | 165 | 34,320 | 450 | 187,200 | 246,896 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 650 | 135,200 | 180 | 37,440 | 230 | 95,680 | 268,320 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 35 | 7,280 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 27,040 | 34,320 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 Boundary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 170 | 35,360 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,360 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 Prince George | 0 | 0 | 30 | 6,240 | 75 | 31,200 | 37,440 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 59 Peace River South | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 Peace River North | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0 | 0 | 64 | 13,312 | 446 | 185,536 | 198,848 |
| 62 Sooke | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 125 | 26,000 | 20 | 4,160 | 5 | 2,080 | 32,240 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 69 Qualicum | 0 | 0 | 30 | 6,240 | 15 | 6,240 | 12,480 |
| 70 Alberni | 0 | 0 | 60 | 12,480 | 69 | 28,704 | 41,184 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 480 | 99,840 | 39 | 8,112 | 93 | 38,688 | 146,640 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 346 | 71,968 | 48 | 9,984 | 44 | 18,304 | 100,256 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 2,496 | 2,496 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 87 Stikine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 120 | 24,960 | 10 | 2,080 | 12 | 4,992 | 32,032 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Provincial Totals | 26,147 | 5,438,576 | 9,791 | 2,036,528 | 19,140 | 7,962,240 | 15,437,344 |

TABLE 9b
SUMMER LEARNING SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING, 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Level 3 | | ELL/FLL | | Aboriginal Education | | Total Estimated Supplemental Funding |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| | Headcount | \$2,384 | Headcount | \$1,192 | Headcount | \$601 | Headcount | \$87 | Headcount | \$76 | |
| | Enrolment | Funding | Enrolment | Funding | Enrolment | Funding | Enrolment | Funding | Enrolment | Funding | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Quesnel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 0 | 0 | 30 | 35,760 | 8 | 4,808 | 269 | 23,403 | 0 | 0 | 63,971 |
| 35 Langley | 0 | 0 | 117 | 139,464 | 20 | 12,020 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 5,244 | 156,728 |
| 36 Surrey | 0 | 0 | 178 | 212,176 | 116 | 69,716 | 92 | 8,004 | 4 | 304 | 290,200 |
| 37 Delta | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2,404 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,404 |
| 38 Richmond | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 601 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 601 |
| 39 Vancouver | 2 | 4,768 | 154 | 183,568 | 1 | 601 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 188,937 |
| 40 New Westminster | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | 1 | 2,384 | 106 | 126,352 | 8 | 4,808 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133,544 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 0 | 0 | 21 | 25,032 | 5 | 3,005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28,037 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 3 | 7,152 | 83 | 98,936 | 16 | 9,616 | 968 | 84,216 | 0 | 0 | 199,920 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 17 | 20,264 | 7 | 4,207 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 1,140 | 25,611 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3,576 | 1 | 601 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,177 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 Boundary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 Prince George | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 59 Peace River South | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 Peace River North | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 69 Qualicum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 70 Alberni | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 87 Stikine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Provincial Totals | 6 | 14,304 | 709 | 845,128 | 187 | 112,387 | 1,329 | 115,623 | 88 | 6,688 | 1,094,130 |

TABLE 9c
CROSS-ENROLLED GRADE 8 AND 9 STUDENTS,
2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | Est. 2017/18 Grade 8 & 9 Course Enrolment | \$416 | | Estimated Total Summer 2017 Funding |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------|
| | | Cross- Enrolment Funding | | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 7 | 2,912 | | 41,600 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 28 Quesnel | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 61 | 25,376 | | 159,536 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 39 | 16,224 | | 396,147 |
| 35 Langley | 0 | 0 | | 1,118,728 |
| 36 Surrey | 0 | 0 | | 3,393,144 |
| 37 Delta | 0 | 0 | | 534,884 |
| 38 Richmond | 0 | 0 | | 1,325,353 |
| 39 Vancouver | 29 | 12,064 | | 4,161,113 |
| 40 New Westminster | 0 | 0 | | 190,736 |
| 41 Burnaby | 17 | 7,072 | | 2,066,280 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 4 | 1,664 | | 345,445 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 0 | 0 | | 1,645,520 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 5 | 2,080 | | 274,587 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 0 | 0 | | 272,497 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 0 | 0 | | 34,320 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 51 Boundary | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 0 | 0 | | 35,360 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 57 Prince George | 0 | 0 | | 37,440 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 50 | 20,800 | | 20,800 |
| 59 Peace River South | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 60 Peace River North | 7 | 2,912 | | 2,912 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 12 | 4,992 | | 203,840 |
| 62 Sooke | 4 | 1,664 | | 1,664 |
| 63 Saanich | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 5 | 2,080 | | 34,320 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 69 Qualicum | 2 | 832 | | 13,312 |
| 70 Alberni | 0 | 0 | | 41,184 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 0 | 0 | | 146,640 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 0 | 0 | | 100,256 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 0 | 0 | | 2,496 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 1 | 416 | | 416 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 87 Stikine | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 54 | 22,464 | | 22,464 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 0 | 0 | | 32,032 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 35 | 14,560 | | 14,560 |
| Provincial Totals | 332 | 138,112 | | 16,669,586 |

TABLE 10
ENROLMENT-BASED FUNDING (FEBRUARY), 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | School-Age Estimated FTE | Continuing Education | | | | Total, Estimated February 2018 Continuing Educ. Funding | Distributed Learning | | | | | | Total, Estimated February 2018 Dist. Learning Funding |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | \$7,301 | | \$4,618 | | | \$3,050 | | \$6,100 | | \$4,618 | | |
| | | School-Age Estimated Funding | Adult Education Non-Graduate Estimated FTE | Adult Educ. Estimated Funding | | | K-Gr 9 Estimated Funding | Grade 10-12 Estimated FTE | Gr 10-12 Estimated Funding | Adult Education Non-Graduate Estimated FTE | Adult Educ. Estimated Funding | | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 2.0000 | 6,100 | 17.0000 | 103,700 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 114,418 | |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 0.0000 | 0 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 9,236 | 0.0000 | 0 | 23.0000 | 140,300 | 0.0000 | 0 | 140,300 | |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 5.0000 | 15,250 | 48.3250 | 294,783 | 0.0000 | 0 | 310,033 | |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 16.0000 | 97,600 | 0.0000 | 0 | 97,600 | |
| 22 Vernon | 3.0000 | 21,903 | 7.0000 | 32,326 | 54,229 | 4.0000 | 12,200 | 40.0000 | 244,000 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 270,054 | |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 10.0000 | 73,010 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 82,246 | 7.0000 | 21,350 | 110.0000 | 671,000 | 13.0000 | 60,034 | 752,384 | |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 8.0000 | 36,944 | 44,245 | 4.0000 | 12,200 | 10.0000 | 61,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 73,200 | |
| 28 Quesnel | 0.6250 | 4,563 | 8.0000 | 36,944 | 41,507 | 22.0000 | 67,100 | 4.7500 | 28,975 | 0.0000 | 0 | 96,075 | |
| 33 Chilliwack | 5.0000 | 36,505 | 30.0000 | 138,540 | 175,045 | 50.0000 | 152,500 | 160.0000 | 976,000 | 40.0000 | 184,720 | 1,313,220 | |
| 34 Abbotsford | 18.0000 | 131,418 | 25.0000 | 115,450 | 246,868 | 23.0000 | 70,150 | 60.0000 | 366,000 | 5.0000 | 23,090 | 459,240 | |
| 35 Langley | 22.0000 | 160,622 | 13.0000 | 60,034 | 220,656 | 4.0000 | 12,200 | 56.0000 | 341,600 | 27.0000 | 124,686 | 478,486 | |
| 36 Surrey | 49.5000 | 361,400 | 105.0000 | 484,890 | 846,290 | 10.0000 | 30,500 | 80.0000 | 488,000 | 10.0000 | 46,180 | 564,680 | |
| 37 Delta | 8.1250 | 59,321 | 29.8750 | 137,963 | 197,284 | 6.0000 | 18,300 | 43.5000 | 265,350 | 2.5000 | 11,545 | 295,195 | |
| 38 Richmond | 19.9063 | 145,336 | 38.2500 | 176,639 | 321,975 | 0.0000 | 0 | 28.0000 | 170,800 | 0.0000 | 0 | 170,800 | |
| 39 Vancouver | 50.0000 | 365,050 | 105.0000 | 484,890 | 849,940 | 20.0000 | 61,000 | 200.0000 | 1,220,000 | 10.0000 | 46,180 | 1,327,180 | |
| 40 New Westminster | 6.0000 | 43,806 | 199.0000 | 918,982 | 962,788 | 10.0000 | 30,500 | 24.0000 | 146,400 | 34.0000 | 157,012 | 333,912 | |
| 41 Burnaby | 8.0000 | 58,408 | 20.0000 | 92,360 | 150,768 | 2.0000 | 6,100 | 68.0000 | 414,800 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 434,754 | |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 5.0000 | 36,505 | 40.0000 | 184,720 | 221,225 | 5.0000 | 15,250 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 146,486 | |
| 43 Coquitlam | 8.0000 | 58,408 | 70.0000 | 323,260 | 381,668 | 8.0000 | 24,400 | 100.0000 | 610,000 | 30.0000 | 138,540 | 772,940 | |
| 44 North Vancouver | 0.0000 | 0 | 6.0000 | 27,708 | 27,708 | 0.0000 | 0 | 112.5000 | 686,250 | 5.0000 | 23,090 | 709,340 | |
| 45 West Vancouver | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 16,537 | 2.0000 | 6,100 | 8.0000 | 48,800 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 59,518 | |
| 47 Powell River | 40.0000 | 292,040 | 0.0000 | 0 | 292,040 | 15.0000 | 45,750 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 167,750 | |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 37.5000 | 228,750 | 0.0000 | 0 | 228,750 | |
| 49 Central Coast | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 51 Boundary | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 3.0000 | 21,903 | 25.0000 | 115,450 | 137,353 | 5.0000 | 15,250 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 141,868 | |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 3,050 | 6.0000 | 36,600 | 0.0000 | 0 | 39,650 | |
| 57 Prince George | 5.0000 | 36,505 | 30.0000 | 138,540 | 175,045 | 10.0000 | 30,500 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 161,736 | |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 0.0000 | 0 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 4,618 | 12.0000 | 36,600 | 75.0000 | 457,500 | 5.0000 | 23,090 | 517,190 | |
| 59 Peace River South | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 14.0000 | 85,400 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 90,018 | |
| 60 Peace River North | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 26.7500 | 81,588 | 43.2500 | 263,825 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 359,267 | |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 4.5000 | 32,855 | 15.5000 | 71,579 | 104,434 | 9.0000 | 27,450 | 36.3750 | 221,888 | 1.6250 | 7,504 | 256,842 | |
| 62 Sooke | 20.0000 | 146,020 | 0.0000 | 0 | 146,020 | 0.0000 | 0 | 143.0000 | 872,300 | 9.0000 | 41,562 | 913,862 | |
| 63 Saanich | 32.7500 | 239,108 | 4.5000 | 20,781 | 259,889 | 33.0000 | 100,650 | 105.0000 | 640,500 | 33.0000 | 152,394 | 893,544 | |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 21,155 | 3.0000 | 9,150 | 55.0000 | 335,500 | 0.0000 | 0 | 344,650 | |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 7.1250 | 52,020 | 12.0000 | 55,416 | 107,436 | 32.1670 | 98,109 | 91.0000 | 555,100 | 4.0000 | 18,472 | 671,681 | |
| 69 Qualicum | 0.0000 | 0 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 13,854 | 25.0000 | 76,250 | 60.0000 | 366,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 442,250 | |
| 70 Alberni | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 15.0000 | 45,750 | 18.0000 | 109,800 | 19.0000 | 87,742 | 243,292 | |
| 71 Comox Valley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 35.0000 | 106,750 | 140.0000 | 854,000 | 20.0000 | 92,360 | 1,053,110 | |
| 72 Campbell River | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 9.0000 | 41,562 | 48,863 | 14.0000 | 42,700 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 164,700 | |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 2.7500 | 20,078 | 42.0000 | 193,956 | 214,034 | 16.0000 | 48,800 | 91.0000 | 555,100 | 15.0000 | 69,270 | 673,170 | |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 3,050 | 3.0000 | 18,300 | 0.2500 | 1,155 | 22,505 | |
| 75 Mission | 25.0000 | 182,525 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 187,143 | 20.0000 | 61,000 | 15.0000 | 91,500 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 157,118 | |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 20.0000 | 146,020 | 6.0000 | 27,708 | 173,728 | 25.0000 | 76,250 | 12.0000 | 73,200 | 0.0000 | 0 | 149,450 | |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 30.0000 | 183,000 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 196,854 | |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 5.0000 | 15,250 | 5.0000 | 30,500 | 0.0000 | 0 | 45,750 | |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0.0000 | 0 | 5.0000 | 23,090 | 23,090 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 87 Stikine | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 3.0000 | 21,903 | 27.0000 | 124,686 | 146,589 | 75.0000 | 228,750 | 290.0000 | 1,769,000 | 15.0000 | 69,270 | 2,067,020 | |
| 92 Nisga'a | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 2.0000 | 12,200 | 0.0000 | 0 | 12,200 | |
| Provincial Total | 380.2813 | 2,776,436 | 894.1250 | 4,129,070 | 6,905,506 | 561.9170 | 1,713,847 | 2,581.2000 | 15,745,321 | 319.3750 | 1,474,874 | 18,934,042 | |

TABLE 11
SPECIAL NEEDS ENROLMENT GROWTH (FEBRUARY), 2017/18 ESTIMATED

| School District | Estimated Level 1 Headcount Growth | \$19,070 | Estimated Level 2 Headcount Growth | \$9,535 | Estimated Level 3 Headcount Growth | \$4,805 | Total Estimated Special Needs Enrolment Growth Funding, Feb 2018 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | Level 1 Estimated Funding | | Level 2 Estimated Funding | | Level 3 Estimated Funding | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 0 | 0 | 5 | 47,675 | 0 | 0 | 47,675 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 0 | 0 | 25 | 238,375 | 0 | 0 | 238,375 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 1 | 19,070 | 2 | 19,070 | 2 | 9,610 | 47,750 |
| 28 Quesnel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 0 | 0 | 16 | 152,560 | 14 | 67,270 | 219,830 |
| 36 Surrey | 1 | 19,070 | 28 | 266,980 | 0 | 0 | 286,050 |
| 37 Delta | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 0 | 0 | 10 | 95,350 | 0 | 0 | 95,350 |
| 39 Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 New Westminster | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 0 | 0 | 5 | 47,675 | 5 | 24,025 | 71,700 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 0 | 0 | 10 | 95,350 | 0 | 0 | 95,350 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 0 | 0 | 6 | 57,210 | 2 | 9,610 | 66,820 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 Boundary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 0 | 0 | 2 | 19,070 | 2 | 9,610 | 28,680 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 0 | 0 | 2 | 19,070 | 1 | 4,805 | 23,875 |
| 57 Prince George | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 57,660 | 57,660 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9,535 | 2 | 9,610 | 19,145 |
| 59 Peace River South | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 Peace River North | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 0 | 0 | 15 | 143,025 | 15 | 72,075 | 215,100 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 0 | 0 | 12 | 114,420 | 0 | 0 | 114,420 |
| 69 Qualicum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 70 Alberni | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 0 | 0 | 27 | 257,445 | 11 | 52,855 | 310,300 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 0 | 0 | 5 | 47,675 | 3 | 14,415 | 62,090 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 0 | 0 | 5 | 47,675 | 0 | 0 | 47,675 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9,535 | 0 | 0 | 9,535 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 1 | 19,070 | 5 | 47,675 | 15 | 72,075 | 138,820 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 87 Stikine | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 0 | 0 | 2 | 19,070 | 0 | 0 | 19,070 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Provincial Total | 3 | 57,210 | 184 | 1,754,440 | 84 | 403,620 | 2,215,270 |

**TABLE 12
NEWCOMER REFUGEES (FEBRUARY), 2017/18 ESTIMATED**

| School District | Estimated Newcomer Refugees FTE Feb 2018 | \$3,651 | Estimated ELL Supplement Feb 2018 | \$698 | Total Estimated Funding, Newcomer Refugees Feb 2018 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | Estimated Funding | | Estimated ELL Supplement | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 2.0000 | 7,302 | 2 | 1,396 | 8,698 |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 Vernon | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 0.0000 | 0 | 4 | 2,792 | 2,792 |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Quesnel | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Chilliwack | 3.0000 | 10,953 | 2 | 1,396 | 12,349 |
| 34 Abbotsford | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 Langley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 Surrey | 48.0000 | 175,248 | 30 | 20,940 | 196,188 |
| 37 Delta | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 38 Richmond | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 39 Vancouver | 25.0000 | 91,275 | 16 | 11,168 | 102,443 |
| 40 New Westminster | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 41 Burnaby | 30.0000 | 109,530 | 24 | 16,752 | 126,282 |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 Coquitlam | 15.0000 | 54,765 | 15 | 10,470 | 65,235 |
| 44 North Vancouver | 2.0000 | 7,302 | 2 | 1,396 | 8,698 |
| 45 West Vancouver | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 47 Powell River | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 49 Central Coast | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 Boundary | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 57 Prince George | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 59 Peace River South | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 60 Peace River North | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 62 Sooke | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 Saanich | 3.0000 | 10,953 | 3 | 2,094 | 13,047 |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 10.0000 | 36,510 | 10 | 6,980 | 43,490 |
| 69 Qualicum | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 70 Alberni | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 71 Comox Valley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 72 Campbell River | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 75 Mission | 2.0000 | 7,302 | 2 | 1,396 | 8,698 |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 2.0000 | 7,302 | 0 | 0 | 7,302 |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 8.0000 | 29,208 | 0 | 0 | 29,208 |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 87 Stikine | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 92 Nisga'a | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Provincial Total | 150.0000 | 547,650 | 110 | 76,780 | 624,430 |

**TABLE 13
ENROLMENT-BASED FUNDING (MAY), 2017/18 ESTIMATED**

| School District | School-Age Estimated FTE | Continuing Education | | | | Total, Estimated May 2018 Continuing Educ. Funding | Kindergarten to Grade 9 Estimated FTE | Distributed Learning | | | | | Total, Estimated May 2018 Dist. Learning Funding |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| | | \$7,301 | Adult Education Non-Graduate Estimated FTE | \$4,618 | \$2,033 | | | Grade 10-12 Estimated FTE | \$6,100 | Adult Education Non-Graduate Estimated FTE | \$4,618 | | |
| | | School-Age Estimated Funding | Estimated FTE | Adult Educ. Estimated Funding | K-Gr 9 Estimated Funding | | | Estimated FTE | Gr 10-12 Estimated Funding | Estimated FTE | Adult Educ. Estimated Funding | | |
| 5 Southeast Kootenay | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 4.0000 | 8,132 | 12.0000 | 73,200 | 0.5000 | 2,309 | 83,641 | |
| 6 Rocky Mountain | 0.0000 | 0 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 9,236 | 0.0000 | 0 | 10.0000 | 61,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 61,000 | |
| 8 Kootenay Lake | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 3.0000 | 6,099 | 31.3000 | 190,930 | 0.0000 | 0 | 197,029 | |
| 10 Arrow Lakes | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 19 Revelstoke | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 20 Kootenay-Columbia | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 22 Vernon | 2.0000 | 14,602 | 6.0000 | 27,708 | 42,310 | 2.0000 | 4,066 | 40.0000 | 244,000 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 261,920 | |
| 23 Central Okanagan | 8.0000 | 58,408 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 63,026 | 1.0000 | 2,033 | 100.0000 | 610,000 | 5.0000 | 23,090 | 635,123 | |
| 27 Cariboo-Chilcotin | 0.5000 | 3,651 | 6.0000 | 27,708 | 31,359 | 2.0000 | 4,066 | 7.0000 | 42,700 | 0.0000 | 0 | 46,766 | |
| 28 Quesnel | 0.7500 | 5,476 | 4.0000 | 18,472 | 23,948 | 4.0000 | 8,132 | 3.2500 | 19,825 | 0.0000 | 0 | 27,957 | |
| 33 Chilliwack | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 10.0000 | 46,180 | 53,481 | 30.0000 | 60,990 | 100.0000 | 610,000 | 25.0000 | 115,450 | 786,440 | |
| 34 Abbotsford | 18.0000 | 131,418 | 25.0000 | 115,450 | 246,868 | 12.0000 | 24,396 | 40.0000 | 244,000 | 6.0000 | 27,708 | 296,104 | |
| 35 Langley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 2,033 | 19.0000 | 115,900 | 11.0000 | 50,798 | 168,731 | |
| 36 Surrey | 78.5000 | 573,129 | 100.0000 | 461,800 | 1,034,929 | 0.0000 | 0 | 45.0000 | 274,500 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 283,736 | |
| 37 Delta | 3.8750 | 28,291 | 20.3750 | 94,092 | 122,383 | 0.0000 | 0 | 30.7500 | 187,575 | 1.6250 | 7,504 | 195,079 | |
| 38 Richmond | 19.9063 | 145,336 | 38.2500 | 176,639 | 321,975 | 0.0000 | 0 | 2.0000 | 12,200 | 0.0000 | 0 | 12,200 | |
| 39 Vancouver | 30.0000 | 219,030 | 80.0000 | 369,440 | 588,470 | 8.0000 | 16,264 | 75.0000 | 457,500 | 6.0000 | 27,708 | 501,472 | |
| 40 New Westminster | 0.0000 | 0 | 71.0000 | 327,878 | 327,878 | 0.0000 | 0 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 25.0000 | 115,450 | 237,450 | |
| 41 Burnaby | 7.0000 | 51,107 | 15.0000 | 69,270 | 120,377 | 1.0000 | 2,033 | 24.0000 | 146,400 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 153,051 | |
| 42 Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows | 20.0000 | 146,020 | 40.0000 | 184,720 | 330,740 | 5.0000 | 10,165 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 141,401 | |
| 43 Coquitlam | 7.5000 | 54,758 | 55.5000 | 256,299 | 311,057 | 4.0000 | 8,132 | 65.0000 | 396,500 | 14.0000 | 64,652 | 469,284 | |
| 44 North Vancouver | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 50.0000 | 305,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 305,000 | |
| 45 West Vancouver | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 46 Sunshine Coast | 2.0000 | 14,602 | 0.0000 | 0 | 14,602 | 2.0000 | 4,066 | 10.0000 | 61,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 65,066 | |
| 47 Powell River | 10.0000 | 73,010 | 0.0000 | 0 | 73,010 | 2.0000 | 4,066 | 5.0000 | 30,500 | 0.0000 | 0 | 34,566 | |
| 48 Sea to Sky | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 37.5000 | 228,750 | 0.0000 | 0 | 228,750 | |
| 49 Central Coast | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 50 Haida Gwaii | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 51 Boundary | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 52 Prince Rupert | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 53 Okanagan Similkameen | 0.0000 | 0 | 16.0000 | 73,888 | 73,888 | 0.0000 | 0 | 10.0000 | 61,000 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 65,618 | |
| 54 Bulkley Valley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 2,033 | 1.0000 | 6,100 | 0.0000 | 0 | 8,133 | |
| 57 Prince George | 2.0000 | 14,602 | 20.0000 | 92,360 | 106,962 | 2.0000 | 4,066 | 15.0000 | 91,500 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 104,802 | |
| 58 Nicola-Similkameen | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 2,033 | 30.0000 | 183,000 | 4.0000 | 18,472 | 203,505 | |
| 59 Peace River South | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 54.0000 | 329,400 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 338,636 | |
| 60 Peace River North | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 7.5000 | 15,248 | 33.0000 | 201,300 | 6.0000 | 27,708 | 244,256 | |
| 61 Greater Victoria | 0.8750 | 6,388 | 6.1250 | 28,285 | 34,673 | 6.8750 | 13,977 | 23.1250 | 141,063 | 1.2500 | 5,773 | 160,813 | |
| 62 Sooke | 20.0000 | 146,020 | 0.0000 | 0 | 146,020 | 0.0000 | 0 | 80.0000 | 488,000 | 15.0000 | 69,270 | 557,270 | |
| 63 Saanich | 23.1250 | 168,836 | 1.2500 | 5,773 | 174,609 | 9.5000 | 19,314 | 70.0000 | 427,000 | 16.0000 | 73,888 | 520,202 | |
| 64 Gulf Islands | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 67 Okanagan Skaha | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 16,537 | 0.0000 | 0 | 10.0000 | 61,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 61,000 | |
| 68 Nanaimo-Ladysmith | 4.4700 | 32,635 | 7.0000 | 32,326 | 64,961 | 13.0000 | 26,429 | 89.0000 | 542,900 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 578,565 | |
| 69 Qualicum | 0.0000 | 0 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 9,236 | 5.0000 | 10,165 | 70.0000 | 427,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 437,165 | |
| 70 Alberni | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 6.0000 | 12,198 | 10.0000 | 61,000 | 12.0000 | 55,416 | 128,614 | |
| 71 Comox Valley | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 25.0000 | 50,825 | 65.0000 | 396,500 | 11.0000 | 50,798 | 498,123 | |
| 72 Campbell River | 2.0000 | 14,602 | 5.0000 | 23,090 | 37,692 | 5.0000 | 10,165 | 20.0000 | 122,000 | 0.0000 | 0 | 132,165 | |
| 73 Kamloops/Thompson | 3.0000 | 21,903 | 42.0000 | 193,956 | 215,859 | 21.0000 | 42,693 | 81.0000 | 494,100 | 3.0000 | 13,854 | 550,647 | |
| 74 Gold Trail | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 3.0000 | 18,300 | 0.0000 | 0 | 18,300 | |
| 75 Mission | 30.0000 | 219,030 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 223,648 | 5.0000 | 10,165 | 15.0000 | 91,500 | 1.0000 | 4,618 | 106,283 | |
| 78 Fraser-Cascade | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 79 Cowichan Valley | 30.0000 | 219,030 | 5.0000 | 23,090 | 242,120 | 6.0000 | 12,198 | 8.0000 | 48,800 | 0.0000 | 0 | 60,998 | |
| 81 Fort Nelson | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 82 Coast Mountains | 12.0000 | 87,612 | 10.0000 | 46,180 | 133,792 | 0.0000 | 0 | 10.0000 | 61,000 | 2.0000 | 9,236 | 70,236 | |
| 83 North Okanagan-Shuswap | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 5.0000 | 10,165 | 5.0000 | 30,500 | 0.0000 | 0 | 40,665 | |
| 84 Vancouver Island West | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 85 Vancouver Island North | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 87 Stikine | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 91 Nechako Lakes | 1.0000 | 7,301 | 12.0000 | 55,416 | 62,717 | 35.0000 | 71,155 | 60.0000 | 366,000 | 8.0000 | 36,944 | 474,099 | |
| 92 Nisga'a | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 93 Conseil scolaire francophone | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0.0000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Provincial Total | 338.5013 | 2,471,399 | 603.5000 | 2,786,964 | 5,258,363 | 234.8750 | 477,502 | 1,508.9250 | 9,204,443 | 188.3750 | 869,916 | 10,551,861 | |

Tab 6:

Liberal 2017 Throne Speech & Summary of Education Items



SPEECH FROM THE THRONE

The Honourable Judith Guichon, OBC

Lieutenant-Governor

at the

Opening of the First Session,

Forty-first Parliament

of the

Province of British Columbia

June 22, 2017

IN MEMORIUM

Fellow British Columbians, and members of the legislature, let us start by acknowledging the honour we share, gathering within the traditional Lekwungen territory of Songhees and Esquimalt First Nations.

Members, we begin by honouring the best among us, some of the British Columbians who shaped our identity, represented us at our best, and made us proud.

In their own way, Jett Bassi, Beau Dick, Chandra Bodalia, Neil Macrae, Bob Robertson, John Shields, Ian Stewart, Richard Wagamese, and Bill Wong each represented and reflected their communities – and the diversity that makes us the envy of the world.

We remember Christine Archibald who was brutally taken from her family in the attacks on London Bridge, by people fueled with hate, but who are destined to fail in spreading their evil.

I also pay tribute to Clayton Cassidy, who tragically lost his life protecting his neighbours and the town he loved.

And recently we lost a true trailblazer in Grace McCarthy. Tough, compassionate, principled, and unflinching in the face of change – we will miss her experience and wisdom.

REFORMING OUR INSTITUTIONS

British Columbia is a place like no other. Everyone who was born here or has come here knows that this place is special, and absolutely unique.

However, there are a few ways in which we could be more like others in this country.

On the issue of political and democratic reform, your government acknowledges more should have been done sooner, and more needs to be done now.

Your government will pursue comprehensive reforms that will:

- Ban corporate, union, and third party donations, including donations in kind, to political parties;
- Impose a maximum donation limit for individuals to political parties, comparable to other Canadian jurisdictions;
- Ban donations to political parties from outside British Columbia, including foreign donations;

- Ban funding to a provincial political party from a federal political party;
- Restrict the role of money influencing elections through third parties;
- Ban loans to parties by any organization other than a Canadian chartered bank or credit union; and
- Apply these reforms to local government candidates and political parties.

The results that British Columbians delivered in the May election require cooperation. Your government is committed to working with all parties in the legislature.

Following referenda in 2005 and 2009, there remains a desire by many members in this place to revisit electoral reform.

With the confidence of this house, your government will enable a third referendum on electoral reform. It will require extensive public consultation to develop a clear question, and will ensure rural representation in the legislature is protected.

It is vital that any referendum reflects the views of British Columbians, not just its political parties.

Additionally, your government will work with other parties to strengthen lobbyist legislation and regulations.

LEADERSHIP AND OPPORTUNITY

Members, we gather for the first time since British Columbians sent you here following an unprecedented outcome in the May election.

British Columbians want a stable government, and in sending us this result they expect us to listen and find a way to work together. They expect us to collaborate, while respecting the dignity, rules, and traditions that govern our constitutional monarchy, our democracy, and this legislature.

British Columbians voted for parties that spoke to the importance of economic growth and jobs, strengthening our social programs, and protecting our environment. They have told us to find a better balance to move forward on all these priorities.

The election result also exposed a growing gap in understanding between rural and urban B.C. We have an obligation to do everything we can to bridge that gap, because urban and rural communities cannot succeed without one another.

With that in mind, instead of focusing on areas of disagreement, we should reflect on who it is that we are, and what we share in common.

We are fortunate to reside in a part of the world that is unmatched in many ways. We have:

- Canada's most diverse population of First Nations and Indigenous peoples, whose cultures have shaped our province, and with whom we seek justice, reconciliation, and partnerships in economic growth;
- An abundance of natural resources, the bedrock of British Columbia's economic success;
- A system of clean, transformational power that is the envy of the world, created by previous generations, with the opportunity to transform our economy into the cleanest in the world;
- A super, natural, and biodiverse environment, that we enjoy today and must protect for future generations;
- A diverse population that is open-minded, independent, and prepared to embrace change;
- A place where we have the freedom to be ourselves;
- Thriving urban communities, and strong rural communities that connect us to our land and wildlife;

- A province built on hard work, leading in jobs and economic growth, and with a financial foundation that is the envy of North America.

Your government worked diligently to create jobs and economic growth in the province. And thanks to that effort, your government will confirm a higher than expected surplus at Public Accounts in July.

This unanticipated surplus provides reason to consider moving our fixed election date to the fall, to ensure British Columbians are fully informed of our province's fiscal position before a General Election.

While other provinces have created structural deficits, B.C.'s unmatched record of five successive balanced budgets has created a structural surplus that puts us in an enviable position.

This moves up the anticipated elimination of our operating debt to 2020, one year ahead of schedule - an accomplishment not achieved since 1976.

Growing surpluses allow us to return dividends to British Columbians, but our sound fiscal management must be nurtured and not taken for granted.

Your government recognizes the importance of labour stability in the province and will continue to share the dividends of economic growth in public sector labour agreements. Over the past decade, most labour issues have ended without disruption. This is a sign that the Labour Code is fair and, as such, no further changes are contemplated by your government.

We reside on what was once considered the far edge of North America, and today we are quickly becoming a central focus for the world. With that comes vast opportunity, and pressure on our legislature to deliver a bright future for all, not just for those who already enjoy advantages.

The stresses from our growth are unprecedented. We must be unafraid to grasp change and harness growth through purposeful decisions. If we do not shape growth, it will shape us.

Members, your government presides in this chamber as the party with the most seats, but not a working majority. It has a duty to present an agenda for consideration and seek the confidence of this House.

Your government has listened and is presenting an agenda not exclusive to one party, but one that includes ideas from all British Columbians that members from all three parties carry into this place.

With the confidence of this House, your government will pursue an agenda that seeks the balance British Columbians have told us to find between economic, social, and environmental priorities.

CHILDCARE AND EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Your government has listened to the call of families and employers to move further on childcare and early childhood education.

The financial pressures and time crunch on families today are real and increasing. Parents want and need to work and childcare is fundamental to that goal.

New investments cannot wait – they need to be made now.

With the confidence of this House, your government will amend the 2017 Budget to make a billion-dollar investment in childcare and early childhood education over the next four years – the single largest boost in B.C. history.

Your government's plan is guided by three core principles - delivering the highest quality care, reducing waitlists by creating more spaces, and making childcare more affordable.

This investment will be sustained over the long term, and will enable:

- building 60,000 new child care spaces - a 50 per cent increase over the next four years;

- covering an additional 150,000 children, a five-fold increase, with either full or partial childcare subsidies;
- funding up to 4,000 new early childhood educators with \$10 million in grants and bursaries;
- exploring partnerships with school districts to co-locate new child care spaces at elementary schools.

While your government applauds the federal government's efforts to expand spaces, it will seek further help to increase supports for parents to make childcare even more affordable.

Your government welcomes discussion with members of this legislature and families to ensure this billion-dollar investment meets the needs of British Columbians in all corners of the province.

However, your government recognizes these investments are urgently needed, and will move on this as quickly as possible.

FAIRER, HEALTHIER SOCIETY

As our province grows, so does the need for more services. And as British Columbians create new jobs and economic growth, we must share that success by shaping a future that improves services for those in need.

VULNERABLE CITIZENS

Child poverty has been reduced by 50 per cent since 2001, but more needs to be done.

A new Poverty Reduction Strategy, with a particular focus on children, will be implemented province-wide.

In addition to disability rate increases provided for in previous budgets, Budget 2017 will be amended to increase social assistance rates by \$100 per month, with a process to recommend future annual increases.

We must also strengthen investments in people who want to transition from social assistance into the workforce.

Your government will expand the Single Parent Employment Initiative to broaden supports for single parents who can only find part-time work, or who are under-employed, and want to find full time employment.

Reducing poverty includes supporting children in care. Your government will introduce a basic income support for youth aged 18 to 24 who are transitioning out of care, and will provide free post-secondary tuition for all children in care.

Your government will also fully implement the recommendations in the Report on Indigenous Child Welfare from Special Advisor Grand Chief Ed John. In particular, your government will focus on:

- increasing early intervention and prevention services to keep families together;
- creating a more equitable funding formula for child welfare; and
- reunification and permanency planning.

Your government will increase legal aid funding by 25 per cent, ensuring British Columbia families can better access and navigate our legal system.

MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTIONS

The opioid crisis is devastating families. British Columbia is leading North America in our response. However, despite the heroic efforts of first responders and policy makers at all levels of government, this battle continues.

Your government will redouble its efforts by increasing investments and embracing innovative treatments to save lives. Recovery from addiction is possible, and a coordinated system of care can help those ready to start their life-saving journey.

Harm reduction services and recovery oriented systems of care must work seamlessly together. Your government will continue to provide opioid substitute therapies and recovery services, and renew efforts on drug education and prevention.

The federal government must also strengthen its commitment to this crisis, starting with increasing the number of RCMP officers dedicated to drug enforcement by 30 per cent. Those who are trafficking fentanyl and other illicit drugs must be held accountable for their actions.

With the federal government's legalization of cannabis comes new revenue for the province. Your government commits to dedicating every dollar from the sale of cannabis to drug education, prevention, enforcement and treatment for those who are addicted to opioids and other drugs.

To ensure these initiatives are coordinated, a Minister of State for Mental Health, Addiction and Recovery will be appointed to be a strong voice at the cabinet table, with a mandate to increase investments in future budgets and establish a single point of entry for those seeking help.

In addition, an Expert Panel on Mental Health will review how services are currently deployed and recommend ways to close gaps in service delivery that sometimes make it difficult to access care.

Your government will expand the successful province-wide Foundry program – a single point of entry for young people who are experiencing mental health issues.

We know that mental health issues are often identified at school when there are experts available to recognize them. Your government will ensure all schools across the province have one person trained to identify mental health issues and refer those in need to resources.

Finally, a new Centre for Mental Health and Addictions in Surrey will be fast-tracked to get it up and running as quickly as possible, to provide better access to care for B.C. families.

This will be part of an overall health strategy for Surrey, including the planning for a new hospital.

HEALTH CARE

British Columbians are the healthiest people in Canada. In the last decade, new and expanded hospitals have been built or are under construction in every region of our province to serve growing communities.

Your government heard more needs to be done, and will accelerate efforts to keep up with the fast pace of growth and replace aging infrastructure in all regions of the province.

Work is already underway to shift our health care system towards greater preventative care, but this work must be accelerated to keep our population the healthiest in Canada. More money will be specifically focused on reducing waitlists for patients and their families.

Your government will:

- accelerate access to hip and knee procedures;
- establish wait-time guarantees;
- speed up access to MRI services;
- increase access to family doctors by training 112 more General Practitioners, bringing the total to 400;
- increase the scope of practice for professions such as nurse practitioners and pharmacists; and
- increase support for health care teams delivering comprehensive services for patients.

SENIORS

Our health care system is particularly important for our senior citizens - those who cared for us, and are counting on us to care for them.

Your government is committed to increasing the number of residential care beds by 500, and ensuring clear, measureable daily care hour standards are in place, monitored, and enforced in every institution.

Your government will also increase its efforts to help families who care for their aging loved ones at home by doubling the Home Renovation Tax Credit to help people make necessary home improvements. It will also create a new Respite Tax Credit, and ensure both benefits apply to families who care for loved ones with disabilities.

MEDICAL SERVICES PLAN

With a stronger provincial balance sheet, the time has come to reduce the cost of MSP for B.C. families without shifting the burden into income taxes. This must be done while continuing to increase overall healthcare funding.

With the confidence of the house, your government will cut MSP premiums by 50 per cent for households making up to \$120,000 – saving families as much as \$900 per year.

All parties in this House share the view that MSP should be eliminated. Your government supports a review that considers how this can be done as soon as possible.

EDUCATION

Last year, the BC Teachers Federation won their court challenge at the Supreme Court of Canada. Together with teachers, your government is determined to ensure their win will be a win for every student.

Our students are already among the top in the world - first in reading, second in science, and sixth in math. The thousands of new teachers being hired across the province will ensure B.C. students will be even more successful.

We must also ensure student success is not limited to those who fit more easily into traditional classrooms. Your government will increase the number of educators providing instruction to students in need of extra support, whatever their unique needs.

Our students' results prove that we have an excellent educational system – a tribute to those who work within it. But with the breathtaking pace of change in the world, our education system must adapt.

With the confidence of this house, your government will review the funding formula for school districts. The review will focus on supporting districts with declining enrollment, as well as ensuring fast-growing districts can keep up with growing demand sooner than current system allows.

Today, your government is announcing it will also convene a Royal Commission in Education – the first in 30 years. The work of that Commission, struck in 1987, laid the foundation for the success of our students today.

It is the right time to convene a new Royal Commission – one that shapes the future for a new generation of learners and educators as our society grows and changes.

How do we train teachers? What do we teach? How do we fund schools? How do we engage the community? How do we make sure testing and standards remain rigorous? How do we reduce conflict in the system and ensure student needs are always put first?

On these points, your government welcomes advice from a future Royal Commission.

Your government is continuing to make record investments in the new school construction and seismic upgrades. This will now include a commitment to ensure that all playgrounds requiring upgrades will be funded so parents no longer need to raise money for something we all recognize as essential for learning.

ACCESSIBILITY

British Columbia is a leader in barrier-free living for our citizens. And your government will go further.

Your government will:

- increase accessibility requirements on new construction and in the design of public spaces;
- increase the minimum number of suites within a multi-unit residential building designed with basic accessibility features, ensuring these suites are distributed throughout the building and represent the types and sizes of suites otherwise available in the building.

COMMUNITIES AND TRANSIT

TRANSIT

Transit is fundamental to shaping a sustainable, affordable future for communities. Your government heard more needs to be done, and more will.

With the confidence of this house, your government will:

- match federal funding to build rapid transit along Metro Vancouver's Broadway Corridor and in Surrey;
- match federal funding for the next phase of the mayors' transit plan; and
- repeal the requirement for new transit revenue sources to be affirmed by referendum in Metro Vancouver.

Metro Vancouver mayors will have the tools and accountability they have asked for to fund transit.

Beyond those immediate commitments, we must look further and farther.

Your government will boost capital investment in partnership with other levels of government and the private sector to significantly expand a transit network that will transform the Lower Mainland.

Better transit must connect housing and employment, and must lead to more supply and density with purposeful decision-making.

Your government will immediately undertake feasibility studies to connect communities by rapid transit, light rail and other means of expanded transit:

- east from the Evergreen Line toward Maple Ridge and Mission;
- into South Surrey;
- into Langley, Abbotsford, and Chilliwack;
- west to the University of British Columbia;
- across to the North Shore; and
- up to Squamish.

Your government will also work with Washington State to connect communities across the border to unleash the economic potential of high-speed rail to Seattle.

Other areas of the province also experiencing growth need transit support too – like the South Island, Nanaimo, Kelowna, Kamloops, and Prince George. Your government will pursue light rail on the South Island and a passenger ferry connection between Nanaimo and Vancouver.

This vision won't happen overnight, but we must be bolder in mapping out our future to shape growth.

BC Ferries is finally on a solid financial footing. They have acquired 11 new vessels since 2000, are transitioning vessels to LNG from diesel, and on-time performance has improved to 91 per cent. Your government will carry through on its commitment to deliver fare relief for those in ferry-dependent communities.

And for British Columbians looking for other modern options to get from A to B, your government will deliver on its commitments to support car and ride sharing.

While all parties in this legislature publicly stated their support for ride sharing in the recent election, your government has heard the message that legitimate implementation concerns remain. Any proposed legislation will be referred to an all-party committee for extensive consultation with the public and stakeholders, in particular regarding boundaries and insurance.

TOLLS

Your government has heard the concerns of people who are served by tolled provincial highway infrastructure. Since investments such as Trans-Canada Highway upgrades, the Sea to Sky Highway, the WR Bennett Bridge, and the Cariboo Connector are not tolled, all communities should be treated equitably.

With the confidence of this house, your government will move to eliminate tolls on the Port Mann Bridge as quickly as possible.

Your government will also work with TransLink to accelerate the timetable for the replacement of the Pattullo Bridge, and to remove tolls on the Golden Ears Bridge.

An expanded crossing between Richmond and Delta is essential to reducing congestion, ensuring safety, and providing for future light rail. Recognizing concerns about the design, your government will listen and work collaboratively to move this project forward.

These changes are affordable with the province's strong fiscal position, without compromising our commitment to balanced budgets.

POST-SECONDARY, ABE AND ESL

Post-secondary institutions are essential to powering up the economy of the future.

Your government will create 2,000 more graduates in science, technology, engineering and math from institutions across the province. This will include new engineering schools in Kamloops and Prince George, as well as 100 new graduates at the new engineering building at SFU Surrey.

These spaces will support our students to develop the skills our economy needs to continue to grow.

British Columbia's post-secondary and creative sectors are responding to the major shifts in digital technologies. Your government will double funding for the BC Arts Council to build capacity to lead in the new economy, and uphold our province's commitment to the value of creativity and innovation.

And as we welcome people from around the world to make B.C. their home, we need to ensure newcomers can put their ideas, energy, and skills to work.

To that end, your government will fully fund adult basic education and ESL programs, and continue to expand the system of credit recognition so that fewer are left on the sidelines.

HOUSING AFFORDABILITY

And while B.C. continues to grow, the benefits also come with real challenges – especially for affordability.

Despite actions that have had a real impact, housing affordability remains a particular challenge for far too many people.

Your government's singular goal is to ensure housing is affordable for British Columbians.

We all want to live in communities that are culturally and economically diverse, so we must ensure the middle class is not pushed out of urban real estate markets. Our kids want to be able to live in the communities they grew up in, and we all want to live in communities where our kids can live too.

Last year, your government invested \$900 million into building new affordable supportive housing across the province. People will begin to move into these 5,000 new units over the coming months.

The single most important action governments can take to make housing more affordable is to work with local governments and the private sector to increase supply.

With the confidence of this House, your government will work with local governments and the private sector to increase the supply of family and starter housing for middle income earners, especially along new transit lines and corridors.

Your government will work with the private sector to build 50,000 units of new housing across the province over 10 years that will go into a new Rent-to-Own home program available to middle class families. The program will help middle class renters grow equity through their monthly rent payments until they are in a position to own the home.

With the confidence of this House, your government will work with and support municipalities to remove obstacles and eliminate backlogs to speed up the construction of new housing supply, especially for families.

To better protect renters, your government will:

- prohibit landlords from skirting rent control protections when term leases expire; and
- make sure tenants' rights are protected while respecting a landlord's ability to make improvements to their buildings.

Addressing housing affordability rests with all levels of governments. Your government will bring together and welcome the ideas from all parties and participants at a Housing Summit to be convened this fall. Real estate speculation will be one of the challenges put before participants.

STRONG COMMUNITIES

The wealth of our province has always depended on the understanding that the future of urban and rural communities is inextricably linked - one cannot succeed without the other.

And although most of our population lives in thriving urban centres, we must never forget that those who live in smaller communities make as big an impact on our province. Rural communities are uniquely connected to the land and our resources.

This connection between urban and rural is why B.C. has succeeded, and this election shows why we must redouble our efforts to bridge the divide.

With a strong economy and the strongest balance sheet in Canada, your government will double the Rural Economic Dividend, returning more resource revenue to the rural communities responsible for so much of our province's wealth.

Supporting rural communities also means making sure the industries they depend on remain strong.

British Columbia's forest industry built our province. Today, our forest products are building houses and towers around the world.

Your government will increase its efforts to promote the use of B.C. wood abroad, and will fight to defend B.C. workers in the forest industry from U.S. protectionism by every means at its disposal.

In the interim, B.C. will pre-purchase wood for construction of public housing at home.

Your government will work to open eight new mines by 2022, and will ensure it bolsters B.C.'s world leading responsible mining standards with \$18 million to improve mine permitting, oversight, compliance, and enforcement.

Food security also matters in British Columbia - it is an issue that bridges the urban-rural divide. As we continue to grow, we need to protect and preserve agricultural land.

Your government will:

- double the Grow Local program and make it permanent;
- bring an additional 91,000 hectares of agricultural land into production by 2020;
- activate an all-party select standing committee to study how B.C.'s agricultural land can be used and stewarded; and

- ensure all high-quality farmland lost as a result of the Site C project is replaced with comparable land in other parts of the province.

Finally, British Columbia boasts some of the world's richest and largest natural gas reserves. This gives us a unique opportunity to displace coal power and other dirtier forms of fossil fuels around the world.

A new LNG industry has included First Nations from the ground floor, through a bottom-up process of consultation. LNG will be an unprecedented opportunity for First Nation communities across British Columbia, helping lift families out of poverty and strengthening their ability to shape the future of their choosing.

The first Indigenous Cabinet minister elected to this place who carries a government portfolio is responsible for shepherding the future of this industry. After 146 years since this legislature was founded, this is long overdue. He will carry the voice of Indigenous peoples who demand to be a full partner in economic opportunity into this place.

Whether it is LNG, mining, forestry, aquaculture, renewable power, tourism or other industries where partnerships are being formed, and as a result, First Nations here in British Columbia are enjoying more benefits than ever before. Over 400 economic and reconciliation agreements have been signed since 2013, and we all still have so much potential to realize together.

Members. Just this past Monday, Indigenous leaders and mentors from across Canada, including British Columbia, were recognised with national honours at Rideau Hall in Ottawa, and I was delighted to be witness to that special ceremony.

Yesterday was National Aboriginal Day – a day that Canadians recognize and celebrate the outstanding contributions of Indigenous peoples.

It is a reminder of the hard and essential work of reconciliation that your government is committed to, nation-to-nation.

There is still much work ahead, and we must travel this journey together.

ENVIRONMENT AND INNOVATION

CLEAN ENERGY

British Columbians have been gifted with vast clean energy opportunities including hydro, wind, and solar.

We have an enviable system of hydro power built by generations before us who had the vision to plan not just for their needs, but for our future. Without them, we would be burning fossil fuels to generate our electricity today.

And now, we are called on as a generation to tackle climate change by shaping a low-carbon future.

We must build on a previous generation's vision by electrifying our economy with clean hydro power to realize this goal. 61 per cent of B.C.'s greenhouse gas emissions come from Metro Vancouver, a third of which comes from transportation.

Your government is committed to an ambitious emissions-free target for all new non-commercial vehicles registered in Metro Vancouver by 2035, advancing the previous goal of 2050 by 15 years.

This is an ambitious target, and BC Hydro's supply of clean power cannot meet this capacity today.

That is why this historic transition requires plentiful, reliable and affordable clean electricity – born in British Columbia.

More sources of renewable energy like wind, solar, and geothermal will help. But they will not be enough.

Site C gives us the opportunity for an abundance of clean energy, allowing us to meet our obligation to transition our economy from carbon to fight climate change.

With the confidence of this house, your government will invest an additional \$50 million over the next five years to fund a significant expansion of vehicle charging infrastructure throughout the province, making British Columbia number one in Canada.

Further, your government will also direct BC Hydro to immediately begin consultations with private sector clean energy producers, First Nations, and communities to support community power opportunities including wind, solar, and geothermal.

Your government will also work with the governments of Alberta and Canada for a strengthened clean electricity intertie between British Columbia and Alberta to displace thermal coal with clean hydro power across the Rocky Mountains.

CLIMATE CHANGE, CARBON TAX AND PST REDUCTION

British Columbia is a leader in the fight against climate change. Despite opposition at the time, we were the first jurisdiction in North America to put a price on carbon. Our carbon tax framework has been recognized by global institutions as one of the best in the world.

Canada has been clear in its desire to see all provinces implement a \$50 per tonne carbon tax by 2022, outlined in the Pan-Canadian Framework on Clean Growth and Climate Change. Your government will meet this goal by raising the carbon tax by \$5 per tonne per year starting in 2019, up to a total of \$50 per tonne by 2022.

A made-in-B.C. approach will stand firm on the principle of revenue neutrality. For all future carbon tax increases, the provincial sales tax will be reduced by a corresponding amount.

Your government will take the advice of the climate leadership team to protect workers and businesses in energy intensive trade exposed industries by ensuring new costs from the carbon tax are offset by other taxes, so companies with strong ties to B.C. have good reasons to innovate and reduce their emissions.

Your government will also increase forest salvage and move toward the goal of banning slash burning, ensuring this creates new economic opportunities in our forest towns without hurting workers.

STRENGTHENED ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Your government has heard the call for more frontline resources to protect our environment and wildlife, and will:

- increase funding to hire more conservation officers across B.C.; and
- implement a wildlife management plan that ensures sustainable populations and protects our biodiversity.

In addition, your government will move to protect the health and safety of B.C.'s unique environment by reviewing our system of professional reliance to ensure public confidence is maintained.

Your government will also ensure that direct payments it secured from the federally regulated Trans Mountain pipeline expansion project are dedicated to environmental protection and restoration.

ENHANCING BC PARKS

Visiting our provincial parks is the quintessential, affordable, B.C. family vacation.

British Columbia has assembled the third-largest parks system in North America. These are places for us to celebrate, places for families to reconnect, and places for the world to discover.

Your government created and funded a bold BC Parks Future vision. With the confidence of this House, your government will add \$50 million over five years to B.C.'s parks budget. This will create more campsites, raise the standard of our park facilities, and create a youth rangers program that will add staff in our parks between May and September.

We are blessed to have such magnificent places to preserve and share that unite all British Columbians wherever they live.

CLOSING

Members. Your government's core principles remain. Our province has:

- created more jobs than anywhere in Canada since the start of the BC Jobs Plan;
- a record of five consecutive balanced budgets thanks to careful management;
- a growing economy that is the envy of Canada;

These are foundations built by the hard work of British Columbians that allow us to care for each other and bridge the urban-rural divide.

With the means to do more thanks to B.C.'s success, we must and we will.

British Columbians seek a better balance between economic, social, and environmental priorities. This agenda is a sincere effort to meet that desire.

While we do not always agree on the best path forward, we all recognize that British Columbia is a unique place with qualities unmatched around the world.

We are experiencing a time of stress from growth and change. Change that will shape us if we do not act to shape it for ourselves.

Together, we must ensure we harness the opportunity before us to create the future we all want for British Columbia.

The May election delivered a divided result. Your government has listened to that result and brings forward this agenda to gain this House's confidence and, in doing so, the confidence of the people of British Columbia.

It is submitted with humility and openness to change.

Thank you to all members who serve in this assembly. We thank you, and your families, for the sacrifices you make – some of you for many years.

We in British Columbia are richer for your service and dedication. I wish you all success.

British Columbia Speech from the Throne Forty-first Parliament of the Province of British Columbia

Education Highlights – June 22, 2017

Childcare and Early Childhood Education:

With the confidence of this House, your government will amend the 2017 Budget to make a billion-dollar investment in childcare and early childhood education over the next four years – the single largest boost in B.C. history.

Your government's plan is guided by three core principles - delivering the highest quality care, reducing waitlists by creating more spaces, and making childcare more affordable.

This investment will be sustained over the long term, and will enable:

- building 60,000 new child care spaces - a 50 per cent increase over the next four years;
- covering an additional 150,000 children, a five-fold increase, with either full or partial childcare subsidies;
- funding up to 4,000 new early childhood educators with \$10 million in grants and bursaries;
- exploring partnerships with school districts to co-locate new child care spaces at elementary schools.
- While your government applauds the federal government's efforts to expand spaces,
- it will seek further help to increase supports for parents to make childcare even more affordable.
- Your government welcomes discussion with members of this legislature and families to ensure this billion-dollar investment meets the needs of British Columbians in all corners of the province.
- However, your government recognizes these investments are urgently needed, and will move on this as quickly as possible.

Education Review (funding & Royal Commission)

Your government will increase the number of educators providing instruction to students in need of extra support, whatever their unique needs.

With the confidence of this house, your government will review the funding formula for school districts. The review will focus on supporting districts with declining enrollment, as well as ensuring fast-growing districts can keep up with growing demand sooner than current system allows.

Today, your government is announcing it will also convene a Royal Commission in Education – the first in 30 years.

Capital:

This will now include a commitment to ensure that all playgrounds requiring upgrades will be funded so parents no longer need to raise money for something we all recognize as essential for learning.

Adult Learning:

To that end, your government will fully fund adult basic education and ESL programs, and continue to expand the system of credit recognition so that fewer are left on the sidelines.

Mental Health:

Your government will ensure all schools across the province have one person trained to identify mental health issues and refer those in need to resources.